

THE OTTOMAN 'ULEMĀ IN THE MID-17TH CENTURY:

AN ANALYSIS OF THE

VAKĀ'İ'Ü 'L-FUZALĀ

OF

MEHMED ŞEYHĪ EF.

By

ALİ UĞUR



Thesis submitted for the Degree of Doctor of Philosophy  
at the University of Edinburgh

June 1973

### ABSTRACT

The present work consists of methodical re-organization of the biographical data on the Ottoman 'Ulemā to be found in Books 17 - 19 of Mehmed Şeyhī Efendi's Vakā'i'ü 'l-Fużalā , based on the manuscripts in the Süleymāniye Library , Beşir Ağa ,479 . The author attempted to cast into a literary form the information on the careers of the teachers and jurists which , for the most part , he collected from the official registers , thereby seriously impairing the value of the work as a source of reference . In this dissertation this data is systematically extracted and arranged in a tabular presentation which , it is hoped , will be the pattern for the future publication of the entire work . Moreover , the facts given by Şeyhī have been collated with the other biographical works dealing with the 'Ulemā , and discrepancies amongst them noted . The information thus derived has been used as the basis for an introductory essay on the 'İlmīye , in which an attempt is made to characterize this important social class in the mid-17th century .



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

I should like to express my indebtedness to my Supervisor, Mr. John R. Walsh , who has given me invaluable assistance at every stage of this thesis , which has only been made possible by his constant supervision and unending patience .

I should like to take this opportunity to thank the staffs of the Edinburgh University Library and of the Süleymaniye Library , Istanbul , for their help .

Ali Uğur

The present work has a two-fold purpose: to present in tabulated form the information contained in VF, and to analyze the careers of the 'ulemā detailed therein so as to allow the state of the learned profession in the mid-17th century to be deduced.

The first of these aims largely concerned devising a method of re-casting the details buried in Şeyhî's undistinguished prose into a form which probably is in rough conformity with the registers from which he drew them. One need hardly feel diffidence in so treating his work, nor hesitate for fear of depriving Ottoman literature of one of its monuments: Şeyhî's normal style is a cliché-ridden imitation of Nev'î-zāde 'Aṭā'î, and whenever it shows any imagination or invention it has almost invariably been plagiarized from 'UZ. This tedious quality of the writing probably explains, in part, why the work has not yet found an editor, and why, as a consequence, a book of such importance for Ottoman social and institutional history has hitherto had to be used through manuscripts. The tabulations, as presented in this thesis, will be given a further usefulness, when finally printed, by the addition of exhaustive indices of personal names and lakabs, medreses, każās, written works, etc.

The second purpose was to arrive at an objective presentation of the actual operation of the educational and judicial systems in a given period. It becomes observable as one seeks information on these matters how much reliance is placed on materials containing proposals for reform or the correction of abuses, and this may account for the general impression of corruption and

confusion so frequently given by works which touch on this subject. That the venality and nepotism which vitiated so many other Ottoman institutions penetrated here, also, is not to be denied, but there would seem to be a fundamental error in characterizing an entire system by its aberrations. Moreover, the very survival and expansion of the system imply an inherent vitality and worth not at all in keeping with the debased and moribund institution we are given to understand it to be. Whatever may be the truth or falsity of such views, they must be substantiated in one way or another by reference to the careers of the men involved, and the present study deliberately avoids commitment and pre-conception, seeking only to organize and classify the data pertinent to such judgments. There can be no more satisfactory way of arriving at such presentation than through the works of men such as 'Uṣṣākī-zāde and Şeyhī, who saw the facts they recorded as the normal operation of the system and were not disposed to be critical of its manifest defects.

Practical considerations made it unfeasible to treat all the 'ulemā included in the VF, and the careers of only about half (735 out of 1477) will be found outlined in the tables. In its future published form, of course, the entire work will be given, but for the purposes of the present study it was felt that the number chosen was sufficiently large, the individuals sufficiently representative, and the period sufficiently long to afford a valid impression of both the system and the class to which it gave rise.

### A- The Biographies of the 'Ulemā in Ottoman Literature.

Like other walks of life in Ottoman society in which the careers of the individuals involved extended from generation to generation, that of the 'ulemā, too, engaged the attention of biographers, and, as was invariably the case, the existence of one such work attracted continuations that would bring it down to the date of the person writing. Among the Ottomans the first such attempt at a biographical compendium of the 'ulemā was made by the famous scholar. Taşköprü-zāde Ahmed Ef., whose Şakā'iku 'n-Nu'māniye was the foundation for all subsequent works of this nature.

#### 1- Şakā'iku 'n-Nu'māniye.

It was about twenty years after Sehī had completed his tezkere of the poets that Taşköprü-zāde produced his biographical account of the 'ilmīye class, including also the meşāyih, from the origins of the state down to the middle of the reign of Süleymān Kanūnī;<sup>1</sup> however, it should not be thought that the one was of any influence on the other. In fact, ṭabakat biography such as that undertaken by Taşköprü-zāde had a long history in Islamic literature, and one may assume that he wrote it in Arabic rather than Turkish

---

1. On Taşköprü-zāde Ahmed Ef., cf. Münir Aktepe, İA, fasc.120, pp.42-44, where all the relevant sources are mentioned. The Şakā'ik, in its original Arabic, was published on the margin of the Bulak ed. of İbn Hallikān's Vefāyātü 'l-A'yān, (1310), and translated into German by Oskar Rescher (İstanbul, 1927).

because he felt it belonged to this class of learned writing.<sup>2</sup> By this time the Turkish provinces of Anaṭolia and Rūmili had produced sufficient scholars and men of religion to warrant the compilation of such a work. Of course , the materials on which he had to rely were of a very disparate nature , and for the earliest period his information is largely of the menkıbe form . However , after the establishment of the Şāhn , the educational system of the Ottomans became regularized , and it was certainly from the official records that were kept since that time that he and his continuators derived the precise data on the appointments of the individuals include in the works .

The first of the continuations , also in Arabic , was made by 'Āşık Çelebi , the author of the famous tezkere of the poets ,

---

The elaborate Turkish version made by Mecdî was published in İstanbul in 1269. A bibliographical survey of the work and its continuations was made by Behcet Gönül , Türkiyat Mecmuası , vii-viii (1945) , pp.136-168.

2. When 'Āşık Çelebi showed his Turkish translation of the Şakā'ik to Taşköprü-zāde , he was told that he should not have wasted his time , for the Arabic was as simple as Turkish [ 'Aṭā'ī , p. 163 ] . Probably , too , when one considers the still inchoate state of the Turkish literary language at that time , it may indeed have been easier for him to write in Arabic.



bringing the work down to the middle of the reign of Sultān Selīm II and including the biographies of forty-two individuals. However, neither this zeyl, nor its continuation by a certain Ġazālī-zāde , has attracted much attention, and the standard sequel to the Şakā'ik has always been al-'İkd al-Manzūm of 'Alī b. Bālī , known as Mınık 'Alī<sup>3</sup>. His work , also written in Arabic , contains the biographies of the scholars and holy men who died between the years 968 and 991 ,i.e. to midway in the reign of Murād III. But although this must be regarded as the principal continuation ,its reputation was overshadowed by Nev'ī-zāde 'Aṭā'ī's Ḥadā'ik al-Ḥakā'ik , one of the great works of prose literature in Ottoman Turkish . The style of 'Aṭā'ī in many respects resembles that of the Turkish translation of the Şakā'ik made by Mecdī Ef.,and together they virtually displaced the Arabic works from general knowledge . While both accepted that the purpose of their work was to preserve the details of the lives of the men who contributed to the intellectual and spiritual development of the state , they none the less found this a favourable ground for the exercise of their talents as writers of exquisite prose , and in both these respects they have

---

3. Gönül, 155-56 .The work was published , along with the Şakā'ik , in the margin of the edition of İbn Ḥallikān previously referred to (vol.ii, pp.91-424) and translated into German by Oskar Rescher ( Stuttgart ,1934 ).

their value in the cultural history of the Ottomans<sup>4</sup>.

Mecdî Ef. of Edirne , a pupil of Kâf Ahmed Çelebi , played no conspicuous part in the intellectual life of the sixteenth century apart from the translation of the Şakā'ik , which he completed in 995. He served as kâzî in various places in Rûmili , and during a period out of office died in İstanbul in 999/1590. He is buried in the Emîr Buḥārî zāviyesi outside Edirne Kapısı. In his translation , he made some effort to supplement the data found in the original by information taken from other sources , especially the tezkeres of Laṭîfî and 'Āşık Çelebi. These additions are always given at the end of the notice , but without always mentioning the works from which they were drawn . Moreover , he added to the body of the work certain individuals whom Taşköprüzāde had omitted , and these must be regarded as individual contributions . In his introduction he explains that he made this translation at the request of certain friends , the conventional reason offered for most translations . He elaborates on the difficulty of the task set upon him , indicating clearly that he intended his work to be of high literary quality . He mentions the ease with which 'Alî b. Sālîḥ could achieve elegance in his Hümāyûn-nāme by merely transferring the beauties of his original -- the Envār-ı Süheylî of Ḥüseyn Vā'iz Kaşifî -- directly into his own work . In the Şakā'ik , however , such elegancies did not

---

4. On Mecdî , cf. Gönül , op.cit , p.151

exist , and all such adornment had to be supplied by Mecdī himself who was thus obliged to create a new style for his text.

This style was to set the pattern for subsequent continuations , and its influence on 'Aṭā'ī and 'Uṣṣākī-zāde is clearly to be seen . In this quality , Mecdī may be regarded as the originator of a new phase in the development of Ottoman prose literature .

2- 'Aṭā'ullāh b. Yaḥyā b. Pīr 'Alī b. Naṣūh , 'Aṭā'ī

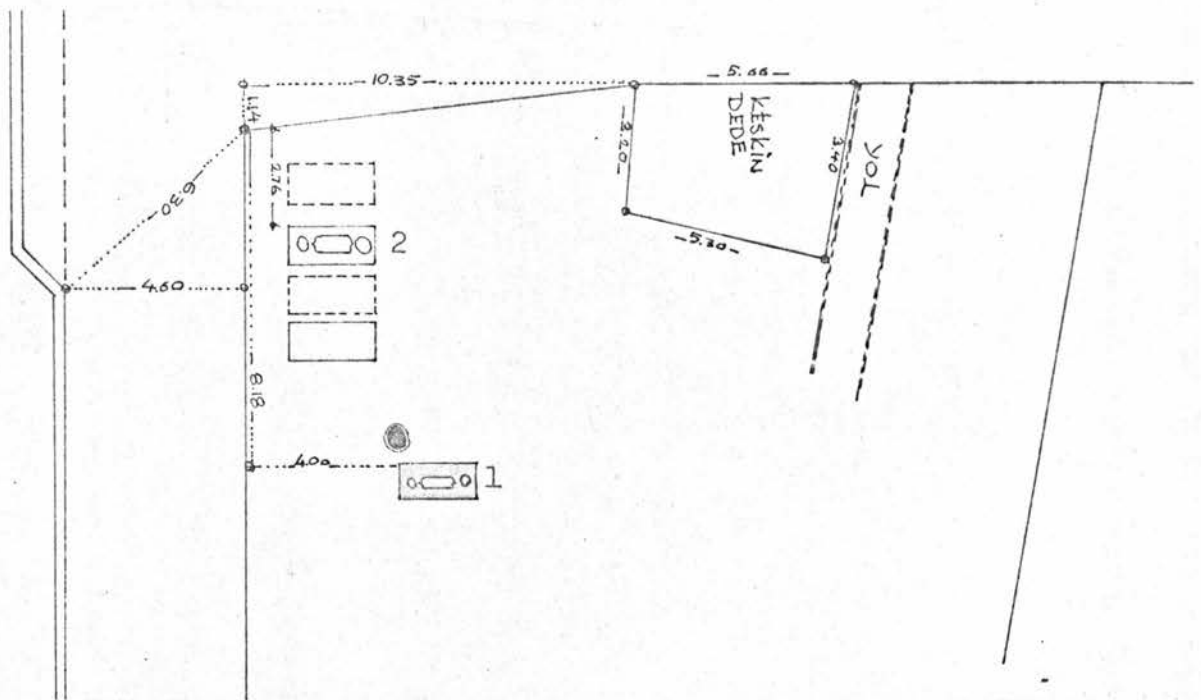
'Aṭā'ī wrote a continuation of Mecdī's translation , bringing the biographies of the 'ulemā and ṣeyḥs down to the deaths occurring in 1044/1634 , in Reb.II of which year the work was completed-. In many respects he disposes of more precise information than his precursors , obviously having access to official records. Also , he draws on a fund of anecdotal material and personal knowledge , which gives his work an intimate quality lacking in the others . Like his predecessors , he arranged his materials according to the date of death of the subjects , and the reign in which this occurred -- each reign being a ṭabaka . Thus , the Ṣakā'ik consists of ten ṭabaka , down to the middle of the reign of Süleymān I , and it is from here that 'Aṭā'ī commences his biographies ; he apparently did not regard the continuation of 'Alī b. Bālī worth taking into account , most probably because he intended his work to be a zeyl to Mecdī rather to the Ṣakā'ik .

'Aṭā'ī appropriates the basic approach to his subject from Mecdī , but as a stylist he shows himself greatly superior, his work being one of the masterpieces of Ottoman literature . Ṭabaka

Plan: The cemetery of Keskin Dede , opposite the Nişāncı Mosque in Fātih . Tomb no. 1 is that of 'Uşşākī-zāde İbrāhīm Ef. ; no.2 is that of his brother 'Abdullāh Ef.

Plate: 1 The tombstone of 'Uşşākī-zāde İbrāhīm Ef.

Plate: 2 The tombstone of 'Uşşākī-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef.



Plan



Plate : 1



Plate : 2



by tabaka , he brought his zeyl down to the middle of the reign of Murād IV (17th tabaka), and it was from here that 'Uṣṣākī-zāde commenced his zeyl <sup>5</sup>.

3- 'Uṣṣākī-zāde İbrāhīm Ef.

The biography of 'Uṣṣākī-zāde<sup>6</sup> İbrāhīm Ef., who used in his

5. On 'Aṭā'ī ,cf. Gönül,p.161 ;and J.R.Walsh,EI<sup>2</sup>,i,732-3(s.v. 'AṬĀ'Ī)

6. This, and not 'Uṣākī-zāde , is the conventional form of the name and it is used with this value in the verses inscribed on his tombstone . As Kissling omits these verses (giving only the ta'rīḥ mīsrā' ,which is mistranscribed) they are given here in full :

Hayf ecel 'Uṣṣākī-zāde gibi zāt-ı ekremüñ  
 Āşiyān-ı tenden itdi bülbul-i rūḥın cüdā  
 'Alim-ü-fāzıl idi dānā-yı şāhib-zeyl idi  
 Olmuş idi ḥākim-ü 'ş-şer'-i Medīne ibtidā  
 Ravza-ı Sultān-ı kevneyne olub şeyḥü 'l-ḥarem  
 Devlet-i dāreyne mazhar eyledi anı Ḥudā  
 Kāzi-yi İzmir olub bā-i 'tibār-ı Edrine  
 Ahir oldı kām-yāb-ı manşıb-ı mülk-i beḳā  
 Ceddi pāki Faḥr-i mevcūdāt olub aña şefī'  
 Kabri pür-nūr u maḳāmı gülşen-i Firdevs ola  
 Kudsiyān tebşīr idüb ta'rīḥ-i fevtin didiler

جنت اعلايى ابراهيم افندى قلدى جا

However , in the form given above the ta'rīḥ yields 1127 ,and it should be corrected to

جنت اعلايى ابراهيم افندى قيلدى جا

poetry the maḥlaṣ Ḥasīb , is given in most detail in the third volume of Şeyḫī's VF , and in the tezkere of Sālim<sup>7</sup>. Kissling used only Şeyḫī for the biographical introduction to his photographic reproduction of 'Uṣṣākī-zāde's zeyl<sup>8</sup>, but his transcription is so incorrect and his understanding of the text so confused that it must be given again here. Moreover, Kissling also omits the beginning of Şeyḫī's notice , in which the relation of 'UZ to other famous members of this family is shown.<sup>9</sup>

He was the son of 'Abdūlbākī Ef. (cf. VF, 19/464), the grandson of the former Nakībū 'l-Eṣrāf Zeyrek-zāde es-Seyyid 'Abdurrahmān Ef. ('UZ, p. 424), and the younger brother of the kaḏ'asker 'Uṣṣākī-zāde es-Seyyid 'Abdullāh Ef.

He was born in 1075 . When in Rec. 1090 his father was appointed k. of Mekke (to take effect from 1st Muh. 1091)<sup>10</sup>, he received his mülāzemet from him. Persons given this office were entitled

which yields 1136, the date of his death. [Such is the form in which it appears on his tombstone; cf. plate I.] Kissling violates both rhyme and ta'rīḥ by reading cāh instead of cā .

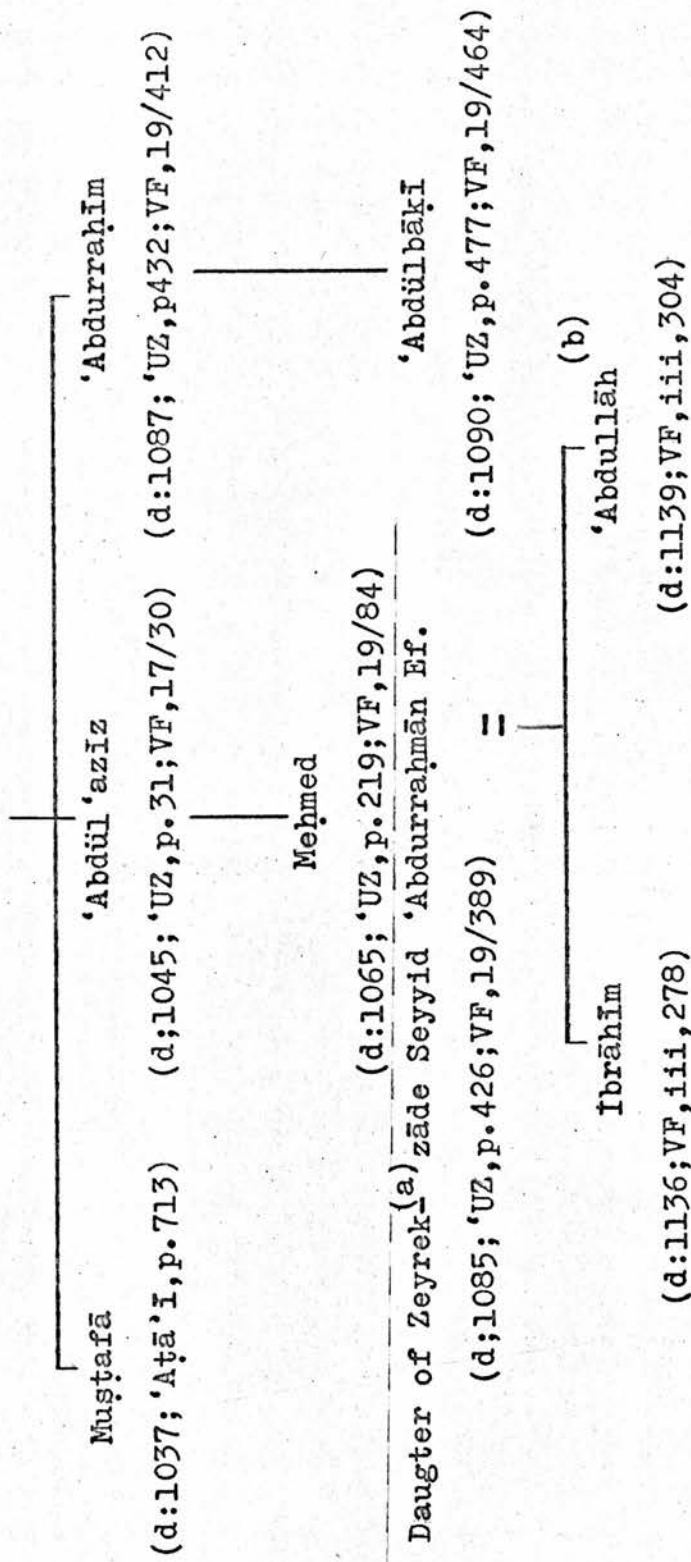
7. Tezkere-i Şu'arā , İstanbul , 1315, p. 218.

8. 'UṢĀQÎZÂDE'S Lebensbeschreibungen Berühmter Gelehrter und Gottesmänner des Osmanischen Reiches im 17. Jahrhundert (Zeyl-ı Saqâ'ıq) Herausgegeben und eingeleitet von Hans Joachim Kissling (Wiesbaden, 1965), pp. x-xiii.

9. From his own zeyl the following more-detailed genealogical tree can be drawn up.

Şeyḫ Hüsameddin Uşşākī

(d:1000; 'UZ, p.31; VF, 17/30)



(a) In VF, this name is given as Seyrek-zāde

(b) Kissling(p,xiv) reproduces in correctly the inscription from his tombstone, giving the date of his death as 1136. cf.plate 2.

to grant several mülāzemets on this appointment .

11 Cem.I,1098: the Muḥarrem Ağa,in grade of [ibtidā-yı] hārīc  
( 'Alī Ef. ).[he received the appointment from the  
Şeyḫülislām Ankaravī Mehmed Ef.<sup>11</sup> ]

10 Reb.I,1101: the Ebü 'l-Faẓl ( Bābī-zāde Mehmed Ef. )

16 Saf.1105: the Ḥammāmīye ,in grade of ibtidā-yı dāḫil (İshak  
-zāde Nūr Mehmed Ef. )[Received appointment from  
Feyẓullāh Ef. ]

6 Zil-H.1106: the ulā of the Ḥusrev Kethūda , in grade of dāḫil  
hareket-i misliyesi [ hareket-i dāḫil ] (Ṭabīb Ebü  
'l-Es'ād (sic! الاساد) Ahmed Ef. ) [also from Feyẓullāh  
Ef. ]

11 Şev.1107: in the same medrese given grade of muşile-i Şahn.<sup>12</sup>

11 Zil-K.1110: the Şahn (Şadreddīn-zāde 'Abdülḥayy Ef. ) [also from  
Feyẓullāh Ef. ]

22 Saf.1112: the ulā of the Zekerīya Ef. ,in grade of ibtidā  
altmışlı (Dendānī 'Abdullāh Ef. ) [also from Feyẓullāh  
Ef. ]

14 Şev.1113: the 'Ā'īşe Sultān,in grade of altmış hareket-i  
misliyesi [altmışlı hareket] (Kevākibi-zāde Muştafā  
Ef. ) [also from Feyẓullāh Ef. ]

Şev.1114: engaged in writing his zeyl ;given the kaẓā of شاه,<sup>9</sup>  
as an arpalık (Edirneli Necīb Mehmed Ef. )

20 Reb.II,1115: the Ḥayreddīn Paşa again in grade of hareket-i

10. Kissling thinks his father was k. of Mekke between these dates.

11. Additional information from Sālīm is shown in square brackets.

12. Kissling thinks this is an appointment to the Şahn which  
ended in Zil-K.1110.

misliye. (Şadreddin Mahmūd Ef.) [received appointment from Mehmed Ef.]

Muh.1116: His arpalık of شاه is given to Ebū İshak İsmā'il Ef.

20 Reb.II,1116: the sāniye of the Sarāy-ı İbrāhīm Paşa, with the grade of mūsile-i Süleymāniye. (Kaba Kulak-zāde Mehmed Sa'id Ef.) [appointed by Başmakçı-zāde Seyyid 'Alī Ef.]

3 Reb.II,1118: k. of Medīne, to take effect from 1 Muh.1119 (Ra'dī Muştafā Ef.) while k. he was also appointed Şeyhü 'l-Harām.

26 Zil-K.1119: ma'zül, to take effect from 1st Muh.1120: Silistreli Mehmed Ef., who was müderris at the Şehzāde, with the grade of mūsile-i Süleymāniye.

4 Saf.1121: given the kazās of Mandaliyat (منرلیات) and Ayazmend (ایازمند) [as arpalık]. The latter had been held by İbrāhīm Ef., who was ma'zül from the k. of Galata which he had held with the pāye of Bursa. [Sālim mentions Midilli in place of Mandaliyat (منرلیات)]

Şev.1125: k. of İzmir, to take effect from Zil-H,1125 (Re'isu 'l-Etibbā' Ömer Ef.) His arpalık of Mandaliyat is given to Vardarī Şeyh-zāde Mehmed Ef., who was ma'zül from the k. of Şām with the pāye of Edirne. That of Ayazmend is given Çeşm-i siyāh Muştafā Ef., who was ma'zül from Medīne.

Şa'b.1126: ma'zül, to take effect from 1 Zil-H.1126: Gümrükçi Hüseyin Paşa-zāde Muştafā Ef., müderris at the Dārü 'l-Hadīs of the Süleymāniye.



- 6 Rec.1127: given as arpalık the k. of Gedüs (گدوس), which had been held by 'Abdülvehhāb Ef., the k. of Ġalaṭa.
- 1 Rec.1132: to the above arpalık is added the k. of Yeñi Pazar (Medhī Muṣṭafā Ef., the former k. of Medīne), and he is given also the pāye of Edirne. [this was his position at the time Sālim wrote his tezkere]

Fri. 2 Şev.1136: died. Funeral service at the Fātiḥ mosque, and buried in the cemetary of Keskin Dede opposite the mosque of Nişāncı Paşa.

His arpalık of Yeñi Pāzār was given to Kütahyalı Ahmed Ef., the former k. of Şām; Gedüs was given to the 'Ömer Ef.-zāde İbrāhīm Ef., the former k. of Ġalaṭa--this İbrāhīm was the son of the brother of the former Şeyḫülislām 'Alī Ef.

His zeyl to 'Aṭā'ī was commissioned by the notorious Şeyḫülislām Feyẓullāh Ef. and completed in 1114. Before a fair copy had been made, however, his patron died in the "Edirne vak'ası" revolt ( 20 Reb.II, 1115 ) and the work remained in rough draft until 'Alī Paşa became Şadr-A'zam; it was to him that 'Uṣṣākī-zāde presented it, in hope of gaining favour. Of the two Paşas of this name who held this post in the period from 1115 to 1136, the relevant dates for the completion of the work, it is certainly Çorlılı 'Alī Paşa who is intended;<sup>13</sup> his şadāret ran from 1118 to 1122, and the autograph

---

13. Silaḥdār 'Alī Paşa was Şadr-A'zam between 1125 and 1128.

manuscript of the work in the Ġāzī Ĥusrev Mosque in Sarajevo has a note that it came into the possession of a certain Ćelebi-zāde İsmā'īl 'Āsım in 1122. A certain confusion is created by the Hātime which was transferred unaltered from the original draft; in this, Feyżullāh is spoken of as still alive and the date of completion is shown by the chronogram : ḥatem-nā bi-tīb, 1114.

In the Hātime, he also mentions how the work tended to extend itself from one account to another:

ḥātır-ı şağle-düşmen<sup>14</sup> daḥi bu gül-zemīnde seccāde-ferş-i  
ikāmet olub, yek-dü rüz sāḥa-gerd-i istirāḥat olduḡda,

Ḳalem in-cā resīd ü ser be-şikest

Ḳalem-i dīgerī be-dest-em hest

fehvasınca, yine pey-efken-i rikāb-ı 'azīmet olub,  
muḳaddemā mübāşeret olınan tahrīrden raḳam-zede-i ḥāme-i  
'ucūbe-zāy olan vaḳā'ı bu şaḥīfe-i ra'nāda tamām olub,  
tanẓīm-i tafşıl-i vaḳā'ı'-i dīger şaḥā'if-i dīgerde  
nivişte olmak üzre mübāşeret olındı.

Fortunately, this is not characteristic of the style used in the body of the work, and, as he informs us in the introduction, he was enjoined by Feyżullāh to observe a bī-teklīfāne inşā in his writing. Yet even his ordinary prose, when he departs from the mechanical enumeration of dates and situations, shows an awareness of stylistic effect which is not to be found in Şeyḫī except as plagiarism. His biographical notices are brought down to the end of the

---

14. Text: -düşmene

reign of Ahmed II in 1106, and are neither so numerous nor so detailed as in the VF ; moreover, 'Uşşākī-zāde will very frequently refer to individuals merely by laḳab and without further specification, so that the reader can often be confused by references to a Maḥmūd-zāde Efendi, a Kemāl Efendi-zāde, etc. Şeyhī speaks of 'Uşşākī-zāde's zeyl in the introduction to his own work, without, however, mentioning his name:

...ba'z-ı hünermendān-ı zemāne ol yektā-rev-i vādī-yi  
 'irfāne [i.e. 'Aṭā'ī] peyrev olmağla, maḥcūbe-i maṭlūbeye  
 ḥuṭbe-senc-i şürū', ve biñ yüz altı senesine gelince  
 taştır-i aḥbār-ı 'ulemā-yı kirām ile mu'accele-dād-ı  
 'arūs-ı merām olduğı mesmū' olduğda, irsāl-i vesā'it-ı  
 enzār-ı şu'ūr olınub, manzūrum olan şafahāt āyine-i  
 pür-ğubār-āsā keder-nāk-i tesāmuḥ olduğından mā-'adā,  
 cümleden aḥvālin cāmī' olmamağla, nā-sezā-yı i'tinā ve  
 nā-maḳbūl-i evliyā-yı nīk-ü-bed-fehmān idüğü şüret-nümā  
 olduğda, . . . . .

The tesāmuḥ of which he complains probably refers to this use of incomplete names; and the work was certainly deficient in respect of content and accuracy as compared with his own. For the remainder of the 17th tabaka 'UZ has 29 individuals of the 'ulemā class while VF has 75; in the 18th tabaka 'UZ has 43 to VF's 70; and in the 19th tabaka 'UZ has but 339 as compared with VF's 590. However, to claim that the work was not deserving of attention (nā-sezā-yı i'tinā) is a gross injustice on Şeyh's part, and his

own asiduous gleaning therefrom gives the lie to his detraction.<sup>15</sup> Yet in attention to detail he shows himself temperamentally more suited to such a work of compilation than his predecessor, and the pains to which he went to assure accuracy was already commented on by his contemporary Sālim, who acknowledges his own indebtedness to him for much of the information in his own tezkiye:

Bu mecelle-i celileyi esnā-yı tahrīrümüzde eserlerinden katı çok intifā' olinub, ekser şıḥhatine 'azm-ü-cezmümüz olmağla, ta'rīḥ ve ḥayātı ıktıẓā eyleyen kimesnelerün tercümesi esnā-yı tahrīrde ıstibāḥ itdükçe, enfās-ı tayyibe-i Şeyḥden istimdād, ve eser-i pākine naẓar eyleyüb şaḥīfe-i bālde merkül olan şübhelere dā'ire-i deründan i'bād iderdük. Selīkası ta'rīḥ semtine düşmeğle, her şey'ün şıḥhatin bilmede 'azīm ihtimām, ve defātir-i kadīme-i sultānīyelere ve Şeyḥülislām defterlerine dest-reside olmağla, emr-i tevārīḥde sa'y-ı tām ve ḥidmet-i mā-lā-keḷām idüb, belki umürdan ba'z-ı emrün gereği gibi şıḥhatine vukūf içün ihtiyār-ı meşāḳḳ-ı sefer ve it'āb-ı vücūd idüb, terk-i ḥuẓūr itmeğle, elbette emr-i mühimmün şıḥhatine zafer bulub.<sup>16</sup> . .

---

15. 'Alī Cānib assumes that the similiarity between the two works was due to the fact that both used a common source, Türkiyāt Mecmū'ası, i (1925), 174. This, of course, could only apply to the factual materials; whenever any attempt at elegance is met with in Şeyḥī the source is almost invariably 'Uṣṣāḳī-zāde. Even in the biography of his own father, Ḥasan Feyẓī Ef., Şeyḥī borrows most of the elegance of language from the notice on him in 'UZ.

16. Sālim, p.400.

4- Mehmed Şeyhî Ef.

The primary source for the biography of Mehmed Şeyhî Ef.<sup>17</sup> (1078-1144)<sup>18</sup> is to be found in the zeyl to the VF. written by Fındıklılı 'İşmet Ef., under the title Tekmiletü 'ş-Şakā'ik fî hakkı Ehli 'l-Hakā'ik,<sup>19</sup> and the notice is here given in full:

Hazret-i Emîr Buhârî dergâhınıñ şeyhi, ve "Şakā'ik-ı Nu'māniye"nüñ muzeyyili, fuḫalā-yı meşāyih-ı Nakşbendîyeden Şeyhî Efendi Hazretleri, tarîka-ı Nakşbendî a'zam-ı a'âzîmeden, Dârü 'l-Hilâfeti 'l-'Alîyece o tarikat-i 'alîyenüñ pîr-ı sânisî i'tibâr olınan gavs-ı yezdânî Pîr Emîr Buhârî--kaddese 'llâhu esrâre-hu 'l-Bârî--Hazretlerinüñ nâm-ı fehâmet-ittisâmları ile şöhret bulan üç tekyeden Edirne Kapısı hâricinde vâkı' dergâh-i şerîfüñ şeyhi Hasan Feyzî Efendi Hazretlerinüñ oğlu, ve Sultân Ahmed Hân-ı sâlis Hazretlerinüñ âvân-ı saltanatlarında 'ulemâ-yı a'lâm silkinde kemâl-i mecd-ü-şeref ile i'lâ [? i'tilâ] buyurulmuş, ve şudûr-ı fażâ'il-mevfûrdan oldığı hâlde 1121 de irtihâl itmiş olan Mecdî Mehmed Efendi Hazretlerinüñ kerîme-zâdesi-dür.<sup>20</sup>

---

17. His name is sometimes given as Şeyhî Mehmed Ef. (e.g. 'OM,iii, 74), but he identifies himself in the introduction to VF as Mehmed Şeyhî

18. In 'OM,iii,74, the date of his death is given as 1145.

19. Gönül, p.168. A start was made to the publication of his work in serial form in the TTEM, no.12-15 (1289-1292), but discontinued



Pederi müşārün ileyh Hasan Feyzî Efendi, Sîmkeş-başı Mehmed Ağanuñ şulbinden Dāru 's-Salṭanada tevellüd, ve tarîka-ı Halvetinüñ hażret-i Şems-i Sivāsî Kollı 'uẓamāsından kuttb-ı devrān Şeyḫ 'Abdūlahad en-Nūrî Hażretlerinden intisāb-u-istihlāf ve 'ulemā-yı kirāmdan istiḥşāl-ı 'ulūm itmişdür. Çok vakt soñra Laleli kurbinde Koska (كوسقا) da Hekim Çelebi tekyesinüñ şeyḫi, tarîka-ı Nakşbendî ricālinden Bosnavî Şeyḫ 'Osmān Efendi Hażretlerinden de müntesib-ü müteḥallif olmışdur. Sîmî maḥlaşı-yle parlak eş'ārı, ve fūnūn-ı mütedāvilenüñ çoğında iktidārı vardır. İrtihālî 1102 dedür.

Şāhib-i tercüme Şeyḫî Efendi müşārün ileyh Hasan Feyzî Efendinüñ şulbinden Dāru 'l-Ḥilāfede 1078 Recebi evāsıtında tevellüd itmişdür. Peder-i ma'ārif-perverinden ve sā'ir 'ulemā-yı a'lāmuñ mecālis-i 'ilmîyelerinden istifāde-vü istifāza eyledügi esnāda, Ḥvāce Sa'deddīn Efendi aḥfādından Ebū Sa'īd-zāde Feyẓullāh Efendi Hażretlerinüñ ikinci def'a

---

after the biographies of only sixty five individuals had been completed. The original work in eight volumes was destroy by fire, and 'İşmet Ef. had to re-write it as best he could. What survives ,a manuscript of 1039 pages, is preserved in the Museum Library of İstanbul University, Türkçe, no. 9290, and the notice on Şeyḫî is found on pp. 480-485.

20. The date of death is incorrect; Mecdî Ef. died in 1128 according to the notice in VF. Moreover, it was his sister, and not his daughter, who was Şeyḫî's mother.

Anaṭolı kâzî-'askerliğinde 1096 Cemâdi 'l-Âhiresinde tezkereciliginden Anaṭolı kuzâtı tarîkine mülâzim olmuştur.

Tarîk-ı feyz-refîk-i Nakşbendîde nisbet ve hilâfet pederindendir. 1102 Şaferinde pederinüñ irtihâlinde seccâde-i meşîhatine şâyân görilerek ta'yîn olunmuştur.

Ḥazret-i Emîr feḥâmet-semîr dergâh-ı füyûzat-penâhında 'âlimâne-vü-'ârifâne vezâ'if-ı meşîhati ifâ itmekde 1144 Muḥarremiñ on beşinde şakâ'ik-zâr-ı bekâya intikâl eylemiştir.

Edirne Kapısı hâricinde seccâde-nişîn olduğu dergâh ile Şeyḫülislâm Kemâl Paşa-zâde Ḥazretlerinüñ türbe-i şerîfleri miyânındaki küçük makâbirde ve dergâhuñ minâresine yakın olan tarafta pederinüñ yanına defn ile rahmet-i Rabb-i rahîme vedî'a idildi.

'Abd-i ḥuceste (عبد الحجة) Zamân ḥâteme (زمان خاتمه)

1144

1144

ta'rîḫleri o ta'rîḫlerde bulunmuş olan ta'rîḫlerdür.<sup>21</sup>

Kemâl-i faẓl-u-kemâl ve efkâr-ı bî-misâl ile nâm-ı

---

21. This cemetery has recently been destroyed in the road works connected with the new Boğaziçi Bridge, and the tombstones which were removed have not yet been recorded.

tāmm olmuş, Şeyhî Efendi diyü müşārün bi-'l-benān olmuş. Ma'ārif-perver<sup>an</sup> zamān miyānında, ve merāsım-i inşā-perdāzī-vü-sūhan-ārā'ide pesendide-i 'ārifān dinmege şāyān, 'ālī-iktidār bir mürşid-i maḥāsin-şi'ār idiler.

Sultān Süleymān Ḥān-ı Evvel Ḥāzretlerinin zamān-ı saltanat-i ḥākānīleri a'zam-ı 'ulemāsından ve sudūr-ı 'izām-ı fazā'il-ittisāmdan mü'ellefāt-ı kemālāt-perverāne şāhibi olan Taş Köpri-zāde Mevlānā Ahmed 'İşāmed-din Efendi Ḥāzretlerinin Sultān 'Osmān Ḥān-ı Evvel ibn-i Ertuğrul Ḥāzretlerinin 'aşr-ı ma'ālī-ḥaşr-ı hümāyūnlarından bed' iderek 960 ta'rīhine kadar yazdığı ve Mehmed Efendinin ve Edirneli Mecdī Efendinin ve Nev'ī-zāde 'Aṭā'ī Efendinin ve 'Uşşākī-zāde İbrāhīm Efendinin 1111 ta'rīhine kadar birbirine Zeylen tahrīr itdükleri Şakā'ik-ı Nu'mān-īye nām ta'rīḥ-i nefīsi 1111 ta'rīhinden 1143 ta'rīhinün evā'iline kadar belīgane müdekkikāne tezyīl eyledi.<sup>22</sup>

Meşāhīr-i müverriḥinden Kātīb Çelebinün hūbūt-ı Ḥāzret-i Ādemden 1060 senelerine degin müferredāt-ı tevārīḥi beyān ider fihrist kılıklı yazdığı Takvīmü 't-Tevārīḥ isimli ta'rīḥi 1144 senesine kadar zeyl itdi.

---

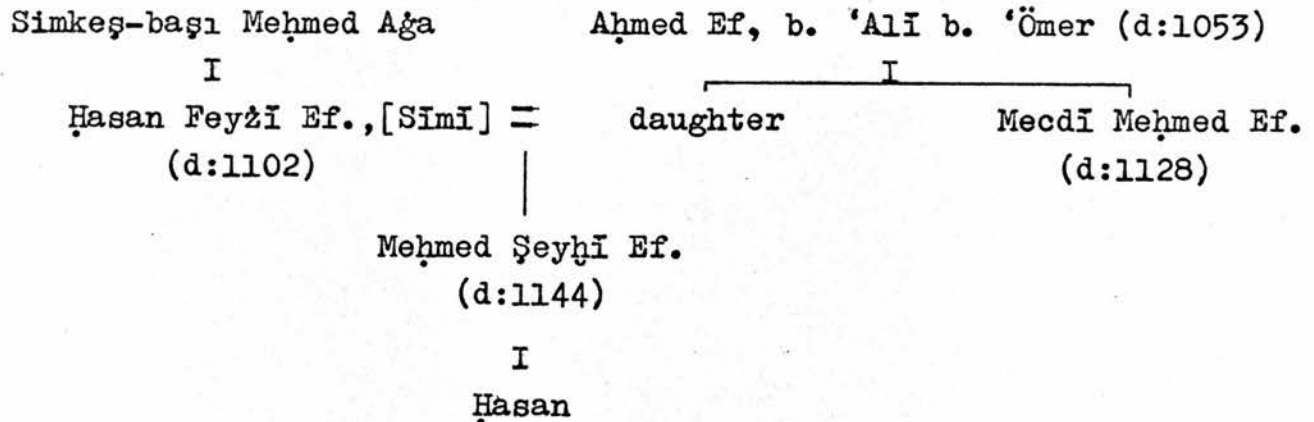
22. This is, of course, incorrect. The VF is not a zeyl to 'UZ, and it begins in the year 1040 and not in 1111.

Cihān-nümā-yı Avrupa ismi altında yazdığı[ve] neşr  
itdiği ta'rîhde o zamānda neşr idilen bu misillü ta'rîhlerün  
mu'teberlerlerindendir.

Sā'ir āşār-ı belāğat-perverāneleri ve Şeyhī mahlaşı-yle  
üstādāne şî'rleri kütüp-hāne-i 'ulūm-u-ma'ārifî zīnetlendi-  
ren kutüb-i makbūledendir. Eş'ārından nümüne olan nokşān  
bir gazelidür.

Eserse gülşen-i sebz-i dile nesīm-i ümīd (text: امیر)  
Ḥayāt-ı tāze virür cā-be-cā şemīm-i ümīd  
Döner piyāle şaf-ı ḥidmetinde şākī[-yi] hūş  
Olursa bezm-i ḡam-ı yārda nedīm-i ümīd  
İrer tecellī-yi makşūda Şeyḥiyā bir gün  
Gelürse Tūr-ı niyāza eger Kelīm-i ümīd

As was pointed out in the note, the information given here in  
respect of his maternal line is incorrect, and his descent should  
be shown as follows:



The biography of his maternal grandfather, Ahmed Ef. b. 'Alī b. 'Ömer is given in 18/23: he was born in 998 in the kaşaba of Kule in the sancak of Kütahya. Having moved to İstanbul, in 1035 he received his mülâzemet from Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef. No details of his teaching career are given, but apparently he chose to enter the judicial branch, for in 1048, while holding the grade of 40 ak, he was appointed kâzî of Maçin in Rûmili. He had not been here long when he fell ill, and returned to İstanbul, where he died in 1059 at the age of 55, and was buried outside Edirne Kapısı. He was survived by a son, Mecdî Mehmed Ef., the future kâzî-asker of Anatolia, and a daughter who was to become the mother of our author.

Mecdî Mehmed Ef., the maternal uncle of Şeyhî, is the subject of a notice in Tabaka 23 of the VF.<sup>23</sup> He was born in İstanbul in 1047, and consequently must have been only six years of age when his father died. The latter had been a retainer of the Nakîbü 'l-Eşraf. Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., and when the boy became an orphan his mother entrusted his upbringing to their patron. When Kudsî-zâde was appointed kâzî-asker of Anatolia in Şev.1060, he granted him mülâzemet, and shortly afterwards took him into his employment as mektûbcı. He probably held the usual minor teaching posts, after which, in Cem.II,1079, he received his first hâric appointment to the medrese of 'İvaż Ef., where he replaced Elmas Ağa Hvacesi 'Alī Ef. His subsequent career is as follows:

Muh.1083:        the Fâtıma Hanım (Hâcib-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

---

23. cf., also, Sâlim, p.608.



- Rec.1084: the Hāşş Ota Başı (Elmas Ağa Hvācesi 'Alī Ef.)
- Rec.1086: the Ca'fer Paşa (Kaplan Paşa İmāmı 'Ömer Ef.)
- Şa'b.1088: the Hāccī Hasan-zāde (La'lī-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1089: the Koca Muştafā Paşa (Kadri-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec.1092: the Şahn (Üsküdārī Kara Bacak Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh.1094: the Pīrī Paşa (Dāvud-zāde İbrāhīm Ef.)
- Cem.II,1095: the Siyavuş Paşa Sultānı (Hıfzī Muştafā Ef.)
- Muh.1097: the sāniye of the Sarāy-ı Ğalaṭa (Hıfzī Muştafā Ef.)
- Muh.1099: promoted to the ülā of the same medrese ('Imād-zāde es-Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1102: the Süleymāniye (Kadri-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef.)
- Şev.1104: k. of Yeñi Şehr-i Fenār (Şemseddīn-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- ma'zūl, Zil-K,1105 :İmām Dāmādı Celb Hasan Ef.
- Muh.1110<sup>24</sup>: k. of Edirne (Hāmid-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef.)---ma'zūl,
- Reb.I,1112: Rodosī Ebū Bekr Ef.
- Cem.I,1112: given the arpalık of مولوہ (? مولوہ) which had been the ma'ışet of the children of Rıfkī Mehmed Ef.
- Reb.II,1115: his arpalıks increased by the addition of Lefke (Ahmed Ef.),and in addition he was given the pāye of Mekke
- Cem.I,1116: Manyas added to his arpalıks (Haṭṭāt 'Abdullāh Ef.) with the pāye of İstanbul.
- 3 Şa'b.1116: ka of Anaṭolı ('Aṭā'ullāh Mehmed Ef.,who received his successor's arpalıks ) as the result of injuries suffered in a fall he had to give up this office,

---

24. in Sālim, the date is given as Muh.1111

28 Şa'b.1116<sup>25</sup>: Kara Ebū Bekr Ef. He was given Mar'aş as an arpalık ( Kara Halil Ef.)

Zil-K.1120: ka. of Anaṭolı for 2nd time(Menteş-zāde 'Abdürrahīm Ef.,who received his successor's arpalık )--- retired, Muh.1122: Dāmād Ef.-zāde Ahmed Ef. He was given as arpaliks:Kütahya (Dāmād Ef.-zāde Ahmed Ef.), İznik(İmām-ı Sultānī el-Hācc Mehmed Ef.),and Kete ( كٲٲ ) which was the ma'īşet of the children of the Emīr-i Fetvā Maḥmūd Ef.

Cem.II,1122: the arpalık of Kete is given to the former Şeyḫülislām Ebe-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef., and he receives Gemlik which had been held by the latter.

Şev.1123: Konya given to him as an arpalık (Menteşeli Mehmed Ef.,who had held it as a mevleviyyet. His arpalık of Kütahya was offered to 'İlmī Ahmed Ef. as a mevleviyyet, but when he refused it was given to Kara Murād Ef. His arpalık of İznik was given to Ak Maḥmūd Ef. -zāde es-Seyyid Mehmed Zeynü 'l-'Ābidīn Ef.

Thurs. 9 Reb.II,1128: died at the age of 81 in his yalı in Üsküdar. He was buried here in the courtyard of the mosque of Hasan Paşa . His arpalık of Konya was given as a mevleviyyet to Bosnavī Ahmed Ef; that of Gemlik to another kâzî.

He was especially learned in fıkḥ and inşā. Under the maḥlaş Mecdī he composed a dīvān,from which extensive quotations are given.

25. in Sālim the cause of this accident is given in detail.

Sālim, however, makes no mention of this dīvān, but says instead that in his later life he gave up writing poetry; yet he confirms that Mecdī enjoyed a certain reputation among the poets of the age.

Şeyhī's father, Hasan Feyzī Ef.<sup>26</sup>, is also included in the VF, under the şeyhs of the 20th tabaka. He was born in İstanbul in 1036, the son of a silversmith. In his early life he followed his father's craft, but at the age of eighteen he associated himself with the famous Şeyh 'Abdulahad Nürī Ef., and was initiated by him into the disciplines of taşavvuf. For a while he served as kethudā in his master's home; then he took up residence in the tekke where eventually he replaced Bolbolcı-zāde 'Abdülkerīm as head. His early education was derived from Nürī Ef., but later he received instruction from Fāzıl Menlā Çelebi, Ders-i 'āmm Şālih and Bıçakçı Mehmed Ef. and was granted mülāzemet by the Nakībū 'l-Eşrāf Kudsī-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef. He entered the teaching career, but after attaining the grade of 40 ak. he turned to preaching. As credentials for this calling, he had in addition to the approval of his former master, the Halvetiye şeyh Nürī Ef., that of the Nakşbendī şeyh Bosnavī 'Osmān Ef., the head of the Hekīm Çelebi tekke, and of the Mevlevī Şeyh El-Hācc Ahmed Dede, the head of the mevlevī-hāne outside Yeñi Kapu. In 1062 he replaced Seyyid Ya'kūb Efendi as the Friday şeyh (cum'a şeyhi) in the mosque of 'Arakiyyeci İbrāhīm Çavuş outside Top Kapısı; in Reb.I, 1079[8] he replaced the above-mentioned Mevlevī şeyh Ahmed Dede as Sunday preacher( yevmü 'l-aḥad vā'ıḫı) in the Kılıç 'Alī Paşa mosque in Topḫane; in Şev.1086 he replaced

---

26. cf. also, 'UZ, p.650; Sālim, p.559; 'OM, i, 139.

Şeyh Mehmed Emîn Ef. as head of the Emîr Buḥārî tekke outside Edirne Kapısı. After having spent forty years of his life in teaching and preaching, he died on Tues. 2 Şaf. 1102, and was buried in the vicinity of the tekke. Rüşdî Ahmed Ef. wrote the inscription on his tombstone:

Cihāndan gidüb Şeyh Feyzî Hasan  
İdince każâyı bihiştî mekân  
Didi hâtîf ol demde ta'rîḫini  
Ola cāy-ı Feyzî, İlâhî, cînân.

اولا جای فیضی الی جان

(1102)

At the time of his death he was sixty-five years of age. He was proficient in the Arabic sciences and in Persian; he could write in the three languages, whence he took the maḥlaş Feyzî. Earlier in his life, he had been given the maḥlas Sîmî (in reference to his father's trade ) by the Şeyḫülislâm Yahyâ Ef.; but Nûrî Ef. changed this to Feyzî. His works include: a monograph on a section of Beyzāvî's tefsîr on a certain āyet in the sûre-i Bakara; Turkish verses with the titles: Gamze vü Dil, Mi'râc-nâme and Cevâp-nâme; a dîvân in Turkish, from which extensive quotations are given.

In the introduction to the VF , Şeyhî writes that he had for a long time intended to write a zeyl to 'Aṭā'î that would include , in addition to the 'ulemā and the meşâyih , various other classes, notably the poets. Before he had begun this work, however , 'Uşşākî-zāde's Zeyl appeared; but the low opinion he formed of it on reading convinced him that there was still a need for the type of work he had been contemplating. Thus, commencing from 1043, the last year treated by 'Aṭā'î , he brought the biographies of the 'ulemā and şeyhs down to 1130 , the date of the completion of his work<sup>27</sup>. The work is dedicated to that great patron of learning and literature , Dāmād İbrāhīm Paşa , who was şadr-a'zam at the time .

Of the two works other than the VF which are attributed to him, the Zeyl to the Kātib Çelebi's Takvīmü 't-Tevārīh in which he brings the events down to the year 1144, has been published in the Mütferrika edition of work (İstanbul, 1146)<sup>28</sup>. According to Babinger , it is not certain whether or not the Cihān-nümā-yı Avrupa in the Hamīdiye collection (no. 932/3), now in the Murād Mollā

---

27. The title وقایع الفضلاء is a chronogram for the year 1129 ; it is mentioned in the kaside of dedication to Dāmād İbrāhīm Paşa :

Bu zeyl-i cāme-i aḥbāruñ olsa nāme sezā

Lisān-ı ehl-i siyerde [ Vākā'i 'ü 'l-Fuṣalā ] = 1129

If the final hemze of the last word is regarded as an elif, the sum 1130 is arrived at.



section of the Süleymānīye , is the work of our Şeyhī<sup>29</sup>. It is dated 1145 - one year after his death ;and it is not improbable that it may have been a work found among his miscellaneous papers after his death and copied out on the instruction of his heirs.

The VF is certainly his most important work , and indeed indispensable for the history of the 'ulemā and the tarīkāt in the 17th-18th centuries. It was originally written in two volumes, the first covering the deaths which fell between the years 1042-1098<sup>30</sup> and the second 1099-1130<sup>31</sup>. A third volume , containing the years 1131-1143 , was compiled after his death by his son<sup>32</sup>, from the information his father had collected but had not had time to put into order. The first two volumes had been dedicated to Sultān Aḥmed III , and his şadr-a'zam Dāmād İbrāhīm Paşa , the third likewise makes its dedication to Sultān Maḥmūd I (1143-1168) and his şadr-a'zam Hekīm-oğlu 'Alī Paşa. This is the only indication of the date of writing of vol. iii , and of the

---

28. cf., Orhan Şaik Gökyay , "Kâtip Çelebi, hayatı , şahsiyeti , eserleri," in Kâtip Çelebi , TTK , Ankara, 1957, p.50.

29. GOW , p.268.

30. Actually the work includes some individuals omitted in 'Aṭā'ī, going back to 1040.

31. Vol. i, as has already been mentioned , was completed in 1130; vol. ii , according the auther's colophon which is given in the Veliyüddīn ms., was completed in 1134.

32. Babinger , GOW , is alone in giving the son the name Ḥasan ;he

two terms as şadr-a'zam served by 'Alī Paşa in this reign --Ram. 1144-Şaf.1148 ; Şaf.1155-Şa'b.1156 -- it would appear likely that it was during the first that the work was produced ;otherwise, we would expect the son himself to attempt to bring the work up to date<sup>33</sup>.

Like his predecessor , Şeyhī organized his materials into tabakāt corresponding to the reigns of the Sultāns in which the deaths took place , beginning where 'Aṭā'ī breaks off in the 17th tabakāt ( Sultān Murād IV ) and continuing down to the middle of the 23rd ( Sultān Aḥmed III ). The third volume , completed by his son , brings the work down to the end of the 23rd tabaka ( Sultān Aḥmed III ). In each tabakāt , Şeyhī follows the same order of presentation : the 'ulemā are entered first , in a strict chronological sequence according to the month and year of the death , and this section is followed by one on the

---

himself does not mention his name , nor do any other of the sources .

33. Earlier in the introduction , the son says the he was requested to complete his father's work by someone identified only as müdebbir-i memālik-i Devlet-i 'Alīye , ve museyyid-i saltanat-ı senīye , lücce-i baḥr-ı cūd-u-kerem , mürebbī-yi aşḥāb-ı seyf-ü -kalem ḥazretleri , which may well be this same 'Alī Paşa . 'Alī Cānib ( Ḥayat , iii , no.75,p.3 ) omits this section in quoting from the Aya Sofya ms. of vol.iii.

derviş şeyhs , also in the same sequence . Thus far , the work more or less corresponds to its models ; but in addition to these two classes it adds further sections containing the deaths of vezīrs and other statesmen , and of the poets . However, between the last two sections , Şeyhī provides tables of the occupants of the important judicial posts in the Empire , starting with the şeyhülislāmate and descending to the każā of Anḳara ; and, in addition , the occupants of certain important secular positions, such as the Hāns of the Crimea , the Vālīs of Mıṣr , the Ḳapudans, and the Janissary Ağas are like-wise tabulated .

Of all the authors who had written in this field , Şeyhī is, without doubt , the most systematic , and possessed of the kind of mind most suited to the nature of the work . While he cannot be regared as a great writer , he was clearly a man much interested in literature , and his sections on the poets are often superior to what we find in certain tezkeres . The poets are here included in an alphabetical rather than a chronological order .

Special mention should be given to the tables at the end of each ṭabaḳa , and in particular to that in which the occupants of each of the highest judicial posts are detailed , enabling us , for instance , to determine who was kāżī of Tokat or Sāḳız at any given time of this reign .

Manuscripts of the VF are not rare ; in the Istanbul libraries alone , there are eight copies of vol i., eight copies of vol ii and five copies of vol iii , bound either together or

individually<sup>34</sup>. For the present work vol. i was used in the Beşir Ağa ms. no.479 ( Süleymaniye Library ), and vols ii and iii in the Veliyüddin Ef. ms. no.2362 , the only criterion for selection being completeness and legibility<sup>35</sup>. In a work of this nature , abounding in dates , names and other matters of detail , it is inevitable that there would be countless errors made by either the author or the copyist , and the task of establishing a corrected text would not have been worth the time and effort involved . For , in fact , once the work has been provided with an index it will be self-correcting ; and , without an index , even the most carefully established text would abound in factual error.

- 
34. cf. İstanbul Kütüphaneleri Tarih-Coğrafya Yazmaları Katalogları vol i ,pp.743-47. For the Istanbul University mss. not in this catalogue , cf.Gönül ,p.166. Another copy containing vol iii in Vienna is described by C.Flügel , Die arabischen , persischen und türkischen Hand-schriften der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Hafbibliothek zu Wien , Vienna (1865-1867),ii,396 ; and one is also said to be in the former Khedival collection in Cairo ( cf. Gönül , op. cit )
35. cf. T-CY Katalogları , i, pp.743-44 , where these manuscripts are described .

B- The 'İlmîye in the mid -17th Century .

Judging by the information provided in VF and 'UZ , this does not seem to have been a universal system of primary education in the Empire in the mid - 17th century<sup>36</sup>. If a child was from the 'ulemā class , his early instruction usually was received at home from his parent<sup>37</sup>, but this probably did not go beyond learning to read and write . The stereotyped language which both sources use to describe this period of an individual education can be taken to indicate a lack of information or interest in this stage of his life<sup>38</sup>; and very exceptionally is mention made of the teachers under whom he then studied<sup>39</sup>. Virtually no information

36. Those schools known as dārü 't-ta'līm and mekteb-i şıbyān were an integral part of every important mosque , but the instruction here was mainly concerned with reading the Qur'ān in Arabic and learning the ways of performing the various prayers and other rites . ( cf. Ergin ,pp.68-71). For their numbers in Istanbul in the 17th century , cf. Evliyā Çelebi , i, 318-19; but see , also , Ergin's remarks on this ,p.75.

37. E.g. 'Abdürrahīm-zāde Mehmed Emīn Ef., the son of the Şeyhül-islām 'Abdurrahīm Ef. (19/311) :...vālid-i mācidlerinden iktibās-ı envār-ı faẓl-u-'irfān kılub... Statements such as this are common throughout both works .

38. Typical examples of the language used in description of this period of education are : ba'de taḥşīli 'l-isti'dād... , muḥaddemāt-ı 'ulūmdan ḥişşedār olduğdan soñra... , and variations too numerous to mention .



is supplied about the preparatory studies which would qualify a student for entry to a medrese , and even the classification of the low-ranking medreses ( medāris-i resmīye , with a stipend of from 20 -40 ak. a day ) which Uzunçarşılı takes from 'Alī ( İ.T, pp. 11-22 ) finds no reflection in either work . Although we again lack specific statements , the impression is given that entry into such schools were by the personal recommendation of the young student's teacher to a friend or acquaintance who was in charge of a medrese ; and , of course , if the student was from a family of the 'ulemā such recommendation was readily acquired . Thus , even in its earliest phases the system of education was controlled in such a way as to make it the special and exclusive preserve of a self-perpetuating class of society .

In the medrese to which he gained admission the student would begin the study of the elementary works of Islamic learning, such as the Hāşiye by Cürcānī to the Tecrīd of Nasīreddīn-i Tūsī , on theology , proceeding on to another commentary by Cürcānī on the Miftāhu 'l-'Ulūm by Sekkākī , on rhetoric<sup>40</sup>.

---

39. In the VF , there are only a few instances in which the subjects early teachers are mentioned , and these would usually seem to be scholars of same reputation . E.g. Şāmī Yūsuf Ef.(18/60) was the pupil of Şeyh Hasan Būdīnī , who was the ders-i 'āmm in the mosque of Damascus. When the subject was from one of the provinces , the formula used is : esātize-i kirāmdan istifāza-ı envā'-ı ma'ārif-ü- 'ulūm ( eyleyüb ) ... ,etc.

40. İT,p.24-27.

The medreses were actually classified by the level of instruction given therein , and the lowest actually known by the names of the texts used in teaching , i.e. a Hāṣiye-i Tecrīd or a Miftāh .

From here he would proceed to medreses of higher levels ,presuming that such existed in the city where he lived . Otherwise , he would come to Istanbul to study in one or more of the numerous institutions existing there , and our texts have reduced this move to a conventional statement , such as : taḥṣīl-i 'ilm-ü-ma'ārifet himmet ve Dārü 'l-Mülk-i İstanbula hicret eyledi ,(18/38) ; diyār[ın] 'ulemāsından taḥṣīl-i 'ilm-ü-'irfān eyledükden sonra , Dārü 'l-Mülk-i İstanbula 'azīmet ve 'ulemā-yı kirāmuñ birinden iḥrāz-ı şeref-i mülāzemet eyledi , (18/51 ). It was , of course , almost only in Istanbul that a scholar would be able to form an association with those individuals who could grant mülāzemet , and when our texts speak of a person's moving to the Capital to complete his education, it is this ultimate aim that is usually meant ; e.g. Beyānī Ahmed Ef. ( 19/ 232 ), the son of a kāzī , after studying in Bursa , Dārü 'l-Mülk-i İstanbula duḥūl ve 'ulemānuñ birinden mülāzemeti vusūl bulmuş idi ...

It should be pointed out that neither the VF nor 'UZ show any particular interest in the details of the education of the individuals they deal with , presumably taking it for granted that such information would be known to their readers . This , in turn , implies that the curriculum through which a student passed was uniform throughout the medrese system at this time and all its graduates could be assumed to have had the same instruction. But

the implication does not always hold ; for example , Ḥāfız Mehmed Ef. ( 19/357 ) seems only to have qualified in the Kurā'nic sciences before beginning his teaching career ; Şāmī Hüseyin Ef.(19/152) had been a preacher in the mosques until the accession of Sultān İbrāhīm , when he was appointed İmām-ı Sultānī and given the medrese of Sultān Ahmed ( with the pāye of kāzī'asker of Anaṭolia ! ); Zāmīrī Ahmed Ef. (18/68) had studied under private tutors and had never received a formal education before receiving his mülāzemet and entering a teaching career.

Whereas our texts , and indeed all the biographical works on the 'ulemā' , are , in default of others , to be regarded as primary sources for the history of Ottoman education , their authors regarded these individuals of whom they wrote primarily as representatives of a special class in the society whose careers were of interest only because of their belonging to this class . It is , indeed , exceptional that an individual from another level of society, whatever his scholarly attainments , finds mention; Kātīb Çelebi (19/148) and the commentator of the Meşnevī, Re'īsü 'l-Küttāb 'Abdullāh Ef. (19/175) may be mentioned as examples of such exceptions in our texts , just as the Nişāncı Ferīdūn Ahmed Bey figures thus in 'Aṭā'ī , p.336.<sup>41</sup>

After a student had completed his studies at the Şahn or

---

41. Celāḡ Muşṭafā Ef. (19/512) the author of a famous commentary on the Multakā , also , seems to have been outside the 'ulemā' class . He was brought up in the Palace , and left there as

the Süleymānīye with the status of dānişmend , he was eligible to apply for entry into the teaching career . This required that his name be entered into the register of the 'ulemā , but in order to achieve this he had first to associate himself with some individual of high rank in this class who , when from time to time on being promoted to an important office , would be entitled to grant this privilege to certain of his retainers . This formal inscription of a dānişmend's name into the register was known as mülāzemet <sup>42</sup>

The theory underlying this practice was designed to give the graduate from the medrese a period of practical work under the supervision of a senior scholar before allowing him to enter upon the duties of the teaching or judicial career<sup>43</sup>. Most dānişmend would already have had some teaching experience during their last years in the medrese , where they would act as assistants (mu'īd) to their masters ; and , occasionally , when the

---

a sipāhī . When he turned to teaching , it was in the mosque of the Süleymānīye , and probably in an unofficial capacity .  
 42. İT ,pp .45-53 . Here the system of mülāzemet is described , and the number of such privileges that were accorded to the various grades of the upper echelons of the 'ulemā on promotion detailed . The corruption that soon entered into the practices of awarding mülāzemets is , also , mentioned in some detail .

43. Very few examples of concern for the academic qualities of a

latter received a promotion that allowed him to grant mülāzemet, they would confer it upon these mu'īds<sup>44</sup>. This could be regarded as the operation of the system as originally conceived , but in most cases it is not at all clear on what basis the mülāzemet was granted . That corruption entered into the system is not to be doubted ; earlier in the century Bakḳāl-zāde Hilmī Ef.(d.1014) could write<sup>45</sup>.

---

candidate are met with in the texts . One instance , however, in met with in the notice of Hāmid Ef.,(19/581) who came to İstanbul apparently expecting to receive a mülāzemet on demand. Şeyhülislām Yahyā Ef., not only required that he pass an examination , but had him serve both as danişmend and mu'īd in various medrese before finally granting him mülāzemet .

44. For example , Tātār 'Abdullāh Ef.(19/354) received his mülāzemet when the teacher whom he had served as mu'īd in the Şehzāde , Şeyhī-zāde Mehmed Ef., was promoted to the Süleymā-nīye ; the Şeyhülislām Mu'īd Aḥmed Ef.,(18/61),received his mülāzemet from Kınalı-zāde Fehmī Mehmed Ef. on the occasion of his being appointed to the Şahn . cf., also , Hammāmcı-zāde Mehmed Ef.(19/304) ; 'Alā'iyeli 'Alī Ef.(19/273); etc. It does not mention that such promotions within the academic structure had the privilege of conferring mülāzemets attached to them.

45. Riyāzī , Riyāzu 'ş-Şu'arā , Nuruosmaniye ,3724 , f.53a.



'Allāme-i zemāne olub bir kiři eger  
 Eylerse kâzî-'askere yüz biñ mülāzemet  
 Mansıb açılmaz aña çözilmiyecek kese  
 Hâşıl budur ki bî-kese müşkil mülāzemet

In the kaşıde of a certain derviş named Üveys , written in the the period of Murād IV , we find , after accusations leveled against the civil officials , the lines<sup>46</sup>:

Bulardan daři azlemdür , efendim , kâzî-'askerler  
 Cihānı şimdi rüşvetle harāba virdiler , va-'llāh  
 Fakır 'ālimlerüñ 'ömri geđer 'uzletde zilletle  
 Olursañ mürteşî cāhil bulursın hem 'izzet hem cāh -

It may be that many of the individuals who came from the commercial classes achieved thus mülāzemets through bribery , and the example of disregard for the standards of the profession was set by the throne itself , when the Sultāns would distribute these promotions as favours<sup>47</sup>.

---

46. Gibb , History of Ottoman Poetry , iii ,217 ;vi ,181. His translation does not quite catch the sense of the original.

47. For example , Tulumcı Hüsameddīn Ef.(18/38),and 'Alī el-Āmidī (19/98) Mīrzā Mehmed Ef. ( 19/501 ), a protégé of the Sultān, received his first teaching appointment without having been granted mülāzemet , Mehmed IV ordering the Şeyhülislām Hüsām-zāde 'Abdurrahmān Ef. to give him a medrese . The earlier case of the poet Bākī's promotion by Sultān Süleymān is , of course , famous ; cf. 'Aṭā'ī,p.435 .

The fact that both VF and UZ make a particular point of mentioning the name , whenever known , of the person from whom a young scholar received his mülāzemet indicates the importance with which this phase in his career was regarded , and the relationship thus established was as that between patron and protégé which was to persist throughout the lives of both . Thus , it was greatly in the interest of a dānişmend to receive his mülāzemet from the person of the greatest influence to whom he could win access, and this explains why the names of dignitaries such as Şeyhülislām Yaḥyā Ef. and Ebū Sa'īd Ef. appear so frequently in this connection in our texts . In İT , this period between graduating from a medrese and receiving the mülāzemet is described as the nevbet , although this term is never met within our texts , where the usual formula is : [fulānuñ ] āsitānesine intisāb ile cenāblarından iḥrāz-ı şeref-i mülāzemet eyleyub... , or simply : [fulān]<sup>uñ</sup>ḥidmetlerine vāşıl ve ondan şeref-i mülāzemet nā'il olub ... or variations of such expressions.

The length of this period of waiting would depend , of course, on the number of graduates , and , one suspects , on the amount of the bribes being offered to the servants in the secretariat of the influential man . To the extent that the information given in our texts allows for such deduction , it would appear that the average age of a danişmend on receiving his mülāzemet was in the late twenties , but this cannot be demonstrated rigorously , for it is very seldom that the date of birth of an individual is given, nor is the date on which this rank was received usually recorded.

Both VF and 'UZ regard as deserving of precise record<sup>that</sup> period in the life of an individual subsequent to his entering the "career" grades of the academic or judicial profession , i.e. appointment to a 50 ak. ( ibtidā-yı hāric ) medrese , or to a każā of the third rank . This accounts for the selectivity of both authors ; and , as promotion to these grades was normally only to be achieved through contacts which could be made in the Capital<sup>48</sup> , gives to both a local character , focused on the administrative centre of the Empire .

For this same reason we are given very little information about the first teaching appointments to medreses below the 50 ak. class . These were called the medāris-i resmīye, and this phase of a teacher's career is almost invariably summarized by such expressions as : devr-i medāris(-i mutāde) ederek 40 ak. medrese-den ma'zūl ve muntazir-i neyl-i me'mūl iken ... ; rāh-ı tedrīse 'azīmet ile 40 ak. medreseye vāşıl ve ondan daḥi munfaşıl olduğdan sonra ... , etc. Like many other of the cliché expressions found in VF and 'UZ , these probably originated in 'Aṭā'ī's work . After receiving an appointment to a hāric ( or 50 ak.) medrese , the

---

48. For example , İlähī-zāde Ef.(19/399), while müderris at the Yıldırım Hān in Bursa , ṭaraf-ı Devlet-i 'Alīyeye rüy-māl , sebeb-i vuşul-ı āmāl olmak mülāḥaḥası-yle dārü 'n-naşr ve-l-meymene maḥmīye-i Edirneye[where the court was at the time] 'azīmet , ve Şeyḫülislām Minkārī-zāde Ef. āsitānesine duḫūle ruḫşat bulub ... .

'ālim was on the first rung of the ladder which could lead to the highest offices in the academic or judicial career.

In the mid-17th century , the medreses above the 40 ak. rank were classified in order of precedence as follows<sup>49</sup>:

1. ibtidā-yı hāric ( or hāric elli )
2. hareket-i hāric
3. ibtidā-yı dāhil
4. hareket-i dāhil
5. müşile-i Şahn
6. Şahn ( 8 medreses )

The stipend in each of these medreses were 50 ak., and promotion within them meant an elevation in status rather than an increase in salary . One might expect that with so much detail about these appointments provided in the texts it would be possible to identify the grades of each of the medreses through which an 'ālim passed in his career , but for a variety of reasons this has proven almost impossible . The number of müderris awaiting promotion always was in excess of the medreses available , and it was not uncommon for an individual to be promoted to a higher rank within the same institution , the term for such a promotion being misli ( or hareket-i misliye ). Whether or not this altered the status of the institution , or changed curriculum is never indicated ,

---

49. Halil İnalcık , The Ottoman Empire , p.168 , mistakenly includes the medāris-i resmiye ( i.e. those of the 20-40 akçe class ) among the hāric medreses .

and this , also , is evidence that our texts are more concerned with the social class of the 'ulemā rather than the function it was supposed to serve<sup>50</sup>.

According to the system , each individual would have to pass through five grades of higher medrese before reaching the Şahṇ , but it is not uncommon for this rank to be reached in fewer stages and , because an 'ālim might move from one medrese to another on the same level , as many as seven or eight appointments may have been held before attaining this position . Presumably the appointment held immediately before the Şahṇ must have had the rank of mūşile and in our texts 56 medreses are mentioned as being the previous appointment of the 288 individuals who attained this grade<sup>51</sup>. However , of these medreses only fourteen<sup>52</sup> figure more than ten times in this position , and would appear to be regularly regarded as mūşile ; but, again we have the complication that they may equally well appear in what would apparently be lower grades than this - or as higher ! This can be seen as illustrating the wholly perfunctory character of these appointments , in which the

50. Cf., for example , Kurd Mehmed Ef. (19/57) who passed through all the stages preliminary to the Şahṇ in the same medrese , the Velīyeddīn-zāde Aḥmed Paşa in Bursa .

51. This will exclude those appointments which are described as taḥille , in which the individual skipped one or more of the intervening grades in reaching the Şahṇ. (İT, p.72 ; the term tafra is never met with in our texts ). It should be noted



status of the individual determined that of the medrese , rather than otherwise ; and what implications this had for the quality of education given under such a system are all too obvious .

According to the system , after reaching the Şahn , the 'ālim would now proceed on to the medreses of the 60 ak. class ( altmışlı ), and culminate eventually in one of the four medreses of the Süleymāniye . The grades were :

1. İbtidā-yı altmışlı
2. Hareket-i altmışlı
3. Mūsile-i Süleymāniye
- 3a. Hāmiş-i Süleymāniye<sup>53</sup>
4. Süleymāniye
5. Dārü 'l-Ḥadīs of the Süleymāniye

With fewer intervening grades involved , it would be expected that

---

that this term is used only in connection with appointments affecting the Şahn , and can sometimes indicate ,also , the by-passing of this grade into an altmışlı medrese . Cf. for example , Çavuş-zāde Muştafā Ef. ( 19/448 ).

52. These are , with the number of instances in which the appear as mūsile : Ġazanfer Ağa (26) ; Muştafā Ağa (22) ; Murād Paşa-yı cedīd (19) ; Ḥadīce Sultān (19) ; Mihrmah in Üsküdar (15); Mihrmah Sultān in Edirne Kapu (13) ; Murād Paşa-yı 'atık (13); Siyavuş Paşa Sultānı (12) ; Sinān Paşa (13) ; Koca Muştafā Paşa (12) ; Zāl Paşa (11) ; Şāh Sultān (10) ; Ḥayreddīn Paşa (10) ; Nişāncı Paşa-yı cedīd (10) .

53. Although İT (p.58) speaks of the hāmis of the Süleymāniye as

the confusion here would be less than in the 50 ak. grades , but such is not wholly the case . Lateral movement within the same grade is common , for clearly certain medreses (e.g. royal foundations ) enjoyed greater prestige than others . Of the 118 individuals who reached the Süleymāniye 19 medreses are mentioned as their previous appointments , and presumably of the rank of müşile.<sup>54</sup> However , very few individuals actually passed through the three previous grades and our texts rarely mention i'tibārī promotions at this level . As will be seen below , it was usually after attaining the altmışlı grade that an 'ālim would choose to enter the judicial branch , so the pressure for places at the Süleymāniye

---

not appearing until the 18th century , our texts mention it several times ; e.g. Kāra Ca'fer Ef.(19/423) ; Tosyalı Mehmed Ef.(19/373) ; Halīl Ef. (19/436) ,etc. all of these appointments were i'tibārī , and most were given to the holders of the Vālide Sultān in Üsküdār . It may be that such a medrese still did not exist , and that the title was purely figurative to allow the holder to hold a slightly higher rank than that of müşile .

54. The medreses which most figure in the position of müşile-i Süleymāniye are : Sultān Selīm-i kadīm (28) ; Şehzāde (26) ; Ebū Eyyūb Anşārī (21) ; Hākāniye in Vefā (17) ; Vālide Sultān in Üsküdar (12) .

was not so great; indeed , the nature of the teaching which the four medreses of this foundation were expected to provide would disqualify most of the 'ulemā of the period<sup>55</sup>.

Although the Süleymānīye was - excluding its dārü 'l-ḥadīs - the highest rank in the teaching career-from which one normally<sup>passed</sup> into the judicial<sup>branch</sup> - there are instances in which the 'ālim passed from here to another medrese . The motive for this is never indicated in our texts , but the assumption is that the vakf endowment for such institutions provided for an excess over normal in the daily stipend .

While in the teaching phase of his career , there were certain other employments ( with income ) which the 'ālim might combine with his official duties . The most important of these was that of imām to the Sultān or to a Şehzāde , to the Şadr-a'zam or to some other individual of high rank (Şeyḥülislām , Nakībü 'l-Eşrāf , etc.) , and in this post he would normally act , also , as tutor to the children of the family<sup>56</sup>. However , we usually find these private imāms performing this service before receiving

---

55. Here the physical sciences and medicine were taught , with the Dārü 'l-Ḥadīs in the position of an institute of higher theological studies . ( İT,p.33 sqq. ).

56. In our texts three individuals held the post of İmām-ı Sultānī, and 24 are mentioned as serving some high state official in this capacity . It may be inferred that when an individual is mentioned in the text only as the tutor to some important personage , he was , also , his private imām ; e.g. Süleymān Ef. (18/67) ; Şarī 'Oşmān Ef. ( 19/449),etc.

mülāzemet , and in many instances they are men from the provinces who , having studied in their own lands , came to the Capital where their first employment was in this capacity . The chief qualities looked for in such an individual were piety and a good knowledge of Arabic , which probably explains why so many of them are men who had passed through a derviş training in one or another of the provinces of the Empire , especially where Arabic was the spoken language . Their teaching would be of a religious nature , especially of the Kur'ān , and one such individual is even called hāfız rather than imām : Seyrek-zāde Hāfızı Muştafā Ef. (19/582). It was through this connection with a man of influence that most of them received their mülāzemet and entered upon a teaching career<sup>57</sup>. What such appointments to teaching posts of men who had not themselves passed through a medrese implied for the standard and uniformity of education is apparent<sup>58</sup> .

---

57. Cf., for example , 'Abdurrahīm Ef.(19/334), who having been imām to the former Şadr-a'zam Cīvān Kapucı Başı Mehmed Paşa , vezīr-i mezbūruñ himmeti-yle 'ulemā-yı kirāmuñ birinden mülāzim olub ... .

58. Cf., Parsa Mehmed Ef. (19/470) of Gelibolı , who although a dervish by training , was transferred to a teaching career by Şeyhülislām Minkārī-zāde

Even when the texts do not mention the matter specifically, there are indications that many of the teachers in the medreses , also , held employment as tutors to private families . In the notice on Seyyid Mes'ūd Ef. (19/486), mention is made of a certain Kürd Mehmed Ef. who was tutor to the servants of his family while, also , müderris at the Şah<sup>59</sup>, and there are various references to associations between the 'ulemā and influential men in the city which were probably based on such an employment .

The tutor to a Prince of the royal family was obviously in an important position , and this would become even more influential if his pupil became Sultān , as in the case of Şeyhülislām Feyẓullāh Ef. and Muṣṭafā II<sup>60</sup>. While acting as tutor he normally held some medrese or other , presumably as an additional source of regular income . Other tutors were employed in the palace service to teach the pages , and these , too , combine this duty with that of a medrese<sup>61</sup> .

---

59. The fact that this Kürd Mehmed Ef., who died in Cem. 1091 , is not given a notice in either VF or 'UZ , even though he was at the Şah<sup>n</sup> , must raise a question as to how complete these texts are .

60. He was preceeded as tutor to Prince Muṣṭafā by Seyyid Mehmed Ef. (19/307).

61. The mansion of İbrāhīm Paşa in At Meydanı seemed to have been used as a school for the palace servants , cf. Kaba Şakal Aḥmed Ef. (19/446) ; the circumstances under which Celb İbrāhīm Ef. (19/443) held the post of palace tutor are not clear.



One of the highest and most influential employments which an 'ālim could achieve while still in the lower grades of the teaching career was that of fetvā-emīni , where not only would he have access to men of importance in the profession but , also , opportunity to improve his practical knowledge of fıkh<sup>62</sup> . This office , too , was frequently combined with that of a medrese<sup>63</sup> , but we find certain instances of men of the każī class , also , holding it . Ankaravī Mehmed Emīn Ef. (19/590) , was allowed to perform its duties through a nā'ib while he himself was k. of Bursa !<sup>64</sup> It is frequently found that individuals who held this post are , also , the authors of collections of mesā'il , which are more or less case-books of Islamic law , and described authorities on şakk . Our texts rarely mention the other officials

- 
62. In the summary of the character and reputation which Şeyhī gives at the end of each notice , men who had held this office are usually described as experts in fıkh and şakk ; e.g. Aşamm Tezkereci Mehmed Ef.(19/103) ; Kara İbrāhīm Ef. (19/136) ; Muştafā Ef.(19/145) ; Çavuş-zāde Muştafā Ef.(19/441) , and very frequently they are credited with compilations of mesā'il , i.e. , examples of legal problems and points of law. Şarı 'Abdullāh Ef.(19/172) ; Edirneli Ahmed Çel.(19/400),etc.
63. Cf. Şarı 'Abdullāh Ef.(19/172) ; Muştafā Ef.(19/318); Müvezzi' Ahmed Ef.(19/435) .
64. Cf.,also , 'Abdülfettāh Ef.(19/180) who was appointed to this office by Şeyhülislām Ebū Sa'īd Ef. in 1061 , while he was ma'zūl from the każā of Selānik .

in the department of the fetvā emāneti<sup>65</sup>, but it must be assumed that most of these would have the status of 'ulemā , or , at least , dānişmend<sup>66</sup>.

Another post of great importance which was opened to a medrese teacher was that if tezkereci to either the Şeyhülislām or to one of the każ'askers . The function of such an individual was more or less that of private secretary , and he is said to had been in charge of the other individuals employed by his master<sup>67</sup> . The advantages which would accrue to a person holding such an office are apparent ; not only did he himself have access to the highest men in the profession , but his closeness to the source from which all advancement and promotion came gave him an influence over all the other 'ulemā who would be anxious to cultivate his good-will . In our texts 13 individuals are mentioned as having held this office , and although few of them seem

---

65. Mehmed Ef.(19/103) is mentioned as having been mukabeleci ; Muştafā Ef. (19/402) who was himself later to become Şeyhülislām , was müsevvid to Şeyhülislām Yahyā Ef. ; Ahmed Ef. (19/435) was known by the laķab , müvezzi' .

66. Thus , Ahmed Ef.(19/195) , seems to have become fetvā emīni to the Şeyhülislām Bālī-zāde Muştafā Ef. immediately after receiving his mülāzemet . It is not clear at what period of his career Aşamm Mehmed Ef.(19/103) served as mukābele , nor when İbrāhīm Ef.(19/300) was müsevvid .

67. İT,p.154 ,198 .

to have reached the highest levels of the profession , this is no doubt due to other factors<sup>68</sup>. The fortunes of such a person would be tied to that of the master he served , and as the period of tenure of office in the meşihat or the sadāret was usually not very long , the time when the tezkereci would enjoy his greatest power was equally limited. The rivalry and competition for high office among the upper echelons of the 'ulemā was such that once one of them had been replaced in office , his successor was little disposed to show favour to his predecessor's retinue .

Under the supervision of the tezkereci were certain other minor officials : the mektūbcı ( correspondence clerk ) , of which there are two individuals mentioned in our texts as having held this employment<sup>69</sup>; the şerī'atçı ( legal researcher ) of which we have two examples<sup>70</sup>; the kethudā ( steward ) is mentioned only once<sup>71</sup>. The office of kassām ( of Ġalaṭa ) turns up once<sup>72</sup>. We

---

68. Mūsā Ef.(19/20) attained the każā of Bursa ; Çavuş-zāde Muştafā Ef. (19/166) Kuds-ı Şerīf ; Bosnavī 'Alī Ef.(19/456) Selanik ; Hamidī 'Abdurrahīm Ef.(19/228) Medīne .

69. Aşamm Derviş Ef.(17/56) and Boluvī Muştafā Ef.(19/318).

70. 'Abdūrrahīm Ef.(19/228) and Muştafā Ef.(19/383) . In both these cases , the individual is mentioned as filling both the office of tezkereci and şerī'atçı .

71. Kaba Şakal Mehmed Ef. (19/433) seems to have served the ka. Minkārī-zāde as kethudā before receiving his mülāzemet . In the notice of 'Ömer Ef.(19/507 ) there is incidental

have no information about the salary paid to any of these employeas ; or , indeed , if their post were salaried at all. The practice seems to have been that a fee was paid directly by the applicant for the work which each such individual performed.

Another employment open to the müderris was that of müfettiş of the pious endowments , particuly of the evkâf-ı Haremeyn , of which there are nine instances in our texts . There would appear to have been no particular qualification or experience required for this post ; some of the individuals to whom it was given being of the 50 ak. grade , while others had passed the Şahn and belonged to the higer levels of the profession . In İT,p. 208 , it is stated that the Haremeyn müfettişi was , also , empowered to supervise the legacies of the women of the Palace and to make judgment about their distribution , but of this our texts say nothing . It would , indeed , be surprising if such an authority would have been conferred on a man of junior rank .

There is one instance of a müderris being appointed kāzī to the Imperial Army<sup>73</sup>, but this seems to have been exceptional ,

---

mention of a kethuda and a çokadār amongst the officials of the kāzī .

72. Hasan Ef.(19/517) , held this office under the ka. 'İşmeti Ef.

73. Şa'bān Ef. (19/253) was given this post , with the rank of the Şahn , by his patron Tabanı Yassı Mehmed Paşa in 1043.

for in the other cases where this employment is mentioned the incumbent is already of the kāzī class<sup>74</sup>.

When a müderriş was appointed to a medrese in the provinces he was sometimes authorized to act as müftī for the region -- me'zūn bi-'l-iftā<sup>75</sup>. Otherwise, the appointment as müftī to some city was usually given to a man of the lower ranks of the judicial class, and within the period covered by our texts we find mention of such appointments becoming ever fewer.

At any period in his career the müderriş could pass into the judicial branch of the profession, the grade of the appointment given him being determined by the status he held as a teacher. The table of correspondences given by Halil İnalçık<sup>76</sup> represents the system as ideally conceived, but corruption, nepotism and simony were so widespread that virtually any post was open to one

---

74. E.g. Ahmed Ramazān Ef.(19/267) and 'Abdullaṭīf Ef.(19/220); the latter, while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese in 1028, had been appointed kāzī to the Pilgrim Caravan of Syria, and muḥāsebe for the evkāf of Cāiro.

75. E.g. Seyyid Meḥmed Ef.(17/74) for Maḡnisa; 'Abdürrahmān el-Kürdī (19/101) for Diyārbekr; İbrāhīm Ef.(19/104) for Aḡras; Süleymān Ef.(19/271) for Belgrade.

76. Cf. İnalçık, op.cit.

with the proper connections and enough money.<sup>77</sup> Yet we do find that when a person ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese enters the ranks of the kuḏāt , his early appointments are not specified,<sup>78</sup> being passed over by a formula phrase such as : ba'ḏ-ı kaṣaba-ı celīlede mutaṣaddī-yi icrā-yı aḥkām olmış idi (19/70) ; Rūmili kalem-revinde bir kaç mansıba kâzî olduğdan sonra ,... (19/123) . All such kaḏās were below the career grades of the profession , and in order to advance to a higher status there kâzīs had to receive appointment to a city in the third of the three classes of mevlevīyet . A list of these cities , all of which were of equal standing , is given

- 
77. Cf. the amusing story of 'Abdurrahmān (19/263) , known as the " Thief of Selanik " , because he purchased this kaḏā with purses of money half-filled with nails . The deduction to be drawn from this account is that if his payment had been correct , the incident would not have been mentioned at all ! . Cf., also , İplikci Şıyāmī Ef. (19/2) , who , through the influence a woman of the Palace , Cāme-şūy Hātun , became k. of Filibe while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese . Other examples are common ; and even when the circumstances are not mentioned , it can be assumed that every such appointment to a disproportionate grade was influenced by considerations outside the profession.
78. It is exceptional that the names of the early kaḏās held by a person who entered the judicial career from a low grade of the teaching branch are mentioned ; cf. Muṣṭafā Ef. (19/54) .



in İT (p.98-99) , but like much of the information given in this work , it bears no strict relation to what was actually practiced. Again , there is not a single mention in our texts of the monetary value of any of the każās , nor of their classification into the various grades .

At the end of each tabaka , Şeyhī gives a list in descending order of the occupants of all the highest judicial offices , without grouping into classes . These are as follow , in tabaka 19 (and 20) :

- |                    |                      |                           |
|--------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. Şeyhülislām     | 13. Haleb            | 25. Sofya                 |
| 2. ka. of Rūmili   | 14. Selanik          | 26. Belgrad               |
| 3. ka. of Anaṭolı  | 15. Yeñişehr(fenār)  | 27. Bosna                 |
| 4. İstanbul        | 16. Ğalaṭa           | 28. Sākız <sup>79</sup>   |
| 5. Nakībū 'l-Eşrāf | 17. İzmir            | 29. Erzurum               |
| 6. Mekke           | 18. Filibe           | 30. Trablus-ı Şām         |
| 7. Edirne          | 19. Bağdād           | 31. Konya                 |
| 8. Bursa           | 20. Üsküdar          | 32. Lefkoşe <sup>80</sup> |
| 9. Mışr            | 21. Ebū Eyyüb Anşārī | 33. Mar'aş                |
| 10. Şām            | 22. Diyarbekr        | 34. Kütahya               |
| 11. Medīne         | 23. Kayşeri          | 35. Tokat                 |
| 12. Kuds-ı Şerīf   | 24. Mağnisa          | 36. Tire                  |
|                    |                      | 37. Anḳara .              |

---

79. In tabaka 17 , Sākız preceedes Bosna .

80. In tabaka 17 and 18 , the sequence is : 32, Mar'aş ; 33, Kütahya ; 34, Tire . Lefkoşe and Tokat are omitted; 17 also omits Anḳara .

The same external factors which vitiated the operation of the medrese system also prevailed here , and nepotism , simony and favouritism were as influential as any personal quality of the individual in securing such appointments . Every such appointment had , of course , to be ratified by an official document from the court , and it some times happened that the appointment itself was initiated from here rather than from the meşihat or şadāret . There is a very interesting example of this in the notice on Seyyid Muştafā Ef. (19/551) who at the age of eighteen was appointed każī of İzmir through the influence of a royal kadın , and , apparently , without the knowledge or approval of the Şeyhülislām . Though such cases may be thought of as exceptional-- and , indeed , such explicit mention is rarely found in our texts -- all those individuals who are mentioned as having a particular connection with some influential person can be assumed to have used this connection to advance their own careers . There was a fixed correspondence between the rank of a müderriş and the status of the każā to which he would be entitled should he wish to enter the judicial career , It is , without question , one of the reasons why so many müderriş chose to continue in teaching until attaining the status of Şaḥn , from where they would have claim to a każā of higher revenue . Moreover , after a müderriş had achieved a ḥāric (50 ak.) medrese he was assured of almost continues employment and , consequently , a steady income while progressing upward in his profession . This did not apply to kāzīs , however , for these appointments were

usually of limited duration , and after being dismissed from office -- if they were not of the rank to merit an arpalık -- they would be without a substantial income until their next appointment.<sup>81</sup>

The correspondences between grades of the teaching profession and każās are tabulated in İnalcık's Ottoman Empire p.170 , the information here being driven principally from İT. However , comparison of this table with the evidence afforded by our texts for the grades of the Şahñ and above show the following .

Only seventeen individuals entered the judicial career from the Şahñ in the period covered by our texts and the highest appointment received was that of Ğalaṭa (19/1 , Cinci Hüseyn Ef. , an obvious case of favouritism ). Usually the appointment was to a każā which İT would regard as of the 2nd or 3rd class<sup>82</sup>. The table is here misleading , seeming to indicate that an 'ālim of Şahñ status could receive one of the highest appointments and classifying these cities as appropriate to the hareket-i dāhil

81.while out of office every individual who had passed the mülā-zemet grade was given a proportional stipend usually an amount insufficient to allow him to maintain the level of living to which he had become accustomed.

82.Apart from Ğalaṭa , the following figure twice in the appointments : Belgrad , İzmir , Konya , Diyarbekr , Bosna ;figuring only once are : Tire , Magnisa , Magnisa , Geliboli,Kütahya, Bağdād .

and the müşile-i Şahn grades .

The fact that so few individuals choose to enter the judicial branch at this stage would indicate that there was clear advantage in remaining a müderriş until passing into the altmışlı Süleymāniye levels . Of the 34 individuals who received a każā while teaching at one of the medreses which could be regarded as müşile-i Süleymāniye . 18 went to cities of the first class , i.e. Haleb and higher, the distribution being:

2 to Mekke , 6 to Medīne , 8 to Kuḏs-i Şerīf and 2 to Haleb. 16 went to cities of the 2nd class , that is Belgrad and higher , the distribution here being 1 to Selanik , 1 to Yeñişehr , 2 to Filibe, 2 to Ebū Eyyūb , 2 to Üsküdar , 4 to İzmir , 3 to Bağdād and 1 to Mağnisa .

When we compare these appointments with those made to men who had reached the Süleymāniye , one can not notice any particular difference in the grade of appointment made . Indeed the number of appointments to cities of the first class made from altmışlı medreses is proportionally much higher than those made to occupant of the Süleymāniye itself . Thus 112 müderriş at the Süleymāniye entered the każā branch , going to 14 cities : 28 to Yeñişehr (tırhala ) , 27 to Haleb and 20 to Selanik<sup>83</sup>. These three cities

---

83. 8 appointments were made to İzmir and 6 to Kuḏs-i Şerīf , Mekke and Ğalaṭa , 3 to Şām , 2 to Edirne and Üsküdar , and one each to Medīne , Şofya , Filibe and Eyyūb .

should consequently be taken as the normal expectation of a müder-ris of this grade and be regarded as pāyeli , i.e. providing an access to the very highest grades of the profession . Again the table is misleading , allowing the impression that a müder-ris at the Süleymāniye might directly receive an appointment as każī of İstanbul or even higher , or else go to cities such as Mekke , Medīne etc.

The Dārü 'l-hadīs of the Süleymāniye , the highest level in the academic career , also does not show any marked difference from the above in the quality of the każā to which it afforded entitlement . Of the 20 appointments made from this grade , - Selanik and Haleb each appear seven times , with Şām being given three times and Yeñişehr , Kuds-i Şerīf and Bursa one time each .

Having entered the każā career at one another of the higher grades , the 'ālim could now normally expect to progress upwards to the higher levels of the profession . However , there was no strict sequence of appointments followed until Mekke had been reached , after which the każī would almost invariably expect his next appointment to be İstanbul , and after that the każ'askerlik of Anaṭolı and then Rūmili . Before reaching Mekke , the actual movement of a każī need not correspond to the grades of the various cities as shown in the list given by Şeyḫī , but it is observable that when a man was moved to a city lower in rank than the one he previously held he was normally given , at the same time , the pāye of a city which he might , in principal , have expected to receive at this stage . The person to whom

the każā of Kuds-i Şerīf , Mekke or Medīne were given was expected to fill the post in person<sup>84</sup>, but as such appointments would invariably be given only to those senior in rank and age , not a few instances are recorded of such a kāżī dying enroute to his post or while returning from there<sup>85</sup>.

The normal tenure of any of the higher offices , excluding those of Şeyhülislām and Nakībū 'l-Eşrāf , rarely exceeded one year; and after demitting office the każī would have to wait for some time until his next appointment . So great was the competition for the highest offices that not all the aspirants could hope to achieve them , and it is not uncommon to find a man who had been każī of İstanbul being given this office once or twice again before he proceeded on the każ'askerlik of Anaṭolia . The great influence wielded by the 'ulemā of these grades demanded that appointments should have some political sanction , but , unfortunately , our texts do not give us any clear information as to how this was exercised .

Every grade of the learned profession after receiving mülāzemet was pensionable , i.e., when out of office the individual

---

84. Cf. İlāhī-zāde Mehmed Ef.(19/416) , who was punished for attempting to exercise his każāship of Medīne through a nā'ib .

85. Cf., Seyyid 'Abdūlbākī Ef.(19/464) ; İbrāhīm Ef.(19/508) ; Muşṭafā Ef.(19/509) , etc.



would received a daily stipend proportionate to his rank<sup>86</sup>. When a kāzī at one of the higher levels lost office this stipend was usually supplemented by the revenues from one or more of the smaller każās , and our texts are always specific in identification of these arpalıks . Sometimes , too , the income of such a person could be augmented by monies from one of the highly endowed vakfs , such as the Süleymāniye<sup>87</sup>.

There is no specific information given as to how these każās which were given as arpalıks were administered , but it is almost certain that the holder was represented in them by a nā'ib . He was not obliged to go there in person , as can be judged from the

---

86. A few instances occur of an 'ālim being demoted in grade as a punishment for his conduct . The son of the Nakibü 'l-Eşrāf Es-'ad-zāde Seyyid Mes'ūd Çel. (19/486) was actually deprived of his status as 'ālim , which implied that his mülāzemet was voided . Ebu 'l-bekā Eyyüb Ef.(19/533 ) was demoted in rank down to the level of mülāzemet for some misdeed he had committed while kāzī of Filibe . Muṭahher Ef.(19/568) was deprived of his status of 'ālim and for ten years he remained ma'zūl .

87. In 1063 Şeyḫ Mehmed Ef.(19/385) , who had reached the grade of każ'asker of Rūmili , was given 120 ak. daily from the vakf of the Süleymāniye in addition to his arpalıks Peravadī and Yeñi Bāzār . In 1056 Mehmed Şālih Ef.(19/83) , also received a pension from the same vakf , being given it in succession to the Re'isü 'l-Eṭibbā Mūsā Ef.

fact that in certain instances individuals are mentioned as being exiled from İstanbul and commanded to live in their arpalıklar.<sup>88</sup> There are a few instances of highly endowed medreses ( viz , the Darü 'l-ḥadīs of the Süleymānīye ) being conferred on some eminent scholar as a sinecure , and in such cases the term applied to the post is buk'alık <sup>89</sup>.

#### The 'ulemā as a social class

The one dominant fact observable from our texts is the social cohesion of the 'ulemā throughout the entire period covered . Of the 735 individuals treated therein , the profession or occupation of the father is mentioned in 279 of cases , and of these no less than 219 belong to the 'ulemā . Of these 18 had a grandfather who was also of the 'ulemā class . After three or more generations the learned career became virtually a family profession , and , on the assumption<sup>p</sup> that all male children of the family would enter this career , it is not uncommon to find

---

88. Memek-zāde (19/106) was exiled to his arpalık of Peravadī in 1064 ; Şihāb Aḥmed Ef.(19/155) was actually given the arpalık of Ḥanḳāh in Egypt so that he could be exiled to Cairo . An unusual case is that of Şāmī Nu'mān Ef.(19/158) who , on being exiled to the island of Sakız , orders were sent to the civil authorities there , instructing that they should provide for his maintenance , the same individual was later exiled to his arpalık at Aṭranos .

mülāzemets being granted to very young children of such descent. The solidarity of the class was assured by inter-marriage among themselves , and this is most notably attested by the number of individuals who are identified as being the dāmād of one or another famous 'ālim .

The exclusiveness of the class may be estimated by the number of individuals who were allowed to enter it from other walks of life . Only 15 cases are recorded of mülāzemets being granted to men whose fathers were şeyhs of the tarīkāt , the class most closely associated with the 'ulemā in respect of their concern with religion<sup>90</sup>. The fact that 17 men came from the commercial

---

89. E.g. Şa'rānī-zāde Ef.(19/349) was given the Darü 'l-ḥadīs of the Süleymāniye in this way in 1066 ; Hanlı-zāde Ef.(19/554) was given it under the same condition in 1091 .

90. There are two instances in which the father is described as a vā'iz , and presumably these also belonged to one or another tarīka . It is very difficult to assign a definite social status to the members of the derviş orders ; their activities brought them into contact with all the major social groups , but the general tendency was to find their closest association with the 'ulemā . There are six instances of an 'ālim marrying the daughter of a derviş şeyh .

classes is probably attributable to the venality of the age , and one feels little hesitation in regarding such admissions to the 'ulemā class as having been achieved by bribery .

Very few members of the sipāhī class entered the profession in this period , and it may be taken as presumptive evidence of the social stratification of the empire at this time that there was such little interchange between these two classes . The biography of Kātib Çelebi is a striking example of this ; although his learning was sufficient to earn him inclusion in the texts , he still does not qualify for membership within the 'ulemā . It was easier for a person whose background was other than that of the 'ulemā to gain entry to this class by the route of the tarikat as in the case of Pārsā Mehmed Ef.(19/470) who , from being şeyh of a tekke in Geliboli , was appointed to a medrese during the period when Minkāri-zāde was şeyhülislām . Although the texts do not specifically mentioned it , it can be presumed that mülāzemet was granted at the same time .

The whole structure of the 'ulemā was controlled by the individuals who had most interest in preserving the exclusiveness of the class , i.e. the Şeyhülislām , the Każ'askers and the holders of the pāye grades . It was in their power to make those appointments which would effect , for better or worse , the career of the 'ālim and by these means they could create for themselves a personal following which would support them in the rivalries inseparable from high office . As the older 'ulemā families ( those going back for three or more generations ) would have

gained a respected position in the society and probably enjoy the confidence of the people , it was only prudent to assure support from this quarter and thereby build up a popular basis for their own authority .

In the period covered by our texts , 16 individuals held the office of the Şeyhülislām , and of these 9 were of the 'ulemā class for at least two generations . Yaḥyā Ef.(18/25) and Ebū Sa'īd Meḥmed Ef.(19/203) held this office on three occasions , while Behā'ī Meḥmed Ef.(19/65) held it twice . The first two , moreover , were themselves the sons of men who had held this office . This period is so bedevilled by political upheaval that no thoroughly consistent pattern can be discerned amongst the other occupants of the office : Ḥ<sup>V</sup>āce-zāde Mes'ūd Ef.(19/105) , for example , was made şeyhülislām on the insistence of the janissaries before he had held the post of the ka. of Rūmili . One suspects , also , that a rich man such as Anḳaravī Meḥmed Emīn Ef.(19/590) would have used his wealth to advance his career and attain this highest of offices . The inference however , seems valid that the 'ulemā were carefull to assure that the individual at the summit of the hierarchy was from their own background .

In the same period 20 individuals reached the office of ka. of Rūmili as their highest appointment , and here , too , the pattern is that mentioned above , no less than 15 of these being definitely indicated as the sons of 'ālims . All the occupants of this office were , of course , candidates for the şeyhülislāmate and their background must be taken into considaration in describing

those of the holders of the meşihat .

In this period , only 10 individuals achieved ka. of Anadolı as their highest office ; and the pattern is again repeated , seven being of an 'ulemā background . The one exception in this group , Mehmed Ef.(19/566) is very interesting , in that his father is mentioned as being a janissary -- one of the few instances of such a transference from this class to that of the 'ulemā . The six nukabā'u 'l-eşrāf in the period were , of course , all of the 'ulemā class , and the very nature of the office imposed an exclusiveness on its holders .

The ranks of the 'ulemā below these grades , descending down to that of każī of Haleb , would show this same pattern repeated over and over , illustrating the defensive mechanism of a class that was bent on assuring its perpetuation as a force in the society . And it was as a social group that the 'ulemā must be seen in this period ; though its members filled the ranks of educational and judicial administration , the proper functioning of such institutions was vitiated by the excessive numbers of 'ālīms expecting office . Appointments were , therefore , of short duration and were seen as merely temporary stages in advancement within the career , rather than opportunities for the holder to show his merits and thereby qualify for promotion . As nepotism was already beginning to swamp the civil bureaucracy with a surplus of useless office-holders , encumbering and impeding the efficient functioning of government business , so too were the swollen ranks of the 'ulemā destroying the very institutions



they had originally represented .

Within the period covered , one can notice continuous activity in the founding of new medreses , no less than 112 new hāric medreses being mentioned in our texts . These of course , would hardly suffice to absorb the number of young teachers in the lower medreses , and consequently did very little to alleviate the pressure of demand for office . In such a situation of scarcity it was inevitable that favouritism and nepotism and indeed bribery would influence appointments.

Appointments to career grades of the judicial profession were influenced by similar conditions of scarcity , and here the consequences must have been more serious for the society as a whole , for it was through the każīs that the provinces had their most immediate contact with the Sultān's government ; and their behaviours would influence the attitude of the people to the supreme authority in the state . Because of the numbers of candidates for office at the higher levels , these appointments could only be given for a short period of time , one year being usual . The man to whom such an appointment was given would have , consequently , as his first objective to collect as much money as possible during this brief term of office in order to provide for the period when he was without a post , and the means by which he obtained this money were not always such as to reflect credit on either himself , his office , or the government . The evil reputation of the każī has lived on down to the present day, among the Turkish people , and much of the distrust of law and

the courts of law which is still to be found in Anatolia can probably be traced back to these origins . It is evident that a person holding such a transitory position would not have developed any local sentiments nor felt any particular attachment to the people of a region . In this way the central government could be sure that he was working ultimately in its interest , but this was achieved only at the expense of the loyalty and support of the people .

These conditions within the learned profession contributed also to a decline in learning at these times . Neither the intellectual qualities of an 'ālim , his breadth of learning or depth of scholarship could influence the advancement of his career , and the very struggle for promotion distracted his mind from academic pursuits . We can safely ignore the formulaic praises which both Şeyhī and 'Uṣṣākī-zāde bestow on virtually every individual they deal with ; the fact is that hardly a single work of importance in the field of Islamic learning appeared in this period -- the works of Kātib Çelebi on bibliography , geography etc. , were , like the man himself , outside the concerns of traditional Islamic education . One wonders what were the qualities that allowed a person to be described as an authority in fıkh , tefsīr or ma'āni , when no original works on the subjects are credited to him . The characteristic learned production was the şerḥ or more usually the hāşīye and ta'likāt , which probably represents nothing more than the lecture-notes used by an 'ālim in his early teaching ; these would be little more than lexical glosses to one or another

of the prescribed texts rather than interpretative or critical studies .

Given this situation , the display of an exceptional degree of knowledge or concern with learning might have seemed a reproach on the part of an aspirant to office to wards the persons on whom his advancement depended , and this may be one reason why the writing of poetry seems a more characteristic activity of the 'ulemā than academic investigation . No less than 94 individuals are credited with poetic ability and have specimens of their verses quoted ; and of these 26 are actually said to have compiled dīvāns . Great masters of Turkish prose such as 'Aṭā'ī , Nergisī and Veysī are truly exceptional ; but it was their ability to use language imaginatively and entertainingly that formed their appeal , rather than any specifically scholarly distinction . The inference is unavoidable that a man could achieve advancement more rapidly by being amusing than by his scholarship .

The texts present to us a picture of institutions in decay , with the skeletal structures of the originals only occasionally perceptible . The various projects for reform of the system which are mentioned throughout IT were , it can be seen , doomed to failure , mainly because they missed the true location of the malaise . It was the relentlessly proliferating numbers of 'ulemā that overcame the capacity of the institution to absorb them that bedeviled the situation and each new generation further complicated the problem . Much the same condition prevailed in the civil bureaucracy , where the ever-growing numbers of clerks impeded the

efficient conduct of state affairs ; but this did not have such detrimental consequences for society as a whole as did the creation of a social elite which contributed ever less beneficially to the well-being of the community . We are fortunate in being able to follow stage by stage the development and growth of the 'ulemā' class from the earliest years of the Ottoman state . . The biographical works of Ẓaşköprü-zāde and 'Aṭā'ī show a wholly different conception of the function of this class from that which is presented to us in VF and 'UZ ,where the perpetuation of the class and its prerogatives was the primary purpose of the Ottoman 'ulemā' .

C - Organization of the entries in the present work .

In the presenting the information contained in the VF , the following system has been used :

The subjects of biography are numbered according to their occurrence in the tabaka in which they figure ; there then follows dates of birth and death , including any incidental information relevant to these given in the text ; and below the birth-date , all the details of the subject's descent ( father , grandfather , etc . ) and of the masters under whom he studied and the person from whom he received his mülāzemet are set out . When information on any of these individuals is to be found in other biographical works ( 'Aṭā'ī , Belīğ Ef.,etc. or in the VF itself ) , the reference is given in square brackets after the name . Next the dates of the academic and judicial appointments come , and in each of these both the individual whom the subject replaced as well as the one who replaced him are shown thus :

Şev.1048: k. of Edirne ( Edhem-zāde Muşṭafā Ef. ) and his arpalık was given as a mevlevīyet to Başmakçı-zāde Mehmed Ef. --- ma'zūl , Şev.1049: Menlā Ahmed-zāde Ef.

This indicates that the subject ( Kaba Kulak-zāde Mehmed Ef. ) was appointed kāzī of Edirne in the month of Şevvāl 1048 in succession to Edhem-zāde Muşṭafā Ef.,and the arpalık which he held was given to Başmakçı-zāde Mehmed Ef. at this time . He held the office until Şevvāl 1049 , when he was dismissed and

replaced by Menlā Ahmed-zāde Ef. If the text contains any additional information about these appointments , this is given in its entirety within the pattern just described . At the end of the notice , any significant observations made on the subject by Şeyhī are given ; however , the stereotyped clichés in praise of the subject's learning and piety are omitted , as these are not matters of which Şeyhī could have factual knowledge . If there are verses attributed to him mention is made only of the number of beyts cited . Finally , the writings with which the subject is credited are given .



D - Bibliography

Adivar , Adnan : Osmanlı Türklerinde İlim , (İstanbul,1943).

Aktepe , M.Münir : ' İzmir Şehri Osmanlı Medreseleri Hakkında  
Ön Bilgi ' in Tarih Dergisi 26(1972) pp.97-118

\_\_\_\_\_ ' Taşköpri-zāde ' İA , fasc. 120 , pp.42-44 .

Alderson , A.D. : The Structure of the Ottoman Dynasty ,(Oxford,  
1956 )

'Alī Cānib : ' Nedīmüñ Hayātı,' Türkiyāt Mecmū'ası , I (1925),  
pp.173-184 .

\_\_\_\_\_ ' Vakā'i'ü 'l-Fuḫalā,' Hayāt , iii (İstanbul ,1928 )  
No.75 , p.2-3 .

Altunsu , Abdülkadir : Osmanlı Şeyhülislâmları , (Ankara ,1972)

'Atā'ī , Nev'ī-zāde : Zeyl-i Şakā'ik un-Nu'māniye , (İstanbul,1268).

Ayvānsarayī , Hāfız Hüseyn : Hadikatü 'l-Cevāmi , 2 vols. (İstan-  
bul ,1281 )

Babinger , Franz : Geschichtsschreiber der Osmanen and ihre Werke,  
(Leipzig,1927 )

Baysun,M.Cavid : 'Nâip (Nā'ib)' İA ,ix,50-2

\_\_\_\_\_ 'Osmanlı devri medreseleri ' İA ,viii,71-77

Belīg , İsmā'il : Güldeste-i Riyāz-ı 'İrfān ve Vefāyāt-ı Dāniş-  
verān-ı Nādiredān , ( Hüdāvendigar ,1302 ).

Berkes ,Niyazi : The Development of Secularism in Turkey ,  
(Montreal ,1964)

Bilmen , Ö.N.: Hukukî İslâmiyye ve İstılahatı Fıkhiyye Kamusu ,  
vi vols.(İstanbul,1948-52)

Cemāl ed-Dīn : Āyīne'i Zürefā ( 'Osmanlı Ta'rīh ve Müverrihleri )  
p.34. (İstanbul,1314)

Cevdet Paşa , Ahmed : Ta'rīh-i Cevdet . 12 vols (İstanbul,1309)

Creasy , E.S. : History of the Ottoman Turks , 2 vols.(London,1854)

Danişmend , İsmail Hami : İzahlı Osmanlı Tarihi Kronolojisi ,  
4 vols. (İstanbul,1955)

Ergin , Osman : Türkiye Maarif Tarihi , 1 (İstanbul,1939)

Ergun , S.Nüzhet : Türk Şairleri , 3 vols. (İstanbul,n.d.)

Evliyā Çelebi , Mehmed : Seyāhat-Nāme , vol.i,(İstanbul,1314)

Faroghi , Suraiya : ' Social mobility among the Ottoman 'Ulemā  
in the late sixteenth century ', International Journal  
of the Middle East Studies , IV(1973) pp.204-218 .

Gibb , E.J.W. : A History of Ottoman Poetry , edtd. E.G.Browne ,  
6 vols.,( London,1900-09).

Gibb, H.A.R. and Harold Bowen . Islamic Society and the West ,  
vol.i, part,ii,(London,1957)

\_\_\_\_\_ and C.Collin Davies : ' Nā'ib , EI<sup>1</sup>,iii,837 .

Gökbilgin , M.Tayyib : ' Arpalık ' İA ,i,592-95 .

Gökyay , Orhan Şaik : ' Kâtip Çelebi , hayatı, şahsiyeti, eserleri',  
in Kâtip Çelebi , TTK ,(Ankara ,1957),p.50.

- Gönül , Behcet : ' İstanbul Kütüphânelerinde al-Şakā'ik al-Nu'mā-niya Tercüme ve Zeyilleri ' in Türkiyat Mecmuası , vii-viii (1945), pp.136-138 .
- Gövsa , İbrahim Alâettin : Türk Meşhurları Ansiklopedisi . ( İstanbul ,n.d.)
- Hammer-Purgstall , J.von : Histoire de l'Empire Ottoman , 7 vols. ( Paris ,1835-41)
- Heyd , Uriel : ' Some Aspects of the Ottoman Fetvā ' BSOAS ,1969 pp.35-56 .
- Heyd , U. and Kuran , E. : ' İlmiyye ' EI<sup>2</sup>,iii,1152-1154
- Hoca Şa'd ed-Dîn Ef. : Tâc el-Tevārîh 2 vols ( İstanbul,1279 ).
- Huart , Cl. : ' Kāzî-'Asker ' EI<sup>1</sup>,ii,838
- İbrāhîm Ef. : Ta'rîh-i Peçevî ( İstanbul ,1283 )
- 'İlmiyye Sâlnâmesi , ( İstanbul,1334 )
- İnal , İ.M.Kemâl : Son Asır Türk Şairleri , 12 vols.,(İstanbul, 1930-42)
- İnalcık , Halil : The Ottoman Empire , ( London,1973)
- İslâm Ansiklopedisi , İstanbul,1950 to date
- İsmâ'îl Paşa , Bağdadlı : Keşfü 'z-Zunûn zeyli , 2 vols.,(İstanbul, 1945 and 1947 )
- İstanbul Kitaplıkları Tarih-Coğrafya Yazmaları Katalogları .
- I. Türkçe Tarih Yazmaları . 8. Fasikül : Biografiye ait eserler . ( İstanbul,1948 ).

İstanbul Kütüphaneleri Türkçe Yazma Divanlar Kataloğu II. (İstanbul ,1959 )

Juynboll , Th.W. ' Kādī ' EI<sup>1</sup>,ii,606-7 .

Kâtib Çelebi , Muşţafā b. 'Abdullāh : Fezleke . 2 vols.(İstanbul, 1286-87).

\_\_\_\_\_ : Keşfü 'z-Zunūn 'an Esāmi 'l-Kütübi ve-'l-Fünūn . 2 vols. (İstanbul,1941-43).

\_\_\_\_\_ : Süllemü 'l-Vuşūl ilā Tabakātı 'l-Fuhūl , ms. Şehid Ali Paşa No.1837 .

\_\_\_\_\_ : ( Mizānū 'l-ḥakḳ fī ihtiyāri 'l-aḥakḳ ) The Balance of Truth . tr. G.L.Lewis , ( London,1957 )

Kemāl , İ.M. : ' Arpalık ' TEM no.17(94). p.276.

Koçı Bey : Risāle , Ed. Zuhuri Danişman (İstanbul,1972).

Koray , Enver : Türkiye Tarih Yayınları Bibliyografyası 1729-1955, (İstanbul,1959).

Kornrumpf , Hans-Jürgen : Osmanische Bibliographie Mit Besonderer Berücksichtigung Der Türkei in Europa , Leiden,1973 .

Kramers , J.H. : ' Shaikh al-Islām ' EI<sup>1</sup>,iv,275-79 .

Lewis , Bernard : İstanbul and the civilization of the Ottoman Empire , (Norman,1963)

\_\_\_\_\_ : The Emergence of Modern Turkey , (London,1968).

\_\_\_\_\_ : ' al-Ḥaramayn ' EI<sup>2</sup> ,iii,175-6

Lewis , B. and Holt , P.M.(eds)., Historians of the Middle East,  
( Oxford ,1962).

Lybyer , Albert H. : The Government of the Ottoman Empire in the  
Time of Suleiman The Magnificent , ( Cambridge,1913 ).

Macdonald , D.B. : ' 'ulemā ' EI<sup>1</sup>,iv,994

Mantran , R. : ' Arpalık ' EI<sup>2</sup>,i,658.

Mardin , Ebül'ulâ : ' Fetvâ ' İA. iv,582-84.

Ménage, V.L. : ' Kâtib Çelebiena ' BSOAS 26(1963) ,pp.173-75 .

Muhibbî , Muhammed Emîn : Hulâsatü 'l-Eser (Cairo,1284)[GAL,ii,  
293 ].

Muştafâ Nürü Paşa , Seyyid : Netâ'icü 'l-Vukû'ât , 4 vols.  
(İstanbul,1294-1327)

Na'imâ , Muştafâ : Ta'rîh ( Ravzatü 'l-Hüseyn fî Hulâşati Ahbâri  
'l-Hâfıkayn ). 6 vols. (İstanbul,1281-83).

d'Ohsson , Mouradgea : Tableau général de l'Empire Othoman .  
4 vols. (Paris,1788-91 )

Okiç , M. Tayyib : ' Bir tenkidin tenkidi ' , Ankara Üniversitesi  
İlâhiyat Fakültesi Dergisi , 1953, 219-59.

Pakalın , Mehmet Zeki : Osmanlı Tarih Deyimleri ve Terimleri  
Sözlüğü . 3 vols. (İstanbul,1946-54)

Râmiz Ef., 'Arab-zâde Hüseyn : Adâb-ı Zırafâ . Millet Kütuphanesi ,  
Ali Emiri Ef.,No.762.

Râşid , Mehmed : Ta'rîh , 5 vols. (İstanbul,1282)

Redhouse , Sir J.W. : A Turkish and English Lexicon ,(Constantinople , 1921).

\_\_\_\_\_ : New Redhouse Turkish-English Dictionary , (İstanbul, 1968).

Refîk , Ahmed : 'Âlimler ve Şan'atkârlar,( İstanbul,1924).

\_\_\_\_\_ : Hoca Nüfuzu , (İstanbul,1933)

Rızâ , Zehrimâr-zâde Mehmed : Tezkiretü 'ş-Şu'arâ .(İstanbul, 1316).

Rif'at Ef. : Devhatü 'l-Meşâyiḥ , ma'a zeyl , Litho. (İstanbul, n.d.).

Riyâzî , Mehmed : Riyâzu 'ş-Şu'arâ , ms. Nuruosmaniye No.3724.

Robinson , J.Stewart : Ottoman Tezkere-i Şu'arâ Literature , (Thesis), University of Edinburgh ,(Edinburgh,1959).

Sâlim Ef., Mîrzâ-zâde Mehmed Emîn : Tezkeretü 'ş-Şu'arâ . (İstanbul ,1315).

Sâmî , Şemseddîn : Ḳāmūs ul-A'lām , 6 vols.,(İstanbul,1306-16).

Steingass , F. : A comprehensive Persian-English Dictionary , ( Beirut ,1970 )

Süleymân Sa'deddîn Ef. Müstakîm-zâde : Mecelletu 'n-Nişâb fi 'n-Neseb ve 'l-Künye ve 'l-Elkâb , ms. Halet Ef. No.628.

\_\_\_\_\_ : Toḥfe-i Ḥaṭṭâtîn . Ed. with introduction by İbnü 'l-Emîn Maḥmûd Kemâl ( İstanbul,1928).

\_\_\_\_\_ : Devḥa-ı Meşâyiḥ-i Kibâr . Cf. Rif'at Ef.



Şüreyyā , Mehmed : Sicill-i 'Osmānī , 4 vols., (İstanbul, 1311-15).

Şeyhī , Mehmed : Vakā'i'ü 'l-Fuḫalā , vol.i, Süleymaniye Kütüphanesi ( Beşir Ağa ) , No.479. vol.ii, andiii. Veliyüddin Efendi Kütüphanesi , No.2362 .

Tāhir , Mehmed : 'Osmānlı Mü'ellifleri , 3 vols., (İstanbul, 1333).

Ta'rīḥ-i 'Osmānī Encümeni Mecnū'ası 1911-22 , Continued as Türk Ta'rīḥ Encümeni Mecnū'ası , 1922-31 .

Taşköprü-zāde , Ahmed b. Muṣṭafā : Şakā'ik un-Nu'māniye , Trans. Mecdī , (İstanbul, 1269).

Türkiyat Mecmuası , published by the Institute of Turcology , (İstanbul , 1925 to date .)

'Uṣṣākī-zāde , İbrāhīm Ḥasīb : Şakā'ik un-Nu'māniye zeylinin zeyli , Ed. Hans Joachim Kissling , ( Wiesbaden , 1965 ).  
ms. Murad Molla Kütüphanesi , No.1432.

Uzunçarşılı , İ.Hakkı : Osmanlı Devletinin İlmiye Teşkilatı , ( Ankara , 1965 ).

\_\_\_\_\_ : Osmanlı Devletinin Saray Teşkilatı , (Ankara , 1945).

\_\_\_\_\_ : Osmanlı Tarihi , iii (Ankara , 1954).

Walsh , John R. : ' 'Aṭā'ī ' , EI<sup>2</sup> , i, 732-3.

\_\_\_\_\_ : 'Fetwā ' , EI<sup>2</sup> , ii, 866-7.

\_\_\_\_\_ : ' The Turkish Manuscripts in New College , Edinburgh. ' ;  
Journal of the International Society for Oriental Research,  
Vol.12 , Nr. 1-2 , 1959 .

Wright , W.L. : Ottoman Statecraft : The Book of Counsel for Vezirs and Governors of Şarı Mehmed Pasha, (Princeton, 1935 ).

Yörükân , Y.Z.: ' Bir fetva münasebetiyle ' , Ankara Üniversitesi İlähiyat Fakültesi Dergisi ,1952, 137-50 .

E - Table of Abbreviations .

Ac.	Academic appointments
'Aṭā'ī	Nev'ī-zāde 'Aṭā'ī, <u>Zeyl-i Şakā'ik un-Nu'māniye</u> .
<u>BSOSA</u>	<u>Bulletin, School of Oriental and African Studies</u> .
<u>DM.</u>	<u>Davḥatü 'l-Meşā'ih</u> ( Rif'at Efendi )
Ef.	Efendi
<u>EI</u> <sup>1</sup>	<u>Encyclopaedia of Islam</u> .(First edition)
<u>EI</u> <sup>2</sup>	<u>Encyclopaedia of Islam</u> .(Second edition)
<u>Ev.Ç.</u>	<u>Evliyā Çelebi Seyāhatnāmesi</u> .
<u>Fezleke</u>	<u>Fezleke-i Kātib Çelebi</u> .
<u>GAL</u>	<u>Brockelmann, C., Geschichte der Arabischen Litteratur</u> .
<u>GOW</u>	<u>Babinger ,F., Die Geschichtsschreiber der Osmanen und Ihre Werke</u> .
Gönül	Behcet Gönül , <u>Türkiyat Mecmuası</u> , vii-viii (1945) . pp.156-168 .
<u>GR'İ.</u>	<u>Belīg Ef. , Göldeste-i Riyāzi 'İrfān</u>
<u>İA</u>	<u>İslām Ansiklopedisi</u> .
<u>'İS.</u>	<u>'İlmiyye Şālnāmesi</u>
<u>İT.</u>	<u>Uzunçarşılı , İ.H. Osmanlı Devletinin İlmiye Teşkilâtı</u> .
Ju.	Judicial appointments
k.	ḳāzī
ka.	ḳaḏ'asker
<u>KZ</u>	<u>Kātib Çelebi , Keşf uz-Zunūn</u> .
<u>KZ-zeyl</u>	<u>Bağdādli İsmā'īl Paşa , Keşf uz-zunūn zeyli</u> .
mülāz	mülāzemet

- Na'īmā Ta'rīḥ-i Na'īmā
- 'OM Ṭāhir , 'Osmānlı Mü'ellifleri .
- Rāşid Ta'rīḥ-i Rāşid
- Rızā Rızā , Tezkeret uş-şu'arā .
- Sālim Sālim , Tezkeret uş-şu'arā .
- S'O. Süreyyā , Sicill-i 'Osmānī .
- ŞN-Mecdī Mecdī , M. Ḥadā'ik el-Şakā'ik .
- TH . Tuḥfe-i Ḥaṭṭāṭīn (Mustakīm-zāde Süleymān Sa'deddīn Ef.)
- TM . Türkiyat Mecmuası .
- TTEM. Türk Tarih Encümeni Mecmuası .
- 'UZ . 'Uşşākī-zāde , İbrāhīm Ḥasīb , Şakā'ik un-Nu'māniye .  
zeylinin zeyli .
- VF. Şeyḥī , M. , Vakā'i'ü 'l-Fużalā .

5  
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page

Abstract	ii
Acknowledgements	iii
Introduction	iv
A. The Biographies of the 'Ulemā in Ottoman Literature.	vi
1- Şakā'ikü 'n-Nu'māniye .	vi
2- 'Aṭā'ullāh b. Yahyā b. Pīr 'Alī b. Naṣūḥ , 'Aṭā'ī .	x
3- 'Uṣṣāḳī-zāde İbrāhīm Ef.	xiii
4- Mehmed Şeyhī Ef.	xxii
B. The 'ilmiye in the mid-17th Century .	xxxvii
C. Organization of the entries in the present work.	lxxv
D. Bibliography .	lxxxvii
E. Table of Abbreviations .	lxxxv
F. Table of Contents XVII <u>ṭabaka</u> .	cxvi
1. Nev'ī-zāde 'Aṭā'ullāh Ef. , 'Aṭā'ī .	1
2. Aḡa-imāmı Mehmed Ef.	3
3. Koyun-nā'ibī Mehmed Ef.	4
4. Üskübī Mehmed Ef.	5
5. 'Acem Mehmed Ef.	6
6. Menlā Maḳṣūd Ef.	7
7. Ürgübī Seyyid Maḥmūd Ef.	8
8. Çatalcalı Beḡ-zāde Maḥmūd Çel. , Ebū 's-Sü'ūd-zāde Ef. -dāmādı	9
9. Kara Süleymān Ef.	10
10. Gümülceineli 'Alī Ef.	11
11. Edirnevī 'Abdünnebi Ef.	12

	<u>Page</u>
12. Tevfiki-zâde Mehmed Emin Ef.	13
13. Seyyid 'Ali-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.	15
14. Derzi-zâde Bostân Ef.	16
15. Nûrullâh Ef. , Nûrî	17
16. Halvâcı-zâde Dâmâdı Mahmûd Ef.	18
17. Ni'metullâh Ef.	19
18. Kadri-zâde Zeynü'l-'âbidîn Ef.	20
19. Ahî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef., Hasibî	21
20. Kirli Mahmûd Ef.	23
21. Çeşmî Mehmed Ef.	24
22. Seyyid Emîr 'Alî Ef.	26
23. Dâmâd-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.	27
24. İstanbullı Kâşşâb-zâde 'Alî Ef.	28
25. Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.	29
26. Seyyid 'Allâme Şeyhî Mehmed Ef., Nakîbü 'l-Berâf	30
27. Yâverî-zâde Mehmed Ef., Kâbilî	32
28. Nergisî-zâde Mehmed Ef., Nergisî	33
29. Gök Dereli-zâde Ahmed Ef.	34
30. 'Uşşâkî-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.	35
31. Ahmed Ef., Mantıkî	36
32. Karamanî Süleymân Ef.	38
33. Mevdûr 'Alî Ef.	39
34. Fetvâ Emîni Çolak Mustafâ Ef.	40
35. Hâce-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.	41
36. Bâkî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.	43



37. Baba Halil-zâde Mehmed Ef.	44
38. Feridûn Ef.	45
39. Ferhâd Paşa-zâde Muştafâ Beg Ef.	46
40. Kaba Receb Ef.	47
41. İlyâs Ef.	48
42. Bark-zâde Bostân Ef.	49
43. 'Allâmek Mehmed Ef.	50
44. Beñli 'Abdülğani Ef.	51
45. 'Abdülkayyûm Ef.	52
46. Pîr-birâderi Hasan Ef.	53
47. Malğaralı Kûseç Ahmed Ef.	55
48. Altı Parmak Hayreddin Ef.	56
49. Hekim İshak-dâmâdî Ahmed Ef.	57
50. Şer'iyâtî 'Ömer Ef.	58
51. Husrev Paşa İnâmî Habîb Ef.	59
52. Şadîk Ef.	60
53. Ser-mahfil-zâde Mehmed Ef.	61
54. Seyyid 'Alî Çelebi , Seyyid Çelebi	62
55. Halebî Ahmed Ef.	63
56. Mektubcî Aşamm Dervîş Ef.	64
57. Şi'râvî-zâde 'Abdürrahîm Ef.	65
58. Astârcı Sinân-zâde Mehmed Ef.	67
59. Nevâli-zâde Zıyâ'eddîn Ef.	68
60. Nevâli-zâde 'Atâ'ullâh Ef., 'Atâ'î	70
61. Edhem-zâde Muştafâ Ef.	71

62. Ebû 's-Sû'ûd-zâde Mehmed Ef.	72
63. Kara Mûsâ Ef.	73
64. Kürd Ahmed Ef.	74
65. Hasan Kethudâ-zâde Hasan Ef.	75
66. Kiyâmî-zâde Mehmed Ef.	76
67. Ser-bendî Kâfî-zâde Şeyhî Ahmed Ef.	77
68. Velî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.	78
69. Hamîdî Şeyh-zâde Ahmed Ef.	79
70. Mar'aşî 'Abdürrahîm Ef.	80
71. Bostânî Ahmed Ef.	81
72. Bostân-zâde Yahyâ Ef.	82
73. Hâbîl-zâde Mehmed Ef.	84
74. Dûlbûl-zâde Emîri Seyyid Mehmed Ef.	85
75. Piyâde Mehmed Ef.	86
G. Table of Contents XVIII <u>tabaka</u> .	87
1. Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Nûh Ef.	88
2. Kara Şükrüllâh Ef. Dâmâdî Hüseyin Ef.	90
3. Kürd Kâsım Ef.	91
4. Hüdâd 'Abdülkâdir Ef.	92
5. Aşî-zâde Mehmed Ef.	93
6. Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.	94
7. Malgaralı Mustafa Ef.	95
8. Bâzâr-başı-zâde Mustafa Ef.	96
9. Seyyid Seyfullâh Ef.	97
10. Tûc Emîr Seyyid Mustafa Ef.	98

11. Kesriyeli Mahmüd Ef.	99
12. Çavuş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.	100
13. Müezzîn-zâde Fikrî Mehmed Ef.	101
14. Tövfiqî-zâde Ahmed Ef.	102
15. Şârihü 'l-Menâr 'Abdülhalîm Ef.	103
16. Martalos-zâde Mahmüd Ef.	104
17. Fenârî-zâde Şâh Mehmed Ef.	105
18. Hâlicî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.	106
19. Perzerinli Mahmüd Ef.	107
20. Niksarî-zâde 'Abdülhâyy Ef.	108
21. Seyfî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.	109
22. Hattât Şeyhî Ahmed Ef.	110
23. Ahmed Ef. b. 'Alî b. 'Ömer	111
24. Bûlbûl-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.	112
25. Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef.	114
26. Hayyât-zâde Ahmed Ef.	117
27. Riyâzî Mehmed Ef.	118
28. Rodosî-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.	120
29. Ya'kûbca-zâde Mahmüd Ef.	121
30. Şeyhî-zâde Şerîf Mehmed Ef.	122
31. Atlu Dâvud Ef.	123
32. Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.	124
33. Kara Şükrüllâh Ef.	125
34. Fenârî-zâde Şeyhî Mehmed Ef.	126
35. Kaba Receb-zâde Muştafâ Ef.	127



36. Hamdî Mehmed Ef.	128
37. Vardarî Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.	129
38. Tulumcî Hüsameddîn Ef.	131
39. Aşamm 'Abdünnebi Ef.	133
40. Şadık-zâde Hısmî 'Abdullâh Ef.	134
41. 'Avnullâh Ef.	135
42. Martalos-zâde Muştafâ Ef.	136
43. Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.	137
44. Muṭî'î Mehmed Ef.	138
45. Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Dâmâdî Mahmûd Ef.	139
46. Dâ'î-zâde Kâsım Ef.	140
47. Re'isü 'l-Eṭibbâ Mûsâ Ef.	141
48. Gûl Muştafâ Ef.	142
49. Takîyeddîn Ef.	143
50. Âvâre-zâde Muştafâ Ef. , Selîsî	144
51. Hâfız Kudsî Seyyid Ahmed Ef.	146
52. Mu'îd-zâde Mehmed Ef.	147
53. Re'isü 'l-Eṭibbâ Zeynü 'l-'Âbidîn Ef.	148
54. Hüsameddîn Ef.	149
55. 'Acem 'Abdülganî Ef.	150
56. 'Acem İshak Ef.	151
57. Perlepeli-zâde Ahmed Ef.	152
58. Serçe Hüseyin Ef.	153
59. Nakîbü 'l-Eṣrâf Ankaravî Seyyid Mehmed Sa'îd Ef.	154
60. İmâm-ı Sultânî Yûsuf Ef.	155

61. Şeyhülislâm Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.	156
62. Giritgir-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.	158
63. Yâvuz-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef., 'Âlî	159
64. Şükrüllâh Ef.-dâmâdı Arnavud Hüseyn Ef.	160
65. A'mâ Kâsım-zâde Mehmed Ef., Halebî	161
66. Mufettiş Ahmed Ef.	162
67. Re'îs H <sup>V</sup> âcesî Süleymân Ef.	163
68. Hâccî Yûsuf-zâde Zâmîrî Ahmed Ef., Zâmîrî	164
69. Bâyezîd Ef.	165
70. Mülakkaab Muştafâ Ef.	166
H. Table of Contents XIX <u>tabaka</u> .	167
1. Cinci Hüseyn Ef.	168
2. İplikci Şiyâmî Ef.	170
3. Yahyâ Paşa-zâde Mehmed Nutkî Ef.	171
4. Dâvul-zâde Muştafâ Ef.	172
5. Şolak-zâde Ramazân Ef.	173
6. Tegkereci Mîsâ Ef.	174
7. İsmâ'il Ağa-zâde Mehmed Ef.	175
8. Çeşmî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.	176
9. Muhtâr-başı-zâde Ahmed Ef.	177
10. Uzun Sa'dî Ef.	178
11. Muştahher Ef.-dâmâdı Ahmed Ef.	179
12. Ürke Muştafâ Ef.	180
13. Bahgî-zâde 'Abdülkâdir Ef., Kâdir	181
14. Re'îsü 'l-Etibbâ 'İsâ Ef.	182

15. Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Menlâ [ Seyyid Mehmed ] Çel.	183
16. Disdâr-zâde Muştafâ Ef., Taş Çel.	184
17. Keresteci-zâde Mehmed Ef.	185
18. Kurd Mehmed Ef.	186
19. Baldır-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., Selisi	187
20. Tegkereci Mûsâ Ef.	189
21. Nefes-zâde Muştafâ Ef.	190
22. Erzurumî İbrâhîm Ef., Cûmbûlâd-zâde H <sup>V</sup> âce , Mülhemî	191
23. Okıcı-zâde Ahmed Ef., Vak'ı	192
24. Semîn Velîyeddîn Ef.	193
25. Emrullâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.	194
26. Cûz'-H <sup>V</sup> ân İdrîs Ef.	195
27. Eshârî Menlâ Mehmed Çel.	196
28. H <sup>V</sup> âce-zâde 'Alî [ Şâh ] Ef.	197
29. Şeyhülislâm 'Abdürrahîm Ef.-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.	198
30. 'Ayşî [ 'İsâ ] Ef.	199
31. Çivi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.	200
32. H <sup>V</sup> usân-zâde Mehmed Ef.	202
33. H <sup>V</sup> âfîz-zâde 'Alîcân Ef.	203
34. Mû'ezzin-zâde 'Abdülkâdir Ef.	204
35. H <sup>V</sup> andân Ef.	205
36. Dâye-zâde Muştafâ Ef.	206
37. H <sup>V</sup> atîb-zâde Ahmed Ef.	207
38. [Şeyhülislâm Mu'îd Ahmed Ef. Birâder-zâdesi] 'Arif Ahmed Ef.	208
39. 'Abdülvehhâb-zâde Ahmed Ef.	209



	<u>KCV</u> <u>Page</u>
40. Kaba Kulak-zâde Ebu'l-İrşâd Mehmed Ef.	210
41. Emîr Hasan-zâde Ahmed Ef.	212
42. Küfevî 'Abdürrâhîm Ef.	213
43. Köseç Ebübekr Ef.	214
44. Nakîbü 'l-Esrâf Seyrek-zâde Seyyid Yûnus Ef.	215
45. Kebirî Mehmed Ef.	217
46. Ümmî İbrâhîm Ef.	219
47. Kara Çel.-zâde Mahmûd Ef. Mahmûmı 'Osmân Ef.	220
48. İbrâhîm Ef., Sâni	221
49. Köseç Yahyâ Ef.	222
50. 'Alî Yâr ( Bâr ? ) Ef.	223
51. Zekâ'î Ahmed Ef.	224
52. Hüsrev Paşa İnâm-ı Mustafa Ef.	225
53. درغانی 'Alî Ef.	226
54. Fâzıl A'rec Mustafa Ef.	227
55. Beyâzî Hasan Ef.	228
56. Hindî-zâde Ramazan Ef.	229
57. Kurd Mehmed Ef.	230
58. Hamdî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.	231
59. Nevâli-zâde Mahmûd Ef.	232
60. Celb Mustafa Ef.	233
61. Fikrî Ahmed Ef.	234
62. Kara Çel.-zâde Ebu 'l-Fazl Mahmûd Ef.	235
63. Rahmetullâh Ef.	237
64. Kirli Hanım-zâde Hasan Ef.	239
65. Şeyhülislâm Behâ'î Mehmed Ef., Behâ'î	240

66. Naşrullāh-zāde Mehmed Ef.	243
67. Menteg-zāde Mahmūd Ef.	244
68. Fāzıl Kūrd 'Abdullāh Ef.	245
69. Hirre-zāde ( Haffāf-zāde ) Mehmed Ef.	246
70. Muştalip-zāde Mehmed Ef.	247
71. Ebū 'l-Hayr Mehmed Ef.	248
72. Yūsuf Paşa imāmi Nūh Ef.	249
73. Aqçalı Ebūbekr Ef.-zāde Muştafā Ef.	250
74. Şarı 'Alī Ef.-zāde Mehmed Ef.	251
75. Canikī Mehmed Ef.	252
76. Çeşmī-zāde 'Abdürrahīm Ef.	253
77. Mehmed Bedreddin [Bedrī Mehmed] Ef., Bedrī	254
78. Ferhād Paşa-zāde Süleymān Ef.	255
79. Hayşeriyeli Seyyid Şālih Ef.	256
80. Kūrd Halīl Ef.	257
81. Muşliheddin-zāde Seyyid 'Abdullāh Ef.	258
82. Martalos-zāde 'Abdülkerīm Ef.	259
83. Muẓaffer-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Şālih Ef.	260
84. 'Uşşāki-zāde Faşihī Mehmed Ef., Faşihī	261
85. Başmakçı-zāde Mehmed Ef.	262
86. İlyās Dede-zāde Ahmed Ef.	264
87. Ebū 's-Su'ūd-zāde Tābi'ī Halebī Mehmed Ef.	265
88. Seyyid Nūrullāh Es-Şirvānī	266
89. İsmā'il-zāde Mehmed Ef.	267
90. Sa'dī-zāde Seyfüllāh Ef.	268

91. 'Arab İmām-zāde Hasan Ef.	270
92. Halebi Yahyā Ef.	271
93. Şa'rānī-zāde Mehmed Zeynū 'l-'Ābidīn Ef.	272
94. Rodosī Veliyeddīn Ef., Velī	273
95. Muḥarrem Ef.	274
96. Şadreddīn-zāde Mehmed Ef.	275
97. İcī-zāde Seyyid Yahyā Ef.	276
98. 'Alī el-Āmidī , Menlā Çel.	277
99. Mehmed Seriyeddīn , İbn eş-Şānī' es-Serī	279
100. Nūh Ef.	280
101. Abdürrahmān el-Kürdī , eş-Şāfi'ī	281
102. Şeyḫülislām 'Abdürrahīm Ef., ḤVāce	282
103. Aşam Tegkereci Mehmed Ef.	284
104. Kutb İbrāhīm Ef.	285
105. Şeyḫülislām ḤVāce-zāde Mes'ūd Ef.	286
106. Şeyḫülislām Memek-zāde Muştafā Ef.	288
107. Āmidī Hüseyin Ef.	290
108. Re'İsü 'l-Eṭibbā Hammāl-zāde Mehmed Ef.	291
109. Vanī Mehmed Ef.	292
110. Ankaravī Mehmed Es'ad Ef.	293
111. 'Allāme-zāde Seyyid 'Abdullāh Ef.	295
112. Necātī-zāde Mehmed Ef.	296
113. Şadreddīn-zāde Feyzullāh Ef.	297
114. Kızıklı Mehmed Ef.	298
115. Seyyid 'Abdüssittār Muştafā Ef.	299



116. 'Osmān-zāde Mehmed Ef.	300
117. Canikī Sinān ed-Dīn Yūsuf Ef.	301
118. Behā'i Ef. Birāder-zādesi Derviş 'Alī Ef.	302
119. Hüsrev Paşa İmām-zāde Yahyā Ef.	303
120. Şārihū 'l-Menār-zāde Ahmed Ef.	304
121. İmām-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.	305
122. Manav Ahmed Ef.	307
123. Kulaşsız Seyyid 'Abdullāh Ef.	308
124. Tarsusī Mehmed Ef.	309
125. Halil Ef.	310
126. Kemāl Ef.-zāde İbrāhīm Ef.	311
127. Taşkendi-zāde Seyyid Muştafā Ef.	313
128. Kadri-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.	314
129. Şeyh-zāde Ef. Maḥdūmı Mehmed Şādık Ef., Şādık	316
130. Şeyhülislām Kara Çel.-zāde 'Abdül'aziz Ef.	317
131. Kayyım-zāde Muştafā Ef.	318
132. Bursavī Receb Ef.	322
133. <sup>5.6.</sup> Muştafā Ef.	323
134. Sinobī Kara Halil Ef.	324
135. 'Acem Mehmed Ef., Rāzī	325
136. 'Alā'iyeli Kara İbrāhīm Ef.	327
137. Konevī Maḥmūd Ef.	328
138. Cerrāh Şeyhi-zāde Mehmed Ef.	329
139. Karamānī Mehmed Ef.	330
140. Kirli Maḥmūd-zāde Ahmed Ef.	331

141. Şu'ayb-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.	332
142. Taceddîn-zâde 'Alî Ef.	333
143. Şâlih İmâm-zâde Dâmâdî Ahmed Ef.	334
144. Fetvâ Emîni Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.	335
145. Şer'iyâtî [Muştafâ] Ef.	337
146. Şirvânî Ahmed Ef.	338
147. Şeyhülislâm Hüsâm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.-mahdûmı Es'ad Ef.	339
148. Muştafâ b. 'Abdullâh ,Kâtib Çelebi , Hâccî Halife	340
149. Şeyhülislâm Hanefî Mehmed Ef.	343
150. Mostârî H <sup>V</sup> âcesi Ebûbeker Ef.	345
151. Çendik Mûderrisi Muştafâ Ef.	346
152. İmâm-ı Sultânî Şâmi Hüseyn Ef.	347
153. Nev'î-zâde Ef. Mahdûmı Mehmed Ef.	349
154. Şârih-ı Fuşûl-zâde Hasan Ef.	350
155. Muhaggî Şihâb Ahmed Ef. [ Şihâbeddîn el-Hafâcî el-Mısrî el-Hanefî ]	351
156. Hasan Paşa-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.	353
157. Edirneli Şems-zâde Hüseyn Ef.	354
158. Şâmi Hu'mân Ef.	355
159. 'Atâ-zâde Ahmed Ef.	357
160. Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Seyyid Üns Ef.	358
161. Celb Mûsâ Ef.	359
162. Bıçakçı-zâde 'Alî Ef.	360
163. Derviş Mehmed Paşa H <sup>V</sup> âcesi Şa'bân Ef.	361
164. 'Atâ-zâde Mehmed Ef. , Ref'î	362

	c Page
165. Aḡsarāyī Ḥabīb Ef.	363
166. Çavuş-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.	364
167. Kesriyeli Maḥmūd Ef.-zāde Zeynū 'l-'Ābidīn Ef.	365
168. Ḥalife-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.	366
169. Müfettiṡ Köseç 'Alī Ef.	367
170. Bostān-zāde Meḥmed 'Abdülkerīm Ef.	368
171. Kāsım-zāde Sulḥī Meḥmed Şālih Ef., Şulḥī	370
172. Şarı 'Abdullāh Ef.	371
173. Bağdādī Aḥmed Ef.	372
174. Börekeci-zāde Ḥasan Ef.	373
175. Şāriḥ-i Mesnevī Re'isū 'l-Küttāb [ŞARI] 'Abdullāh Ef., 'Abdī	374
176. Ḥasīnedār-zāde Aḥmed Ef., Nazirī	376
177. Serçe Ḥüseyn Ef.-zāde Şun'ullāh Ef.	377
178. 'Aşık Paşa Şeyḫī Maḥdūmı Seyyid Meḥmed Ef.	378
179. Şadreddīn-zāde Ruḥullāh Ef., Ruḥī	379
180. Altıparmak 'Abdülfeṭṭāh Ef.	381
181. Derviş Ef.-zāde Şeyḫ Meḥmed Ef.	383
182. Eyyübī 'Alī Ef.	384
183. Ḥ'āce-zāde Seyyid Muṣṭafā Ef.	385
184. Kara Ramazān Ef.	386
185. Şerḫī Meḥmed Ef., Şerḫī	387
186. Balıkesrīlī Ḥusrev Ef.	388
187. Kābil-i Vücūd-zāde Seyyid Meḥmed Ef.	389
188. Yāverī-zāde Maḥdūmı Es'ad Ef.	390
189. 'Işķī Ḥasan Ef. ['Aşķī ?]	391
190. Cellād-zāde 'Abdülfeṭṭāh Ef.	392
191. Şarı 'Abdullāh Ef.	393



192. Nâ'ib 'Ömer Ef.	395
193. Tâvîl Nûh Ef.	396
194. Ders-i 'Âmm Ferâ'îci Mehmed Ef.	397
195. Bâli-zâde Emînî Ahmed Ef.	398
196. 'İsâ Aga-zâde Hasan Ef.	399
197. Kavalak Şeyh-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.	400
198. Müezzîn-zâde Ahmed Ef.	401
199. Şâlih Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.	402
200. Ebe-zâde Mehmed Ef., 'İffetî	403
201. Üsküdarî Şeyh Mahmûd Ef.-kerime-zâdesi Seyyid Mahmûd Ef.	405
202. Şarî Nu'îd-zâde Mehmed Şâlih Ef.	406
203. Şeyhülislâm Ebû Sa'îd Mehmed Ef., Sa'îd	407
204. Şeyhülislâm Bâli-zâde Muştafâ Ef.	410
205. Vâni 'Alî Ef.	413
206. Müyesser-zâde Mehmed Ef.	414
207. Şeyhülislâm Bâli-zâde Ef.-Mahdûmı Mehmed Ef.	415
208. Hatîb-zâde Ahmed Ef.	416
209. Kâmrân-zâde 'Alî Ef.	417
210. İmâm-zâde Lûţfullâh Ef.	418
211. Hısm-zâde 'Abdürrahîm Ef.	419
212. 'Alî Çelobî-zâde Mehmed Ef.	420
213. Kara Himmet Ef.	421
214. Hüseyin Paşa-zâde Ahmed Ef.	422
215. Müezzîn-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.	423
216. Rahmetullâh Mülâzımı 'Ömer Ef.	424

217. Halebi Muştafâ Ef.	425
218. Ser-bendî-zâde İsmâ'il Ef.	426
219. Recâ'i Muştafâ Ef., Recâ'i	427
220. Ünsî 'Abdüllâtîf Ef., Ünsî	428
221. Şâmî Şemseddîn Ef.	430
222. Naşûh Paşa-zâde İmâmı Zilevî Mahmûd Ef.	431
223. Hamdî-zâde Lûtfullâh Ef.	432
224. Ebû 'l-Hüdâ Ef.	433
225. Mentef-zâde Ahmed Ef.	434
226. Bâlî-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.	436
227. Behrâm Aga H <sup>v</sup> âcesi Üsküdarî Muştafâ Ef.	437
228. Hamidî 'Abdürrahîm Ef.	438
229. Basnavî Mahmûd Ef.	439
230. Şafvetî Mehmed Ef., Şafvetî	440
231. Mûsâ Paşa İmâmı Ahmed Ef.	441
232. Beyânî Ahmed Ef.	442
233. Nakîb-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.	444
234. İmâm-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.	445
235. Behâ'eddîn-zâde Seyyid 'Abdûlmecîd Ef., Fennî	446
236. Bosnavî Süleymân Ef.	447
237. Karakaş Şeyh-zâde Müslîheddîn Muştafâ Ef.	448
238. Şeyhülislâm Şun'i-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Emin Ef.	449
239. Şu'ayb-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.	451
240. Mûsâ-zâde 'Abdülhalîm Ef.	452
241. Hâşimî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef., Yetimî	453

242. 'Abdū 'l-Muṭṭalib Ef.	454
243. Sencar [Sencārī] Mu'izzeddin Mehmed Ef.	455
244. Şeyh Baba Halil-zāde Mehmed Ef.	457
245. Bostān-zāde Ahmed Ef.	458
246. Bākī-zāde Es'ad Ef., Fā'izī	460
247. 'İşmeti Mehmed Ef.	461
248. Şadreddin-zāde Fethullāh Ef.	464
249. 'Abdülcelil Ef.	465
250. Maḥdūn-ı Kemāl Ef.-zāde Ahmed Çelebi Ef., 'Ärifi	466
251. Emīnī Mehmed Ef.	467
252. Şāmī Yahyā Ef.	469
253. Bosnavi Şa'bān Ef.	470
254. Kayseriyeli Seyyid 'Abdüsselām Ef.	472
255. 'Abdülhādī Ef.	473
256. Çiracı-zāde Mehmed Ef.	474
257. Merḥabā-zāde Ahmed Ef., Şeyhī	475
258. Sivasī-zāde Ef.-H <sup>V</sup> ācisi 'Ömer Ef.	477
259. Muḥarrem-zāde Ahmed Ef.	479
260. Fennī Yūsuf Ef., Fennī	480
261. Tefsiri Mehmed Ef.	481
262. Miderriş-zāde 'Abdüllāṭif Ef.	482
263. Selanik Uğrusı 'Abdürrahmān Ef.	483
264. Hāccī-oğlu Muşṭafā Ef.	484
265. Menteş-zāde Mehmed Ef.	485
266. 'Osmān-zāde Maḥdūmı Feyzullāh Ef.	486



267. Üsküdarî Ahmed Ramazân Ef.	487
268. Edirneli Baba Hüseyn Ef.	489
269. [Ävâre-zâde dâmâdı] Uzun 'Abdullâh Ef., 'Abdî	490
270. Şeyhî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.	491
271. Fâzıl Mufettiş Süleymân Ef.	493
272. Fikrî Birâderi Hüseyn Ef.	495
273. 'Alâ'iyeli 'Alî Ef.	496
274. Nâziki-zâde Muştafâ Ef., Nâziki	497
275. Mûderris-zâde Mehmed Ef.	498
276. Riyâzi-zâde 'Abdüllâtif Ef., Luţfî	500
277. Bursavî Receb-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.	502
278. Kilisî Muştafâ Ef.	503
279. Neffâtî Şeyh Mehmed Ef.	504
280. Ankaravî Koca Nakîbü 'l-Esrâf Seyyid Mehmed Ef.	505
281. Ca'fer-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.	506
282. Kemânkeş Muştafâ Ef.	508
283. Tevfîkî-zâde Maḥdûmı Muştafâ Ef.	509
284. Bosnavî 'Abdullâh Ef., Mûsâ Paşa H <sup>V</sup> âcesi	510
285. Kec-dehân dâmâdı 'Abdullâh Ef.	511
286. Ḥalîl Ef.	513
287. Baldır-zâde Derviş Mehmed Ef.	514
288. Ḥattâţ 'Ömer Ef.	515
289. Sa'dî-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef., Fâ'isî	516
290. Ḥalıcı-zâde Ahmed Ef.	518
291. H <sup>V</sup> âce Fesâd-zâde Ebu 'l-Ma'âli Seyyid Ahmed Ef.	519

	cv
	<u>Page</u>
292. Seyyid Şâlih-zâde Seyyid 'Abdûlfettâh Ef.	520
293. İmâm-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.	521
294. Şadreddîn-zâde 'Abdülkerîm Ef.	522
295. Pîr Muhammed el-Halebî	523
296. Fâzîl Muşlî Ef.	524
297. Asamm Tezkereci 'Abdullâh Ef.	525
298. 'Abdû 'l-Gaffâr Ef.	526
299. Re'isü 'l-Eṭṭibbâ[ibn Sülûm] Halebî Şâlih Ef.	527
300. Müsevvid İbrâhîm Ef.	528
301. Şantî Mehmed Ef.	529
302. Edirneli Hâceî Yahyâ-zâde Ahmed Ef.	530
303. Kürd Yûsuf Ef.	531
304. Hammâmcı-zâde Mehmed Ef.	532
305. Ahî-zâde 'Abdülhalîm Ef.	533
306. Kemâl Ef.-zâde Yahyâ Ef.	534
307. Şehzâde H <sup>V</sup> âcesî Seyyid Mehmed Ef.	535
308. Kocavî 'Abdülgaffâr Ef.	536
309. Şarî Mu'îd Muştafâ Ef.	537
310. Hüsâm-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.	539
311. 'Abdürrahîm-zâde Mehmed Emîn Ef.	541
312. 'Alî Dede-zâde Ahmed Ef.	544
313. Şalâhî Hüseyin Ef.	545
314. Malgaravî Mehmed Ef.	546
315. Nedîm Mehmed Ef.	547
316. Kadri-zâde Seyyid 'Abdülkâdir Ef.	548

317. Koçbaş Mahmūd Ef.	549
318. Küçük Boluvî Muştafâ Ef.	550
319. Menteş-zâde dâmâdı İbrâhîm Ef.	551
320. Murâd Ef.	552
321. Şarı 'Abdullâh-zâde 'Abdurrahmân Ef.	553
322. Şeyhülislâm Husâm-zâde 'Abdurrahmân Ef.	554
323. Şâmî Halîl Ef.	557
324. Serbendî-zâde İshak Ef.	558
325. Sofyalı İbrâhîm Ef., Şükri	559
326. Sâlih Paşa İmâmı İsmâ'il Ef.	560
327. Salâhî Mehmed Ef.	561
328. Hayreddin Ef.	562
329. Ferîdün Ağa H <sup>V</sup> âcesi Kâra 'Osmân Ef.	563
330. Muhteşem Emîrî Seyyid Mehmed Ef.	564
331. Fâzıl Uzun Hasan Ef.	566
332. 'Uşşâkî-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.	568
333. Kâra Kaş Mehmed Ef.	569
334. Cevân Kapıcı-başı İmâmı 'Abdurrahîm Ef.	570
335. A'rec 'Ömer Ef.	571
336. Berber-zâde 'Abdurrahîm Ef.	572
337. Karamanî Yûsuf Ef.	573
338. Arpacı-zâde 'Alî Ef.	574
339. Küçük Beyâzî Muştafâ Ef.	575
340. Şâmî 'Abdüllâzîz Ef., el-Ba'î , el-Hanefî , Behâ'î	576
341. Ece Ya'kûb Ef.	577



342. Kürd İshak Ef.	579
343. Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.	581
344. Şahhâf 'Ömer Ef.	582
345. Seyyid Ahmed el-Hüseynî el-Geylânî	583
346. Behâ'î Birâderi Yahyâ Ef.	584
347. Ebu 's-Su'ûd-zâde Mehmed Şâdık Ef.	586
348. Bebr Birâderi Hasan Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., Şifâ'î	588
349. Şa'rânî-zâde Ebu 's-Su'ûd Ef.	590
350. 'Ogmân-zâde Kemâleddîn Ef.	592
351. Bostân-zâde Ebûbekr Ef.	593
352. Başmakçı-zâde Nûh Ef.	594
353. İshak-zâde Mehmed Şâlih Ef., Zuhûrî	595
354. Tâtâr 'Abdullâh Ef.	597
355. Kaba Kulak-zâde Birâderizâdesi Mehmed Ef.	599
356. Kız 'Alî Ef.	601
357. İmâm-ı Sultânî Hâfız Mehmed Ef.	602
358. 'Ankebût Ahmed Paşa İmâmı Tatar Ahmed Ef.	604
359. Gölbaşarı Hüseyin Ef.	605
360. Hekim-başı-zâde Seyyid Mes'ûd Ef.	606
361. Hattat Tâtâr 'Abdürrahmân Ef.	607
362. Şantî Birâderi Muştafâ Ef.	608
363. İbşîr Paşa İmâmı Mûsâ Ef.	609
364. Martalos-zâde 'Abdürrahman Ef.	610
365. Muhtârî Muştafâ Ef.	611
366. Veli-zâde Ahmed Ef.	612

367. Hâfız Ef. Kethüdâsı Şâlih Ef.	613
368. 'Arûî Mehmed Ef.	614
369. Nûrî Mahmûd Ef., Fevrî	615
370. Bâli Ef.-zâde Mehmed Ef.	616
371. Dervîş Ef.	617
372. Altıparmak İbrâhîm Ef.	618
373. Tosyalı Mehmed Ef.	620
374. Şâmi 'İvâz Ef.	621
375. Hîrre ( <i>حیر</i> )-zâde Hüseyn Ef.	622
376. Edirneli Çukacı-zâde Mehmed Ef.	623
377. 'Abdülkâdir Ef., Kadri	624
378. Behâ'i Birâderi Ahmed Ef.	628
379. Çavuş-zâde 'Osmân Ef.	630
380. Hamîdî Koca Mahmûd Ef.	632
381. Paşa-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.	633
382. Muharrem-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.	634
383. Teğkereci Mustafâ Ef.	635
384. İmâm-zâde Mehmed Kadri Ef.	636
385. Nakîbü 'l-Esrâf Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., Şeyhî	637
386. Nevâ'i-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.	640
387. Hısm-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.	642
388. Şeyh-zâde Ef.-mahdûmı Şun'ullâh Mehmed Ef.	644
389. Nakîbü 'l-Esrâf Seyrek-zâde Seyyid 'Abdurrahmân Ef.	645
390. Handân-zâde Mehmed Ef.	647
391. Hanım-zâde Mehmed Ef., Cemâli	648

392. 'Abdülberr el-Mısrî	649
393. Mektûbâ Hüseyn Ef.	650
349. Yeñişehrli Mî'min-zâde Mehmed Ef.	651
395. Kâsım Çavuş-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.	652
396. Edirneli Yahyâ-zâde Muştafâ Ef.	653
397. Nâli Mehmed Ef.	655
398. Mûsâ-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.	657
399. Bursavî İlâhî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.	658
400. Edirneli Ahmed Çelebi	659
401. Ser-Haddî Muştafâ Ef.	661
402. Şeyhülislâm Boluvî Muştafâ Ef.	662
403. Dendânî İbrâhîm Ef.	665
404. Edirneli 'Abdullâh-zâde 'Abdurrahîm Ef.	666
405. Seyrek-zâde Seyyid Mehmed 'Âşım Ef.	667
406. Nesrî Mehmed Ef.	668
407. Çizmeci-zâde İsmâ'il Ef.	669
408. Kadri Ef. dâmâdı 'Abdullâh Ef.	670
409. Seyyid 'Abdurrahmân Hışâli Ef.	671
410. Şalbaş-zâde 'Abdülkâdir Ef., Hayrî	672
411. Zeyneddîn Hışmî Seyyid Mehmed Ef.	673
412. 'Uşşâkî-zâde 'Abdurrahîm Ef.	674
413. Sivasî-zâde 'Abdülvehhâb Ef.	676
414. Kefevî Hüseyn Ef., [Kedi Hüseyn Ef.]	677
415. Le'li-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.	678
416. İlâhî-zâde Mehmed Ef., İstanbulî	679

417. Mitevellî 'Alî Ef.	681
418. <sup>آلاهور</sup> H <sup>V</sup> âcesi Muştafâ Ef.	682
419. Edîbî-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.	683
420. Mollâ-zâde Hasan Ef.	684
421. Naşrullâh Ef.	686
422. Hâccî 'Ömer-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.	687
423. Kara Ca'fer Ef.	688
424. Çukacı-zâde Seyyid 'Abdurrahîm Ef.	689
425. Muşannîf Mehmed Ef.	690
426. 'Abdülhalîm [İbn Pîr Kadem İbn Şeyh Naşûh	691
427. Kadri-zâde Emîrî Seyyid Mehmed Hâşim Ef.	693
428. Kapucî-zâde Ahmed Ef.	694
429. Şâmi 'Abdülbâkî Ef., İbn-i Semân	695
430. Şeyhülislâm Minkârî-zâde Yahyâ Ef.	696
431. Beşiktaşî Mehmed Fahri Ef.	699
432. Paşıl Uzun 'Alî Ef.	700
433. Şahhâf Mehmed Ef. [Kaba Şakal Mehmed Ef.]	701
434. Deli Birâder H <sup>V</sup> âcesi Bosnavî Ahmed Ef.	702
435. Müvezzi' Ahmed Ef.	704
436. Çâker Ağa-zâde Halîl Ef.	706
437. Bağdâdî-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.	708
438. Kâmetî-zâde Mehmed Ef.	709
439. Çeşmî-zâde Mehmed Şâlih Ef.	712
440. Beşerî Mehmed Ef.	714
441. Muşlî Çavuş-zâde Muştafâ Ef.	715



442. Şeyhülislâm 'Alî Ef. Birâderi Ebû Bekr Ef.	717
443. Sarây H <sup>V</sup> âcesi Celb İbrâhîm Ef.	718
444. Kızıklı-zâde Ahmed Ef.	719
445. Âvâre-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.	720
446. Kaba Şakal Ahmed Ef.	722
447. 'Abdurrahîm-zâde Dâvud Ef.	723
448. Kâsım Paşalı Çavuş-zâde Muştafâ Ef.	724
449. Sarı 'Osmân Ef.	725
450. Sofya Müftisi Ebû 's-Su'ûd Ef.	727
451. Kürd 'Abdülğani Ef.	728
452. Manâv-zâde 'Abdurrahman Ef.	729
453. Seyyid Kâsım Ef.	730
454. Mu'îd-zâde Mehmed Ef.	731
455. Bezirci-zâde Mahmûd Ef.	732
456. Bosnavî 'Alî Ef.	733
457. Nisbetî 'Alî Ef.	734
458. Tâvil Hasan Ef.	735
459. Mu'îd Mehmed Ef.	736
460. Siyâhî Muştafâ Ef.	737
461. Hâfız Şa'bân Ef.	738
462. Uzun Sa'dî-zâde 'Abdülhalîm Ef.	739
463. 'Aşâ-zâde Mehmed Ef.	740
464. 'Üşşâkî-zâde Seyyid 'Abdûlbâkî Ef. , Bâkî	741
465. Bosnavî Süleymân Ef.	743
466. Dahkî Muştafâ Ef.	744

467. Ebü 's-Su'üd-zâde Ahmed Ef.	747
468. Ebü 's-Su'üd-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.	748
469. Bursavî Mahmûd-zâde Mehmed Ef.	749
470. Pârsâ Mehmed Ef., Şâbir	751
471. Şehlâ 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.	752
472. Kavanos İbrâhîm Ef.	754
473. Sebzi Seyyid Mehmed Ef., Sebzi	755
474. Mekki Mehmed Emin Ef., Emîni	756
475. 'İşmeti Ef. Hıfma Mehmed Ef.	758
476. Hâbil-zâde 'Ömer Ef., 'Avnî	760
477. Kâsım-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.	762
478. Kâtib Mahmûd Ef.	764
479. Eyyûb Şeyhî-zâde 'Abdüllâtîf Ef.	765
480. Bâbî Muştafâ Ef.	766
481. Şeyhülislâm Ebü Sa'id-zâde Ahmed Ef.	768
482. Çömez Ahmed Ef.	770
483. Yûsuf Paşa İmâm Ebûbekr Ef.	772
484. Şeyhülislâm Debbâğ-zâde Ef. Birâderi Ahmed Ef.	773
485. Şeyhülislâm Esîrî Mehmed Ef.	774
486. Es'ad-zâde Seyyid Mes'ûd Çelebi	777
487. İsmâ'il Ağa-zâde 'Alî Ef.	779
488. Tâvil Ahmed Ef.	780
489. Kaşîr Ahmed Ef.	781
490. Beşiktaşî Mehmed Ef.	782
491. Ders-i 'âmm Şâlih Ef., Zihnî	783



	<u>Page</u>
492. Ebe-zâde Mehmed Ef.	784
493. Vigne-zâde 'İzzetî Şeyh Mehmed Ef., 'İzzetî	785
494. Elmas Ağa H <sup>V</sup> âcesi 'Alî Ef.	788
495. Resûl Ef. birâder-zâdesi Seyyid Mehmed Resîd Ef.	789
496. Sa'dî-zâde Seyyid Hibetüllâh Ef.	790
497. Emir Buhârî Şeyhi dâmâdî Seyyid Ahmed Ef.	791
498. Sirke-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.	792
499. İnâm-zâde Mehmed Sa'dî Ef.	793
500. Kevâkibi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.	795
501. Mirzâ Mehmed Ef.	797
502. 'Abdülkâdir el-Bagdâdî	800
503. Es'ad-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ebu 's-Su'ûd Ef.	801
504. Çeşmî-zâde Mehmed Ef.	803
505. Erzurumî İsmâ'îl Ef.	804
506. Müttecir 'Abdullâh Ef.	805
507. Kaplan Paşa İnâmî 'Ömer Ef.	806
508. Burhân-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.	807
509. کربنشر Mustafâ Ef.	808
510. Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.	810
511. Tâcî İbrâhîm Ef.	812
512. Şârih-i Mültekâ Celb Mustafâ Ef.	813
513. Tireli Mahmûd Ef.	814
514. Celb Mûsâ-zâde 'Abdülkerîm Ef.	815
515. Başmakçı-zâde Mehmed Ef.	816
516. 'Adilcevâzî 'Ömer Ef.	817

517. 'İşmetî Tâbi'î Hasan Ef.	818
518. Hâccî-zâde Mülâzımı Hasan Ef.	820
519. Şarı Yûsuf Ef.	821
520. Şadreddîn-zâde Ni'metüllâh Ef.	822
521. 'Abdülkâdir-zâde Receb Ef. , Kadri	823
522. Aydıncıklı Mehmed Ef. , Şühî	824
523. Kara İbrâhîm Paşa İmâmî Hâfız Muştafâ Ef.	825
524. Muẓaffer-zâde dâmâdı Feyzullâh Ef.	826
525. Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.	827
526. Gedâ'î 'Alî Ef. , Gedâ'î	828
527. Kec-dehân dâmâdı-zâde Şeyh Muştafâ Ef.	829
528. Muşâhib Paşa Tâbi'î Hâccî Hüseyn Ef.	830
529. Zekî Ahmed Ef. , Zekî	831
530. El-Hâcc Muştafâ Ef.	832
531. Trabzonî İbrâhîm Ef.	833
532. Ders-î 'âmm Bıçakçı Mehmed Ef.	835
533. Seyyid Ebu 'l-Bekâ Eyyûb Ef.	836
534. Mûsâ-zâde Sahhâf Resûl Ef.	837
535. Bosnavî Hasan Ef.	839
536. Zubâb Seyyid Ahmed Ef. , Seyyidî	840
537. Bosnavî Bâli Ef.	841
538. Şolak-zâde Halîl Ef.	843
539. Şeyhülislâm Minkârî-zâde Ef. dâmâdı Muştafâ Ef.	844
540. Rodosî Ahmed Ef.	846
541. Esîrî Mehmed Ef. Tâbi'î İbrâhîm Ef.	847

542. Fettâh-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.	848
543. Vizeli İbrâhîm Ef.	849
544. Edirneli 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.	850
545. Semerci-zâde Mehmed Ef.	851
546. Bâli-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef. , Rif'atî	852
547. Kuyumcu-zâde Mehmed Ef.	853
548. Vâlide Kethüdâsı İmâmı Süleymân Ef.	854
549. Mûsâ-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.	855
550. Kara Hîmmet Ef.	856
551. Üsküdüârî Şeyh Mahmûd Ef.-[zâde] Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.	857
552. Erzurumî Velîyeddîn Ef.	859
553. Bosnavî 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.	860
554. Hanlı-zâde Mehmed Ef.	861
555. Haleb Müftîsî Kevâkibî-zâde Mehmed Ef.	862
556. Hicâzî-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.	863
557. 'Aşâ'ullâh Ef.	865
558. Çatalcaî Hasan Ef.	866
559. Kudsi-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.	867
560. İmâm-zâde Süleymân Ef.	868
561. Tegkereci 'Alî Ef.-zâde Mehmed Ef.	869
562. Ahî Baba-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef. , Segbân Emîr	870
563. Âmine Kadın-zâde Hasan Ef.	871
564. 'Abdû 'l-Muţţalib-zâde Mehmed Şâlih Ef.	872
565. İsmâ'il-zâde Muştafâ Ef.	873
566. Kudsi-zâde Tegkerecisi Mehmed Ef.	874

567. Mü'min-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.	877
568. Muṭahher-zâde Muṭahher Ef.	878
569. Kayseriyeli İsmâ'îl Ef.	879
570. Kebîrî-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.	880
571. Hüseyn Paşa-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.	882
572. 'Atâ Ef. birâderi 'Abdurrahman Ef.	884
573. Gümülceineli 'Abdullâh Ef.	885
574. Nazik 'Abdullâh Ef., Nazik	887
575. Bekrî-zâde 'Alî Ef.	888
576. Dürri Mehmed Ef. , Dürri	889
577. Beg-zâde Mehmed Ef.	890
578. Ahmed Ef.	891
579. Şafâ'î Muṣṭafâ Ef.	892
580. Beyâzî-zâde Ahmed Ef.	893
581. Hamid Ef.	895
582. Seyrek-zâde Hâfızî Muṣṭafâ Ef.	898
583. Kellâ Mahmûd Ef.	900
584. 'Arab Şâlih Ef.	902
585. Nâsîr-zâde Mehmed Ef.	903
586. Vanî dâmâdî Muṣṭafâ Ef.	904
587. Esîrî birâderi Muṣṭafâ Ef.	905
588. Kaşîr Hasan Ef.	907
589. Nakîbû 'l-Esrâf Es'ad-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Sa'id Ef., Sa'id	908
590. Şeyhülislâm Ankaravî Mehmed [ Emîn ] Ef.	911



XVII. TABAKA

Born: Şev. 991

Died: Cem. I, 1045

Father: Yahyâ Ef., Nev'î (d: Zil-K. 1007)

Grandfather: Pîr 'Alî

G-grandfather: Naşûh

Teachers: Kâf-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.

Ahi-zâde 'Abdülhalîm Ef. (mülâz: Saf. 1010)

Ac. Saf. 1014: Cānbāziye , 40 ak. ( Ders-i 'āmm Mehmed Ef. )

Şa'b. 1014: while at the same institution , promoted to hâric  
with stipend of 50 ak.Ju. Şa'b. 1017: k. of Lofca in Rûmili .--- ma'zûl ,Reb. I, 1019: k. of Baba-yı 'atîk ( Şeyh Sinân Ef.-zâde 'Abdülkerîm  
Ef. )

Saf. 1022: k. of Varna ( Şems Ef. b. Hübî Menlâsı )

after a few  
days : k. of RuscukRec. 1027: k. of Silistre ( Şihâb Ef. )--- ma'zûl , Rec. 1029:  
'Abdülganî-zâde Nâdirî Mehmed Ef., as arpalık .Şa'b. 1030: k. of Tekfûr Tağı , also called Rodosuk ( Bostân  
-zâde Yahyâ Ef. )--- 'Alî Beg-zâde Ef.Zil-K. 1030: transferred to Hezârgrad .--- ma'zûl , Reb. I , 1032:  
Ahmed Ef., known as Mollâcık .Rec. 1033: the kâzâs of Tırnova and Şahrâ granted as a ma'îşet .Şev. 1034: k. of Tırhale ( his ma'îşet is given to [ 'Abdül-  
Ganî-zâde Ef. as arpalık )--- ma'zûl , Şev. 1036:  
Ser'iyâti Mehmed Ef.Reb. II, 1037: the kazâ of Mizistre is granted as ma'îşet ( repla-  
cing Şabrî Ef. )



Zil-H.1041: k. of Tırhale for 2nd time ('Abdülhalim-zāde Ef.).  
ta'rīḥ ('Aṭā'ī ).

1042: k. of Üsküb . ta'rīḥ ('Aṭā'ī ). --- ma'zūl , end of  
1044 , and returns to İstanbul .

Works: 1-) Ḥadā'īku 'l-ḥakā'ik fī tekmileti 's-ṣakā'ik , a con-  
tinuation of Taşköprü-zāde's es-ṣakā'īku 'n-nu'māniye.  
[ KZ,1,634]

2-) el-Kavlü 'l-ḥasan fī cevābi 'l-kavl li-men , on fikh.  
[ KZ,11,1363]

3-) Ḥamse , comprising (1) Şehbetü'l-ebkār , (2) Nefhatü  
'l-eshār , (3) Hilyetü 'l-efkār , (4) 'Ālem-nümā  
(5) Heft-ḥVān .

4-) Dīvān , Turkish .

Verses from the Ḥamse and the Dīvān are given .

---

'UZ,p.4(var).

Riżā,p.70.

'OM,111,95.

S'O,111,475.

Born: Bosna

Died: Ram. 1040

Studied in İstanbul, and while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese gained the patronage of the former Şadra'zam, Hüsrev Paşa.

In 1037, when the latter was appointed to lead the campaign against Abaza Mehmed Paşa, he accompanied him to Erzurum in the capacity of ocak imâmı.

In Reb II, 1038, he returned to İstanbul with the army, and through the influence of his patron was appointed to the Sultânîye in Bursa (Vardarî Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef. --- ma'zûl, Şev. 1038: Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Mustafa Ef.

Zil-K, 1038: the Sultânîye in Bursa, for 2nd time (Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Mustafa Ef.). --- ma'zûl, Rec. 1040: Baldır-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.

3. KÖYÜN-NÂ'İBİ MEHMET EF.

[6-a]

Born : Belgrad

Died: Zil-K.1040

Ac. Ram. 1035 While ma'zûl from a 40 ak medrese, is appointed to the Maktûl Hasan Paşa (İdrîs Ef.).

Muh. 1037: the Taşlık in Edirne (Şems Ef.).

Ju. Rec.1039: k. of Trablus-ı Şâm ('Abdülcelîl Ef.).---ma'zûl,  
Rec.1040: Gök Dereli -zâde Ahmed Ef.

---

S'O,iv,154.



4.ÜSKÜBİ MEHMET EF.

[6-b]

Born: Üsküb

Died: Zil-H. 1040

Ac. Zil-K.1032: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of Hâric to the Tevkî'i Ca'fer Çelebi (Memek-zâde Mustafâ Ef.).---died: Zil-H.1040: 'Arab İmâm-zâde Hasan Ef.

---

S'O,iv,154.

Born: 'Alīşar (in Persia).

Died: 1040; buried at the  
crossroads of Ak Şu,  
outside Bursa

Came to İstanbul, where he received his mülâzemet from H<sup>V</sup>âce  
Sa'deddin Ef.

Ac. Şa'b.1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the 'İsâ Beğ in Bursa (Nûrî Ahmed Ef.).

Ram.1027: the Mollâ Yegân (Kömşu-zâde Ahmed Ef.).

Cem.I,1029: the Yıldırım Bâyezîd (Belgradî 'Alî Çel.).

Rec 1032: although appointed k. of Trablus-ı Şâm (Mama-zâde  
'Alîsi), he refused to accept and the post was given  
to 'Abdülrahmân Ef. [in Ram.1032; cf. 'Atâ'î, 694].

Retired on a pension of 80 ak., with the pâye of Magnisa,  
and lived in Bursa.



Born: Erzurum

Died: Ram. 1041

Ac. Zil-H. 1034: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Zeynî Çel. (Mustafâ Ef.).

Reb I, 1037: the Rahîkî (îmâm-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.).

Şev. 1038: refused to accept the Hâdim Hasan Paşa (Hasan Ef. -zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.) and remained in his previous post, the appointment being given to Emrüllâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.

Rec. 1040: the Rüstem Paşa (Husâm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.). --- ma'zûl,

Ram. 1040: Husâm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef., for the 2nd time.

Zil-H. 1040: the Fîrî Paşa (Bâzâr-başı-zâde Mustafâ Ef.). --- died,

Ram. 1041: 'Abdülkayyûm Ef.

---

S'O, iv, 507.

7. ÜRGÜBİ SEYYİD MAHMÜD EF.

[7-a]

Born: Ürgüb

Died: Zil-K.1041

- Ac.:Rec.1018: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed, with grade of hâric to the Hamâmiye (Huseyn Ef.).
- Ram.1024: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı Cedîd (Kara Halîl Ef.).
- Rec.1027: refused the Süleymân Paşa in İznîk, and became ma'zûl, the appointment being given to Menteşeli 'Alâ'üddîn Ef.
- Saf. 1035: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı Cedîd, for 2nd time (Hekîm İshâk-dâmâdı Ahmed Ef.).
- Ram. 1036: refused the Mollâ Yegân in Bursa (Kaba Kulak Emîrî), and the appointment was given to Manav Sinân Ef.
- Saf.1038: the Hayreddîn Paşa (İsmâ'il-zâde Mehmed Ef.).
- Zil-H.1039: the Süleymân Şâh in İznîk.
- Ju.:Cem.II,1041:k. of Kayseri (seyyid 'Alî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.).---  
died, Zil-K.1041: Menteş-zâde Ahmed Ef.

---

S'O, iv, 318.

8.ÇATALCALI BEĞ -ZÂDE MAHMÛD ÇEL.,EBÜ 'S-SÜ'ÛD-ZÂDE EF.-DÂMÂDI  
[7-b]

Born:Çatalca, near Yenişehir (Rûmili)

Died:Rec.1042

Ac.:Zil-H.1040: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese,appointed in grade  
of hâric to the Papas Oğlu (Yahyâ Paşa-zâde Mehmed Ef.  
Nuṭkî Ef.).-----died,Rec.1042: 'Abdülvehhâb-zâde Ahmed Ef.

---

S'O,iv,313.



Born:

Died: Şa'b.1042

Ac.: Cem.II,1033:while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese,appointed in grade of hâric to the Behrâmiye (Seyyid Seyfüllâh Ef.).

Reb.I,1037: the Zeynî Çelebi (Menlâ Maḡsûd Ef.).

Şev.1038: the Rahîkî (Maḡsûd Ef.).

Zil-H.1040: The Muṣṭafâ Paşa in Kekboze (Kâbîl-vücûd-zâde Ahmed Ef.).

---died,Şa'b.1042: 'Acem-zâde Mahmûd Ef.

---

S'O,111,66.

Born: Gümülcine (in Rümili).

Died: Ram. 1042

Ac.: Zil-K. 1024: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Kepençî Sinân (Kâmetî 'Abdürrahmân Ef.).

Saf. 1032: the Fâtıma Sultân (Dede 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.).

Ram. 1036: with the grade of Ülâ, the Şeyhülislâm Zekerîyâ Ef.  
(Muşliheddîn-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.).

Reb. I, 1037: the Üç Şerefeli (Celb Mûsâ Ef.).

Ju.: Şev. 1039: k. of Bosna (Şer'iyâtî 'Ömer Ef.). --- ma'zûl,  
Ram. 1041: 'Abdünnebî Ef.

---

S'O, 111, 512.



Born: Edirne

Died: Zil-K.1042

- Ac.: Şev.1026: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed with grade of hâric to the Serraciye in Edirne (Nûrî Ef.).
- Muh.1028: the Yâkût Paşa ('Acemî Hüseyn Ef.).
- Muh.1035: the Emîniye ('Acemî Hüseyn Ef.).
- Rec. 1036: the Cāmi'-i 'Atîk in Edirne (Şalbaş Hasan Ef.).
- Ju.: Reb.I,1037: k. of Selânik (Kırlı Mahmûd Ef.).
- Ram.1040: k. of Bosna (Gümülcineli 'Ali Ef.).---ma'zûl,
- Muh.1042: Ya'kûba-zâde Mahmûd Ef.

---

 S'O,111,403.

Born:

Died: Reb. II, 1043; buried in İzmir

Father: Mollâ Tefrik Gİlânî [‘Aṭā’î, 451]

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm H<sup>V</sup>âce Sa‘deddîn Ef.

Ac.: Muh. 1010: while mā‘zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Cezrî Kâsım Paşa (his father, Tefrik Ef.).

Reb. I, 1010: the Hayder Paşa (İpekli Mehmed Ef.)---ma‘zûl,

Reb. I, 1011: Ahmed Ef. b. Taşköprü-zâde

Ju.: Saf. 1020: k. of Bağdād (Kara Süleymân Ef.-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.)---  
ma‘zûl, Cem. II, 1021: the k. of Haleb, Nigancı-zâde Seyyid  
Mehmed Ef., and Haleb is given to ‘Uṣṣâkî-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.

Rec. 1021: k. of Trablus-ı Şâm (Baba-zâde-dâmâdî Sinân Ef.)---  
transferred: Kara Süleymân Ef.

Reb. II, 1021: k. of Sakız (Kaba Şakâl Muṣṭafâ Ef.)---transferred:  
Pîr Mehmed Ef.

Saf. 1026: k. of Bağdād, for 2nd time (Receb-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---  
transferred: Arpacı-zâde Ef.

Cem. I, 1026: k. of Amid (Arpacı-zâde Ef.)

Saf. 1028: the kaṣā he occupies [Amid; cf. ‘Aṭā’î, 639] is given to  
Menteş-zâde Mehmed Ef., and he becomes k. of Medîne  
(Ca‘fer Ef.)---ma‘zûl, Reb. I, 1028: Ca‘fer Ef.

Zil-K. 1029: k. of Trablus-ı Şâm, for 2nd time (‘Abdülhalîm-zâde  
‘Abdürrahmân Ef.)---ma‘zûl, Cem. II, 1030: Çelebi Mehmed Ef.

Reb. I, 1032: k. of Sofya (Nakşbend-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma‘zûl,

Rec. 1034: Baba Hüseyin Ef.

Cem. II, 1037: k. of Kuds-ı Şerîf (Halebî Ahmed Ef.)---ma‘zûl,

Saf. 1038: Karamanî Sefer Ef.



Sev.1042: k. of İzmir (Atlı Dāvud Ef.)---a long-standing enmity  
between himself and Murtaḡā Paṣa results in his being  
killed: Merḡabā-zāde Ahmed Ef.

---

'UZ,p.12(var).

S'O,1,403

Born:

Died: 1043; buried near the Emir  
Buhārî Zāviyesi, out side  
Edirne KapısıA descendant of Seyyid 'Alî, the commentator of the Şir'atü'l-islām  
[GAL, I, 375]

Father: Seyyid 'Alî (d: 985 [Aṭā'i, 244]).

Ac.: Zil-H. 1010: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the 'Abdî Ağa in Bursa.

Şa'b. 1015: the Çendik in Bursa.

Şa'b. 1017: is sent to the fetvâ of Vize (Kefevî Mehmed Ef.).1020: k. of Vize (Çalak-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.).---ma'zûl,

Şa'b. 1030: 'Abdünnebi Ef.

Zil-H. 1032: k. of Bosna (Hamîdî Nûrullâh Ef.).---mâ'zûl,

Reb. I, 1034: 'Abdülhalîm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.

Muh. 1036: k. of Bosna, for 2nd time (Baş-kesen Muşliheddîn Ef.).---  
ma'zûl, Muh. 1037: Budinî Muştafâ Ef.Reb. I, 1040: k. of Kayseri (Kadrî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.).---ma'zûl,

Zil-K. 1041: Seyyid Mahmûd Ef.

---

S'O, iv, 156.



Born: Bursa

Died: 1043; buried in Bursa,  
at Derûn-ı Kâl'e.

mülâz: Trabzunî Mehmed Ef.

Ac.: Cem. II, 1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade  
of Hâric to the 'İvâz Paşa in Bursa (Mu'merüllâh Ef.).

Cem. II, 1033: the 'İsâ Beg ('Acem 'Abdülganî Ef.).

Ram. 1035: the Kâdiri Çelebi (Husâm Ef., known as Hıvâce Pesâd-ı  
Müsvedde).

Şa'b. 1038: the Hançeriye( Paşmakçı-zâde Mehmed Ef.).

Zil-H. 1040: refuses the Lâlâ Şâhin (Bark-zâde Bostân Ef.), and  
remains without an appointment.

---

S'O, 11, 17.

GR'İ, 338



Born: Edirne

Died: Cem. II, 1043.

Ac.: Zil-K. 1013: while ma'zūl from a 40aak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the Yāqūt Paşa in Edirne.

Muh. 1022: the Serrāciye in Edirne (Müzellef Ahmed Ef.)

Ram. 1026: the Taşlık (Müzellef Ahmed Ef.)

Cem. I, 1029: the Cāmi'-i 'Atik (Müzellef Ahmed Ef.).

1030: the Halebiye (Müzellef Ahmed Ef.).

Saf. 1034: the Üç Şerefeli (Şānī İbrāhīm Ef.).

Rec. 1036: the Şahn ('Alī Çelebi-zāde 'Alī Ef.)

Ju.: Ram. 1036: k. of Tire (Aydinī 'Abdullāh Ef.). --- ma'zūl,

Muh. 1038: 'Acem 'Abdülğani Ef.

Reb. I, 1042: k. of Konya (Şāriḥü'l-Menār 'Abdülhalīm Ef.). --- died,

Cem. II, 1043: İmām Mehmed Ef.

---

S'O, iv, 585.

Born: Hamîd

Died: Şa'b.1043; buried in Bursa  
at the crossroads near  
Hâdret-i Emîr.mülâz: Kara Çelebi-zâde Mehmed Ef.Ac.:Şa'b.1031: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hâric to the Şâh Kûlî (Şâdrî Ef.).

Cem.II,1034: the Hayder Paşa (Müezzîn-zâde 'Abdülkâdir Ef.)

Ram.1036: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirğa Limanı (Malgaralı Muştafâ Ef.).

Ram.1037: the Yıldırım Hân in Bursa (Baldır-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.).

Şev.1039: refuses the każâ of Kütahya (Baş-kesen Muşliheddîn Ef.),  
and becomes ma'zûl.Zil-H.1040: the Gâzî Hudâvendigar in Kapluca (Hüdâd 'Abdülkâdir Ef.)  
---died, Şa'b.1043: İiyâde Mehmed Ef.



Born: Edirne

Died: Zil-K.1043

Ac.: 1035:the İbrâhîm Paşa in Edirne.

Şa'b.1032: the Taşlık (Bülbül-zâde Emîrî Seyyie Mehmed Ef.)

Cem.II,1035:the Halebiye (Bostâncılar-hvâcesi Ahmed Ef.)---died,

Zil-K11043:Ramazân Ef.

---

S'O,iv,574.

Born;

Died: Reb. II, 1044

Father: Bursavî Seyyid 'Adullāh Ef. (d: 977 [ 'Atā' I, 126 ]), the dāmād of  
Şeyhülislām 'Abdülkâdir Ef. (d: 955 [ ŞN, 441 ]).

Grandfather: Seyyid 'Alî Ef.

Ac.: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade  
of ibtidâ hâric to the Kadriye in Bursa, the vakf of  
his grandfather.

Muh. 1009: the Süleymân Paşa in Yeñişehr of Bursa.

Ju.: Ram. 1020: k. of اطرنوس, as a mevleviyet (Kara Hâbîl Ef.)

Cem. I, 1023: k. of Gemlik. --- ma'zûl, Muh. 1025: Kara Hâbîb Ef.

Şev. 1026 k. of کته --- ma'zûl, Muh. 1028: Kara Hâbîb Ef.

Şev. 1029: k. of Kayseri (Süfî Şeyh-zâde 'Alî Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Ram. 1031: 'Avnî 'Osmân Ef.

Reb. II, 1033: k. of Mar'aş (Baş-kesen Muşliheddîn Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Muh. 1035: Seyyid Mahmûd Ef.

Cem. I, 1036: k. of کته, for the 2nd time (Ramazân Ef.) --- died,  
Reb. II, 1044: Giritgîr-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.



Born:

Died: Cem.I,1044;buried in the  
courtyard of the Aya Sofya  
in Lofkoşa (Kıbrıs).

Father: Şeyhülislām Ahî-zâde Hüseyin Ef.(d:1043['Atâ'i,755])

Teachers:Vardarî Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.['UZ,p.5]

Şeyhülislām Hâce-zâde Mehmed Ef.(mülâz)

- Ac.: Şev.1013: the Hızır Çelebi,40 ak. (Bî-endām Musliheddîn Ef.)
- Zil-H.1018: promoted to Hâric while at the above medrese,
- Ram.1023: the Hâfız Paşa (Motonî Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-K.1024: the Mehmed Ağa(Ayyaşî Habîb Ef.)
- Rec.1027: the Mıhrmâh in Üsküdar (Ebû Sa'îd Ef.)
- Muh.1029: the Şahn (Husâm-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Rec.1031: the Hânkâh (Beñli 'Abdülğani Ef.)
- Zil-H.1031: the Aya Sofya-yı Kebîr(Şirvânî Şerîf Ef.)
- Saf.1034: the Süleymânîye(Tevfîkî-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem.II,1035: the dârülhadîs of Sultân Süleymân(Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju.: Reb.I,1037: k. of Bursa (Hısm Yahyâ Ef.)---ma'zûl,
- Ram.1038: Beñli 'Abdülğani Ef.
- Saf.1039: the kazâ of Mudanya assigned as an arpalık (Yaşdıgaç  
Musliheddîn Ef.)---on being appointed k. of Edirne,  
this arpalık is given to the k. of Bursa, Çavuş-zâde  
İbrâhîm Ef.
- Şev.1041: k. of Edirne (Bûlbûl-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)---transferred,  
Reb.I,1042:Kürd Kâsım Ef.
- Reb.I,1042: k. of İstanbul(Çivi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)---exiled  
to Kıbrıs,Rec.1043:Kara Çelebi-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.

The reason for this punishment is explained thus:  
About this time Sultân Murâd,while going on a  
visit to Bursa, passed through İznîk;as the kâzî  
did not welcome him properly, and because of



certain other complaints against him, he had him hung from the gate of the fortress in his gown and turban. The 'ulemā throughout the country were very disturbed by this, and meetings were held to discuss it. One such meeting took place in Mehmed Ef.'s house, attended by the Seyhülislām and other leading 'ulemā. The Vālide Sultān was informed of this and sent a message to the Sultān who returned immediately and at once exiled the Seyhülislām to Mekke and Mehmed Ef. to Kıbrıs.

Gives a ta'rīh on his death by Behā'ī Ef., who at this time was ma'zūl from the kaṣā of Haleb and also in exile in Kıbrıs.

Two beyts of his own verse are quoted (maḥlas :Ḥasibī).

---

'UZ, p. 5 (var)

S'O, iv, 157.

Riżā, p. 29.

Born: Konya

Died: Cem. I, 1044.

- Ac.: Ram. 1021: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Pîrî Paşa in Silivri (Bâkî-zâde 'Abdûr-rahmân Ef.)
- Muh. 1028: the Mehmed Paşa in Burgos (Âvâre-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ju.: Cem. I, 1028: k. of Selânîk (Çokacı-zâde Mehmed Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
 Reb. I, 1037: 'Abdünnebi Ef.
- Zil-K. 1037: k. of Konya (Baydağ Mehmed Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
 Zil-K. 1039: Kutb İbrâhîm Ef.

---

 S'O, iv, 318.



Born:  in Aydın

Died: Cem. II, 1044; buried in his private tomb in the garden of his house near Ağık Paşa (İstanbul)

Father: El-hācc Süleymān, a merchant.

mülāz: Birgili Muştafā Ef., in İstanbul.

while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, he enters the judicial career; marries and settles in İstanbul. When Murād Paşa is appointed vālī of Budin, he enters his service, and on being elevated to the Grand Vezirship in Şa'b. 1015, he returns with him to İstanbul.

- Ac.: Saf. 1016: the Kalendar-hāne (Latīf-zāde Mehmed Ef.)—appointed kāzī of the army for the campaign against the rebels, and accompanies the Grand Vezir to Haleb, Reb. I, 1016: Celb Muştafā Ef.
- Ju.: Zil-H. 1012: k. of Haleb (Manav Hidāyet Ef., who had held the appointment but forty days)—ma'zūl, Reb. I, 1018: Ayyaşī Ahmed Ef.
- Reb. II, 1019: k. of Bursa (Edhem-zāde Şeyhī Ef.)—ma'zūl; Reb. II, 1020: 'Alī Çelebi-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef.
- Rec. 1023: k. of Edirne (Bahsī Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zūl, Şa'b. 1023: Şarī Hūvāce Mehmed Ef.
- Rec. 1031: k. of İstanbul (Hūvāce-zāde Sālīh Ef.)—ma'zūl, Reb. II, 1032: Pīr-birāderi Hasan Ef.
- Şa'b. 1032: k. of İstanbul, for 2nd time (Pīr-birāderi Hasan Ef.)—mūtekā'id, Zil-K. 1032: Hūvāce-zāde Sālīh Ef., for 2nd time.
- Muh. 1036: the pāye of Anatolia.
- Reb. I, 1037: when Hūvāce-zāde is appointed ka. of Anatolia, he protests to the Sultān that he was entitled to the post.
- 16 Reb. I, 1037: he is ordered to go to Mekke, but on the 26 Reb. I is pardoned.
- Şa'b. 1040: the ka. of Silistre is given him as an arpalık ('Aznī-zāde Muştafā Ef.)
- Muh. 1041: ka. of Anatolia (Ebū's-Sū'ūd-zāde Mehmed Ef.)—transferred, Tues., 26 Saf. 1041: Hūvāce-zāde 'Abdullah Ef.
- Tues., 26 Saf. 1041: ka. of Rumili (Abī-zāde Hüseyn Ef., who was reported to have died of an illness)

Thurs., 27 Saf.

1041: the reports of Aḥī-zāde's death are found to be false, and the previous appointments are cancelled.

Rec. 1041:

ka. of Rūmīlī, for 2nd time (Aḥī-zāde Huseyn Ef., who had held the post four times), and H̱vāce-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef. again succeeds him as ka. of Anatoḻia. ---ma'zūl, and exiled within a week: Kara Çelebi-zāde Mehmed Ef., for 3rd time.

He is pardoned and returns to İstanbul where he dies. In his verse (of which two beyts are quoted) he adopted the mahlas Çeşmī because one of his eyes was imperfect.

---

S'O, iv, 156



Born: Bursa

Died: Cem. II, 1644.

Ac.: Reb. II, 1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Kûrekçibaşı (Ser-mahfil-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Reb. I, 1030: the Hançeriye in Bursa (Âvâre-zâde Mustafâ Ef.) --- ma'zûl.  
 Rec. 1031, in connection with the affair of Sultân 'Osman: Kadri-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.

Ju.: Zil-K. 1032: k. of Kütahya (Kara Kız-zâde 'Alî Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
 Saf. 1035: Mektûbcı Âşamm Derviş Ef.

Zil-H. 1032: k. of Kayseri (Seyyid Mahmûd Ef., who had held the post twice) --- ma'zûl, Cem. I, 1037: Bûlbûl-zâde Emîrî Seyyid Mehmed Ef.

Rec, 1039: k. of Sakız (Malgaralı Ahmed Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Zil-K, 1040: Merhaba-zâde Ahmed Ef.

Saf. 1044: k. of Magnisa (Martalos-zâde Mahmûd Ef.) --- died:  
 Cem. II, 1044: Hâfız Mehmed Ef.

He was a relative by marriage of Seyyid 'Alî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.

---

S'O, 111, 512.

Born:

Died: Cem. II, 1044

Father: Dāmād Mehmed Ef. (d: 1022 [ 'Aṭā' I, 561 ])

mülāz: Şeyhülislām Ebū'l-Meyāmin Muṣṭafā Ef.

- Ac.: Ram. 1025: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Siyāvüş Paşa ( 'Abdürrahmān Ef. ).
- Saf. 1029: the Fāṭima Sultān ( 'Abdüllatīf Ef. )
- Muh. 1032: the Pīrī Paşa ( 'Uṣṣākī-zāde 'Abdül'azīz Ef. )
- Cem. I, 1033: the Ḥadīce Sultān ( Kulak Ḥaccī Ef. )
- Cem. II, 1033: the Şahn ( Ürke Muṣṭafā Ef. )
- Ram. 1035: promoted to ibtidā altmışlı in the same medrese.
- Şev. 1038: the Ḥānḳāh ( Atlu Dāvud Ef. )
- Ram. 1040: the Ebū Eyyūb Anşārī ( Ḥvāce-zāde Mes'ūd Ef. )
- Muh. 1042: the Süleymāniye ( 'Alī Ef. b. 'Alī Çelebi-zāde )
- Ju.: Ram. 1042: k. of Yeñişehr ( Kebīrī Mehmed Ef. ) — ma'zūl,  
Ram. 1043: 'Abdürrahmān Ef.

S'O, 111, 295.

Born:

Died: Cem. II, 1044

- Ac.: Şev. 1002: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Emîniye in Edirne (Kâtib Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-K: 1007: although appointed to the Üç Şerefeli (Râzî Yüsûf Ef.), in Zil-H. 1007 his predecessor was restored and he was left ma'zûl.
- Cem. II, 1008: the Kâsım Paşa (Amasyalı İsmâ'il Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1010: the dârülhadîs of Edirne (Tezkereci Tâceddin Ef.)
- Ram. 1012: the Üç Şerefeli, for the 2nd time (Nasîmî-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1012: the Bâyezîdiye in Edirne (Hidâyet Ef.)
- Saf. 1013: the Selîmiye in Edirne (Hidâyet Ef.)
- Ju.: Saf. 1016: k. of Kuds-ı Şerif (Husrev-zâde Ef., who had held the appointment twice) --- ma'zûl, Saf. 1017: Husâm Ef., for the 2nd time.
- Şa'b. 1020: k. of Kuds-ı Şerif, for the 2nd time (Çelebi Muştafâ Ef.) --- transferred, Şev. 1021: the k. of Yeñişehr, Münşî 'Abdülkerîm Ef., whose former appointment is given to Latîf-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Şev. 1021: k. of Medîne (Ummî Sinân-zâde Mehmed Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Zil-H. 1022: the k. of Kuds-ı Şerif, Uşşâkî-zâde Muştafâ Ef., whose former appointment is given to Karaca Ahmed Ef.
- Cem. I, 1029: k. of Bursa (Muhteşem Rıdvân Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Ram. 1029: Ebü's-Sü'ûd-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Saf. 1030: k. of İzmir (Sarı Muşliheddîn Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Cem. II, 1031: Tokuz-zâde Şeyhî Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-H. 1033: k. of Edirne (Ebü's-Sü'ûd-zâde Mehmed Ef.) --- retired, with arpalık of Varna, Zil-H. 1034: Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Nûh Ef.

S'O, 111, 512.

'UZ, p. 10 (var).



Born:

Died: Cem. II, 1044.

mülāz: Kāmī-zāde Mehmed Ef.,

- Ac.: Ram.1020: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the Çavuş-başı (Belgradī 'Alī Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1026: the Dāvud Paşa (Hasan Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1027: refuses the Sultān Orhan in İznik (Hamīdī Nūrullāh Ef.), which is thereupon given to Kara Kız-zāde 'Alī Ef., and he remains ma'zūl.
- Rec. 1027: the Dāvud Paşa, for 2nd time (Kāmetī 'Abdūrrahmān Ef.)
- Muh. 1028: the Etmekçi-oğlu (Edībī 'Alī Çelebi)
- Rec. 1029: the Şāh Sultān (Niksarī 'Abdūlhayy Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1030: the Şāhn (Kara Çelebi-zāde 'Abdūl'aziz Ef.)
- Ju.: Reb. II, 1030: k. of Magnisa [(Şeker Ef.), cf. 'Aṭā'ī, 697], which appointment Husām-zāde Mustafā Ef. had refused. --- ma'zūl, Şa'b. 1031: Mehmed Şadık Ef.
- Zil-H. 1032: k. of İzmir (Şi'rāvi 'Abdūrrahīm Ef.) --- transferred, Muh. 1033: Şi'rāvi 'Abdūrrahīm Ef.
- Muh. 1033: k. of Diyārbekr (Hāccī Mehmed-zāde Hüseyin Ef. [but cf. 'Aṭā'ī, 749]) --- transferred, Rec. 1034: Kösec Ahmed Ef.
- Rec 1034: k. of İzmir, for 2nd time (Tokuz-zāde 'Abdūlvehhāb Ef., who had held the appointment twice) --- ma'zūl, Rec. 1035: Kesriyeli Mahmūd Ef.
- Ram. 1038: k. of Üsküdar (Martalos-zāde Mustafā Ef.) --- ma'zūl, Şa'b. 1039: Hāfız Mehmed Ef.
- Reb. I, 1042: refuses the kazā of Ebū Byyūb Anşārī, which is therefore left to its incumbent, Bosnavī 'Isā Ef.
- Şev. 1042: k. of Üsküdar, for 2nd time (Hattāt Şeyhī Mehmed Ef.) --- retired, Şev. 1043: Baldır-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.



Born:  in Hamid

Died: Ram. 1044; in Cidde (Arabia)

Father: Seyyid Mahmûd [Mehmed] Ef.

He was the son of the paternal uncle of Seyyid Mehmed Ef. (d: Zil-K. 1040 [Ağ. I, 742]), and a descendant of the Zeynîye Şeyh, Seyyid Burhâneddîn Ef.

mülâz: [Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef.]

- Ac.: Ram. 1019: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Sinân Paşa in Fethiye (Na'ib Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1021: the Zâl Paşa (Bahri-zâde Ef.)
- Ram. 1024: the Şâh Sultân (Sa'id Ef.)
- Muh. 1028: the Şah (Şidkî Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1029: the Haşşekî Sultân (Amasyalı 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1031: the Sultân Selim-i kadim (Şidkî Ef.)
- Ju.: Muh. 1032: k. of Kuds-ı Şerif (Motoni Ahmed Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Reb. I, 1033: refused by Fenârî-zâde Şeyhî Ef., it is given to Tokuz-zâde 'Abdülvehhâb Ef.
- Zil-K. 1035: k. of Mekke (Şi'râvî 'Abdürrahîm Ef.); a ta'rîh on the appointment by Cem'i Çelebi. However he did not go there, and in Cem. II, 1036 it is given to Kara Çelebi-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef., while he is made k. of Galata (Münşî 'Abdülkerîm Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Zil-K. 1037: Rizâ'î 'Alî Ef.
- Şa'b. 1038: granted the pâye of Anatolia, and the arpalık of Güzel Hisâr (Çivi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- 1039: Nağibü'l-esrâf (Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)\*, at which time he also marries into his predecessor's family. A ta'rîh for this appointment by Cem'i Çelebi.
- Zil-K. 1040: on the death of Seyyid Mehmed Ef., he is granted the perquisites paid him, and the arpalık of Dimetoka is added to his existing revenues.
- Şev. 1042: the kazâ of Rodoscuğ is added to his arpalık (Derviş Bâbî Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1043: suspected of attending the conspiratorial meeting held in the house of Ahî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef. (cf. xvii/19) he is sent by sea into exile as k. of Mekke; the former k. of Medîne, Ankaravî Seyyid Mehmed Ef. is appointed nağibü'l-esrâf.

Under the mahlas Şeyhî, he composed a divân, from which verses are quoted from the kasides, gazels, and a sâki-nâme.

\*Here, and in both other instances, the text refers to him as Şerif Ef.

---

‘UZ, p. 7 (var).

S‘O, iv, 158.

GOD, iii, 227.

R12â, p. 52.



Born:İsparta,in Hamîd

Died:Şev.1044

Father: 'Abdülğani Ef.

mülâz:Şeyhülislâm Şun'ullâh Ef.

Ac.: Reb.I,1025: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâris to the Habbâziye (Tegkereci 'Abdullaîf Ef.)

Rec.1027: the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapısı (Ömer Ef.)

Muh.1028: the Dâvud Paşa (Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.)

Zil-H.1029: the Şeyhülislâm Zekeriyâ Ef., with grade of ülâ (Rizâ'î 'Alî Ef.)

Zil-H.1031: the Gevher Hân Sultân (Mollâ Ahmed-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)

[Zil-K.1031: the Cerrâh Paşa]

Rec. 1032: the Şahn (Rizâ'î 'Alî Ef.)

Zil-H.1032: the Murâdiye in Bursa (Martalos-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)

Saf.1034: the Esmâhân Sultân ('Alî Çelebi)

Zil-H.1034: the Süleymâniye (Kaba Kulak-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)

Ju.: Şev.1038: k. of Galata (Rizâ'î 'Alî Ef.)—ma'zûl, Zil-H.1042: Serçe Hüseyin Ef.

Şev.1042: is granted the kaşâ of Nazlı as an arpalık (Kaba Receb Ef.)

Saf.1044: k. of Selânik (Hüvâce Fesad 'Ömer Ef., who died shortly afterwards in Şev.1044)—died, Şev.1044: Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.

Under the mahlas Kâbilî, he composed verses of which four beyts are quoted.

Born: Bosna Saray

Died: Şev. 1044; buried in Kekboze.

Father: Nergisi Ahmed Ef., a Kâzî in Rûmili.

mülâz: Kâf-zâde Feyzullâh Ef., in İstanbul.

Ju.: While ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, entered the judicial career and was successively K. of such places in Rûmili as الس, Mostar, Manastır, Yeñi Bâzâr, etc

Rec. 1044: accompanied Sultân Murâd on the Revân campaign as vakâ'î-nûvis. However, when the army reached Kekboze in Şev. 1044, he died of a fall from his horse. A ta'rîh.

His literary works are held in very high esteem. He was a very rapid calligrapher, and the story is related that one day he completed a copy of the 'Avâmîl [of Cürçânî: GAL, 1, 287] while walking from the Bâyezidiye to Fâtih. He copied the Tefsîr of Beyzâvî in 40 days.

In his verses he used the maḥlas, Nergisi; several beyts are quoted.

Works: 1) Münşe'ât-ı mekâtîb.

- 2) The Hamse: 1) Nihâlistân; 2) Eksîr-ı devlet (sic.);  
 3) Kânûnu'r-reşâd; 4) Meşâḳku'l-'uṣṣâk;  
 5) Çazavât-ı Mesleme.

---

\*UZ, p. 21 (var).

S'O, iv, 158.

\*ON, ii, 440.

GOD, iii, 229.

Rizâ, p. 97.



Born: Bursa

Died: 25 Zil-K. 1044

- Ac.: Ram. 1035: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed [in grade of hâric] to the 'Isâ Beg in Bursa (Derzi-zâde Bostân Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1037: promoted to dâhil in the same medrese---retired, Ram. 1037: Kızaklı Mehmed Ef.
- Ju.: Rec. 1040: k. of Trablus-ı Şâm (Koyun-nâ'ibi Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh. 1042: Mezdûr 'Alî Ef.
- Saf. 1044: k. of Kayseri ('Acem 'Abdülğani Ef.)---When Sultân Murâd entered Kayseri in Zil-K. 1044 on his way to the Revân campaign, he found that there had been neglect in preparing supplies here, and on the report of Murtafâ Paşa, Ahmed Ef. was held responsible and executed. [Na'imâ, iii, 240]

S'O, i, 212.

GR 'i, p. 341.

'UZ, p. 12 (var).

Born:

Died: Sun. 17 Reb. I, 1045; buried  
in the courtyard of his  
father's zāviye.

Father: Şeyh Husameddîn 'Uşşakî, of the Halvetiye order, who had a  
zāviye in Kāsım Paşa (d: 1000). He was his second son, the first  
being 'Uşşakî-zāde Mustafā Ef. (d: 1037 [ 'Aṭā'ī, 713 ])

- Ac.: Saf. 1029: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Nişancı Paşa-yı cedid (Kevākibi-zāde İbrāhīm Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1030: the Fīrī Paşa (Nakşebend-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1032: the Murād Paşa-yı cedid (Hasan Kethudā-zāde Hasan Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1032: he was exiled to the Ahmed Paşa in Kara Hısār for having  
participated in meeting of 'ulemā held in the mosque of  
Fātiḥ in protest against the injustice of the Grand Vezir,  
Mere Hüseyin Paşa, towards one of their profession. [Na'imā,  
II, 255; 'Aṭā'ī, ].
- Zil-H. 1032: as a result of accession of Sultān Murād in Zil-K., he  
is appointed to the Şahn ('Abdül'aziz Ef., the müfti of  
Rodos).
- Saf. 1034: the Murādiye in Bursa (Yāverī-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1034: the Esmāḥān Sultān (Yāverī-zāde Mehmed Ef.).
- Şa'b. 1037: the Vālide Sultān in Üsküdar (Şādık-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: the Süleymāniye ('Abdürrahmān Emīrī Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju.: Zil-H. 1040: k. of Haleb (Bostān-zāde 'Abdülkerīm Ef.) — ma'zūl,  
Reb. I, 1042: Hācē-zāde Mes'ūd Ef.



Born:1003, in Şām

Died: Cem.II,1045.

Father:Zeynüddin Ef.,el-'Acemî, en-Nahcıvânî

Teacher:Mollâ Şeref Dimişki

- Ac.: Cem.I,1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese,appointed in grade of hâric to the Çokacı Hâccî in Edirne(Şalbaş Hasan Ef.)
- Şa'b.1030: the Husrev Kethudâ,with grade of ülâ (Ankaravî Es'ad Ef.)  
---ma'zûl,Rec.1031,in connection with the affair of Sultân 'Osman:Ca'fer-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.
- Saf.1034: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı cedîd('Ömer Ef.)
- Ram.1035: promoted to grade of dâhil in the same medrese.
- Şa'b.1038: the Mihrmâh Sultân in Edirne Kapısı('Ömer Ef.)
- Ram.1039: the Şahn (Kebîrî Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.II,1040: the Zâl Paşa Sultânı (Kebîrî Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K.1040: the Sultân Selîm-i kadîm(Hattât Şeyhî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1042: the Süleymâniye(Vardarî Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju.: Muh.1044: k. of Haleb(Behâ'î Mehmed Ef.)---transferred,  
Zil-H.1044: Allâmek Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-X.1044: k. of Şām (Kâzî-zâde Şeyhî Ahmed Ef.).---About this time,enmity arose between himself and Çiftelerli 'Osman Aga, the mütesellim of the vâlî of Şām, Silâhdâr Mustafâ Paşa, from whom he refused to accept orders and whose injustices he sought to prevent. When popular rejoicing was ordered for the conquest of Revân, Ahmed Ef. was in Sâlihîye and the celebrations were not held.Moreover, 'Osman Aga reported that he spoke critically of the statesmen and,in particular, of Mustafâ Paşa.The latter informed the Sultân of these things and urged that he be executed. Shortly afterwards, not only was he punished by dismissal from office, but an order was sent to the vâlî of Mîsr, Sarî Hüseyin Paşa, commanding his death. The latter sent a servant to Şām and Ahmed Ef. was slain, his property being confiscated to the beytûlmâl.Executed, Cem.II,1045:the k. of Diyarbekr,Bosnavî Şa'bân Ef.The kâzâ of Diyarbekr, having been refused by Kara Süleymân Ef.,was thereupon given to[Nektûbcî Aşamm]Dervîş Ef.

He was a man noted for his wit and learning, as well as

an accomplished poet (verses quoted from his gazels and a kaşide).

- Works: 1) Dīvān- Mantıkî. (Turkish) [İM, i, 531; pub., İst. 1284 (Dīvān-  
ce-i Mantıkî)]  
2) Arabic kaşides.

---

\*UZ, p. 29 (var)

S'0, i, 212.

\*OM, ii, 414.

GOD, iii, 238

Ri2ā, 90.



Born:

Died: Şa'b. 1045

Ac.: Cem. I, 1032: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Hurremiye (Paşa-zâde Süleymân Ef.)

Cem. II, 1033: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı cedid (Pîr Ahmed Ef.)

Saf. 1034: refused the Orhaniye in İznik (Bosnavî Şâlih Ef.), and remaind ma'zûl, the medrese being given to Şerhî Mehmed Ef.

Cem. II, 1034: the Koca Muştafâ Paşa (Kıyâmî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Saf. 1035: the Ca'fer Ağa (Bahgî-zâde-dâmâdı İbrâhîm Ef.)

Şev. 1038: the Şâh Sultân (Muşliheddîn-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.)

Rec. 1040: the Şâhn (Baldır-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)

Muh. 1042: the Zâl Paşa Sultânı (Ankaravî Es'ad Ef.) --- died: Şa'b. 1045: Şa'rânî Ebû's-Sü'ûd Ef.

---

S'O, 111, 66.

Born:

Died: Şa'b.1045

- Ac.: Reb.I,1030: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Hâce Hatun (Hüseyn Ef.)
- Reb.I,1037: the Ulâ of Mesîh Paşa (Husam-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Rec.1039: the Mollâ Yegân in Bursa (Manav Sinân Ef.); however, he didn't go there, and so, in Zil-H.1040, he was declared ma'zûl and the appointment given to Kâzî Bostân-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Ju.: Muh.1042: k. of Trablus-ı Şâm (Gök Dereli-zâde Ahmed Ef.)---transferred, Zil-K.1044: Hamdî-zâde Luṭfullâh Ef.
- Zil-K.1044: k. of Kayseri (Gök Dereli-zâde Ahmed Ef.)---died, Şa'b.1045: İbrâhîm Ef.

---

 S'O,iii,512.

Born: Kırım

Died: 1045

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef., to whom he was fetvâ emîni in his second term of office.

- Ac.: Şa'b. 1032: while na'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Defterdar Yahyâ (Cerrâh Şeyhî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1039: the Şeyhülislâm Ahî-zâde Hüseyn Ef. (Raḥmetülliâh Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1042: the Ğaṣanfer Ağa (Fetvâ emîni Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1044: the Şahn ('İşmetî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju.: Rec. 1044: the fetvâ of Magnisa. --- died; 1045: 'Abdünnebi Ef.

---

S'O, iv, 339.



Born: 992

Died: Zil-K. 1045

Father: H<sup>V</sup>ACE 'ŪMER EF. ['Aṭā'i, 728].mülāz: Şeyhülislām Yahyā Ef.

- Ac.: 1020: the newly opened Cānbāziye, to which his was the first appointment.
- Muh. 1022: the Kılıç 'Alī Paşa (Tevfikī-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1022: the Koca Muştafā Paşa (Kara Çelebi-zāde Mahmūd Ef.)
- Muh. 1024: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirga Limanı (Şidkī Çelebi)
- Şa'b. 1027: the Esmāḡān Sultān (Şidkī Çelebi)
- Muh. 1028: the Şahn (Bāki-zāde Şeyhī Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1028: the Ebū Eyyūb Anşārī (Şarı 'Alī Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1029: the Süleymāniye (Kesriyeli Mahmūd Ef.)
- Ju.: Cem. I, 1029: k. of Edirne (Menlā 'Alī Ef.)---transferred, Reb. I, 1030: Pīr-birāderi Hasan Ef.
- Reb. I, 1030: k. of Ġalata ('Uṡṡākī-zāde Muştafā Ef.)---transferred, Rec. 1030: 'Alī Çelebi-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef.
- Rec. 1030: k. of İstanbul ('Alī Çelebi-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef.)---ma'zūl, Rec. 1031, in connection with the affair of Sultān 'Uṡṡān: H<sup>V</sup>ACE-zāde Sālīh Ef.
- 26 Saf. 1041: after remaining ma'zūl and in retirement for eight years, was appointed ka. of Anatolia (Çeşmī Mehmed Ef.), his predecessor having been promoted to ka. of Rumili on the rumours of the death of Ahī-zāde Hüseyin Ef. When, on the following day, the reports of the latter's death were found to be untrue, the new appointees were returned to their former positions, and 'Abdullāh Ef. remained ma'zūl [cf. xvii, 21]
- Rec. 1041: ka. of Anatolia for the 2nd time (Çeşmī Mehmed Ef.)---transferred, Zil-H. 1042: Menlā Ahmed-zāde Nūh Ef.
- Zil-H. 1042: ka. of Rumili (Kara Çelebi-zāde Mehmed Ef.)---In 1044, he went with the Sultān on the Revān campaign, and during their return, requested, and was given, the kāzā of Mīsr. Transferred: the ka. of Anatolia, Menlā Ahmed-zāde Nūh Ef., whose vacancy is filled by the k. of İstanbul, Kara Çelebi-zāde Mahmūd Ef. The k. of Edirne,



Mu'îd Ahmed Ef., is made k. of İstanbul, and Seyrek-zâde  
Seyyid Yûnûs Ef. becomes k. of Edirne.

Cem. I, 1045: k. of Mısr (Tevfîkî-zâde Ahmed Ef.). He went to Mısr with  
the newly appointed vâli, Kapudan Sarı Hüseyin Paşa. Died,  
Zil-K. 1045: Halebi Ahmed Ef.

---

\*UZ, p. 36 (var)

S'O, iii, 366.

Born:

Died: 1045; buried in Ebû Eyyûb  
AnşarîFather: 'Abdûlbâkî Ef., Bâkî; d: 1008 [ 'Atâ'î, 434 ], whose youngest son  
he was.mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Şun'ullâh Ef.

- Ac.: Rec. 1019: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade  
of hâric to the Pîrî Paşa in Siliivri (Mahmûd Ef.)
- Ram. 1021: the Sinân Paşa in Fethiye ( 'Allâme Şeyhî Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1022: refused the Dâvud Paşa (Beñli 'Abdûlganî Ef.), which was  
then (in Cem. I,) given to Kaba Kulak-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Cem. I, 1024: the 'Alî Paşa-yî 'atîk (Hâccî Mehmed-zâde Hüseyin Ef.)
- Ram. 1024: the Rûm Mehmed Paşa (Manav 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1027: the Murâd Paşa-yî cedîd (Edhem-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Muh. 1029: the Şahn (Monteş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Rec. 1031: the Vâlide Sultân in Üsküdar (Amasyalı 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1032: the Süleymâniye (Perzerinli Mahmûd Ef.)
- Ju.: Reb. 1033: k. of Haleb (Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf. 1034:  
refused by Dervîş Ebâbîl Ef., it was given to Husâm-  
zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Muh. 1038: k. of Şâm (Hasan Beg-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---transferred,  
Reb. I, 1039: 'Abdülhalîm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Reb. I, 1039: k. of Kuds (Sefer Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-K. 1039: Kudsî-zâde  
Şeyh Mehmed Ef.
- Cem. II, 1042: k. of Mısır (Küçük Mahmûd-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)---retired,  
Saf. 1044: Tevfîkî-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Returned to İstanbul, where he died.

Born: Edirne

Died: 1045

Father: Şeyh Halil

- Ac.: Cem. II, 1021: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Molla Gürani (Beñli 'Abdülgani Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1024: the Koca Mustafa Paşa ('İvaz-zâde Yahyâ Çel.)
- Zil-H. 1027: the Esmâhân Sultân in Fethiye (Halebi Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1029: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirga Limanı (Nâ'ib İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1031: the Şâh Sultân (Hüvâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.)
- Muh. 1032: the Şâh (Seyyid 'Alî Çel.)
- Ju.: Rec. 1032: k. of Belgrad (Mü'ezzîn-zâde Mehmed Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Cem. II, 1033: Baba Hüseyin Ef.
- Reb. I, 1037: k. of Sofya (Martalos-zâde Mahmûd Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Zil-H. 1038: Ürke Mustafa Ef.

---

 S'0, iv, 158.



Born:

Died: end 1045

- Ac.: Reb.I,1024: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Papas-oğlu (Kaşşâb-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Şa'b.1028: the Şâh Kûlî (Ürke Muştafâ Ef.)
- Rec.1031: the Rûm Mehmed Paşa (Gül Muştafâ Ef.)
- Saf.1035: the Pîrî Paşa (Halıcı-zâde 'Abdûrrahmân Ef.)
- beg.Ram.1036: the Şâhn (Şems Ef.)---retired on a daily pension of  
80 ak.; mid. Ram. 1036: Halıcı-zâde 'Abdûrrahmân Ef.
-



Born: Bosna

Died: Reb. I, 1046

Father: İbrâhîm Paşa, d: 1010 in the Celâli campaign [S'O, i, 97]

Grandfather: Ferhâd Paşa, d: 982 [S'O, iv, 16]

Ac.: Cem. I, 1031: while ma'zûl, from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ferhâd Paşa (Bosnavî Sâlih Ef.)

Saf. 1034: the Kâsım Paşa (Kara Kaş Muşliheddin Ef.)

Ram. 1036: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Hamîdî Şeyh-zâde Ahmed Ef.)

Zil-K. 1039: the Mihrmâh in Üsküdâr (Behâ'î Mehmed Ef.)

Muh. 1042: the Şahn (Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)

Ram. 1042: the Siyâvuş Paşa Sultânı ('İsmetî Mehmed Ef.)---died, Reb. I, 1046: Muşaffer-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Sâlih Ef.

---

S'O, iv, 389.

Born: Kaştamunî

Died: Thurs. 21 Cem. II, 1046;  
buried in Ebû Eyyûb Anşârî.

Father: Mahmûd Ef.

- Ac.: Saf. 1018: while ma'zûl from a 40 sk. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Sittî Hatûn (Hâşş Râğçe H'vâcesi Zekewiyâ Ef.)
- Ram. 1019: the Hâdim Hasan Paşa ( 'Arab H'vâce Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1023: the Hadîce Sultân ( 'Arab H'vâce Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1025: the Şahm (Bahri-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1027: the Hâşseki Sultân (Küçük mahmûd-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Ju.: Muh. 1028: k. of Üsküdâr (H'vâce Fesâd 'Ömer Ef.), with the pâyê of Medîne. --- ma'zûl, Zil-H. 1029: Receb-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Muh. 1032: k. of Mekke (Rızvân Ef., who had refused the Appointment) --- ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1032 (to take effect as from 1 Muh. 1033): the ~~former~~ k. of Rûmili, Sünbül 'Alî Ef. But the latter refused it for certain reasons, and the appointment was given to Minkârî 'Ömer Ef.
- Ram. 1033: k. of Bursa (Çivi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.) --- transferred, Muh. 1035: Nevâlî-zâde Sa'deddîn Ef.
- Muh. 1035: k. of Edirne (Münşî 'Abdülkerîm Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Şev. 1035: Ahî-zâde Mahmûd Ef.
- Zil-K. 1039: k. of İstanbul (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Nûh Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Zil-K. 1040: Kara Mûsâ Ef.
- Şev. 1042: the kazâ of Kara Ferye was given him as an arpalık ( 'Alîame Şeyhî Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1044: because of a complaint to the Sultân by one of his nâ'ibs, he was exiled to Sakız.
- Şa'b. 1045: pardoned, and returned to İstanbul.

The story is related that he had a very handsome son, the reputation of whose beauty reaching Sultân Murâd, the was ordered to send him to the court. Receb Ef. went to the Şeyhülislâm, Yahyâ Ef., to ask what he should do, and was advised to send his son in the attire and turban of the 'ulemâ and perhaps that would prevent him from being kept at court. This he did, and when the son came into the presence of the Sultân, instead of being detained, he was appointed to a medrese by royal decree.



Born: Güzel Hışâr (in Aydın)

Died: Şa'b. 1046

Ac.: Şev. 1038: while ma'sûl, from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the 'Abdusselâm in Küçük Çekmece (Davud-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)

Muh. 1045: the Hayder Paşa (Handân Ef.)—died: Behâ'î Ef.—biraderi  
Yahyâ Ef.

---

S'O, 1, 398.

42. BARK-ZĀDE BOSTĀN EF.

Born: Bursa

Died: Ram. 1046

mülâz: 'Abdülmu'min Ef.

AC.: Saf. 1034: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Lâlâ Şâhin in Bursa (Baldır-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.

Zil-H. 1040 the Hangerîye (Derzi-zâde Bostân Ef.)---died, Ram. 1046: Nenteş-zâde Mehmed Ef.

This is all that is known of this individual.

---

S'O, 11, 17.

GR'i, p. 341



Born: Bosna Sarayı

Died: Ram.1046; buried in  
Rūmili Hışār

Father: (İbrāhīm Ef. ['UZ, p.42])

Came to İstanbul, where he received the patronage of Silahdār  
Mustafā Paşa.

- Ac.: Şa'b.1037: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Hāccī Hāsan-zāde (İsmā'il-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev.1039: the Yıldırım Hān in Bursa (Halvācı-zāde-dāmādı Mahmūd Ef.).  
However, he did not go there, and in Zil-K.1040 he was  
declared ma'zūl and the appointment given to Manav Ahmed Ef.
- Muh.1042: the Mihrmāh in Üsküdār (Paşa-zāde Süleymān Ef.)
- Ram.1042: the Şahn (Paşa-zāde Süleymān Ef.)
- Ju.: Zil-H.1044: on the death of Silahdār Mustafā Paşa, he was made k. of  
Haleb (Mantıķī Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zūl, Muh.1046: Kebirī Mehmed Ef.  
Returned to İstanbul and resided in a yalı in Rūmili  
Hışār, where he died of gout.
- Works: 1-) Marginalia to Kutbī's commentary on the Şemsiye [KZ, II,  
1063], on logic.
- 2-) Marginalia to Cürçānī's commentary on the Miftāh al-  
'ulūm [KZ, II, 1763; GAL, I, 294], on rhetoric.
- 3-) Marginalia to Cāmī (?the Tefsīr [GAL, II, 207]).
- 4-) Critical remarks on 'İsām (? 'İsāmeddīn's commentary on  
the Tefsīr of Beyzāvi [KZ, I, 190; GAL, II, 410]).
- 5-) Also attributed to him is a commentary on the Tefsīr  
of Beyzāvi, extending to the end of the third sūre.

Born: Kastamuni

Died: Şev. 1046

- Ac.: Zil-K.1017: while ma'zül, from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Molla Gürani (Kara Kız-zâde 'Ali Ef.)
- Cem.II,1021: the Dâvud Paşa (Seyfi-zâde 'Abdülrahmân Ef.)
- Reb.II,1022: the Rüstem Paşa (Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1022: the Kâlander Hâne (Kara Mûsâ Ef.)
- Reb.I,1026: the Şahin (Kürd Kâsım Ef.)
- Zil-H.1027: the dârülhadis of Edirne (Kara Çel.-zâde Mahmûd Ef.). However, he did not go there, and in Cem.I,1028, he was declared ma'zül and the appointment given to Edhem-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Reb.II,1029: the Şahin, for 2nd time ('Allâme Şeyhî Ef.)
- Ram.1029: the dârülhadis of Edirne, for 2nd time (Edhem-zâde Muştafâ Ef.).
- Rec.1031: the Ebû Eyyûb Anşâri (Seyfi-zâde 'Abdülrahmân Ef.)
- Ram.1031: the Şehzâde (Fenâri-zâde Şeyhî Ef.)
- Muh.1032: the Süleymâniye (Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju.: Cem.II,1033: k. of Selânik (Bâkî-zâde Şeyhî Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zül, Cem.II,1034: Tevfikî-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Ram.1038: k. of Bursa (Ahî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zül, Şa'b.1039: Edhem-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Şev.1045: k. of Edirne (Seyrek-zâde Seyyid Yûnûs Ef.)—retired, Reb.II,1046: Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.





Born: Rūm (vilāyet)

Died: Şev. 1046

- Ac.: Zil-H. 1032: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the Kepenkçi Sinan (Merhabā-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1035: the Segbān 'Alī (Mu'merüllāh Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: the Hāfız Paşa (Ca'fer-zāde 'Abdūlbākī Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1041: the Şeyhülislām Zekeriyā Ef., in grade of ulā (Muṭī'ī Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1041: the Pīrī Paşa (Menlā Makşūd )
- Rec. 1044: the Murād Paşa-yı cedīd (Muzaffer-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Sālīh Ef.) --- died, Şev. 1046: Bahgī-zāde 'Abdülkādīr Ef.

---

 S'O, 111, 351.

Born: Amasya

Died: Zil-K.1046

The younger brother of Pîr Mehmed Ef., who died in Reb.I, 1005, while k. of Konya ['Aṭā'I, 405]

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Zekeriyâ Ef.

- Ac.: Muh.1003: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı cedîd (Perlepeli Hasan Ef.)
- Cem.II, 1008: the Sinân Paşa (Ahî-zâde Yahyâ Ef.)
- Zil-H.1008: the Mîhrmâh Sultân in Edirne Kapısı (Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh.1010: the Ğazanfer Ağa (Baḡsî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1011: the Şahn (Niksarî-zâde Maḥmûd Ef., who had been twice in this appointment)
- Cem.I, 1012: refused the kaṣâ of Konya ('Utûfî Mehmed Ef.), and remined ma'zûl, the appointment being given to La'î Mehmed Ef.
- Şa'b.1012: the Şahn, for 2nd time (Tulumcı Husâm Ef.)
- Şa'b.1013: the Şehzâde (Menlâ Şerîf Şîrvânî)
- Zil-H.1014: the Süleymânîye (Baḡsî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju.: Zil-H.1016: k. of Mekke (Tireli Ca'fer Ef.), to take effect as from 1 Muh. 1018. --- ma'zûl, Muh.1020: Şerîf Mehmed Ef.
- Rec.1021: k. of Ebû Eyyûb Anşârî (Şarî Muşliheddîn Ef.) --- transferred, Şa'b.1021: Hîşâm Yahyâ Ef.
- Şa'b.1021: k. of Bursa (Baḡsî Mehmed Ef., who had refused the appointment) --- ma'zûl, Rec.1022: Râzî Yûsûf Ef.
- Cem.II, 1025: k. of Ğalaṭa (which had been the arṣalîk of Ahî-zâde Hüseyn Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Cem.II, 1027: Ümmî Sinân-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-H.1029: k. of Edirne (Hvâce-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Saf, 1031: Nişancı-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Reb.II, 1032: k. of İstanbul (Çeşmî Mehmed Ef.) --- because of his complicity in the protest meeting held by the 'ulemâ



[cf.xvii,30],he was dismissed his office and banished to Bursa,Şa'b.1032:Çeşmî Mehmed Ef.,for 2nd time.At the accession of Sultân Murâd,he was pardoned and returned to İstanbul.

Şev.1035: ka. of Anatolia('Alî Çel.-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)---retired on pension, Saf.1037:Hüvâce-zâde Şâlih Ef.

Ram.1038: ka. of Rûmîli('Azmi-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf.1039:Bostân-zâde Yahyâ Ef.

He was assigned the kaşâ of Hâşş Köy in Uzunca Ova as an arpalık('Azmi-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)

Ac. :Şa'b.1040: on the death of 'Azmi-zâde Muştafâ Ef., he was the dârülhadîs of the Süleymâniye as a retirement office in addition to his other perquisites.---died,Zil-K. 1046:İmâm-ı Sultânî Yüsûf Ef.

He founded a medrese in the Zincirli Kapi quarter of Kâra Gümruk, and he was buried here in his private tomb.

---

'UZ,p.38(var).

S'O,ii,133

Born: Malġara

Died: 1046

- Ju.: Cem.II,1002: while ma'zül from a 40 ak. medrese,refused the fetvā of Sidi Gāzī (Düġmeci-zāde-dāmādī Ahmed Ef.),which was than given to Ca'fer Ef., and he remained without office.
- Şa'b.1004: the fetvā of Amasya (Tāceddīn Ef.).The appointment was offered to Karaca Ahmed Ef.in Zil-H.1006,but he refused it and it was left to Köseç Ahmed Ef.
- Cem.I,1009: refused the każā of Mar'aş (Şānī Mehmed Ef.),and became ma'zül,the appointment remaining to Şānī Mehmed Ef.
- Reb.II,1018: k. of Amasya,for 2nd time(Manav Hasan Ef.-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef.)---ma'zül,Saf.1020:Manav Hasan Ef.-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef., for 2nd time.
- Reb.II,1023: k. of Amasya,for 3rd time(Manav Hasan Ef.-zāde 'Abdullāh.)
- Muh.1028: k. of Mar'aş. for 2nd time('Abdülkādīr Ef.)---
- Ram.1031: k. of Konya('İvaş-zāde Yahyā Ef.)---ma'zül,Zil-H.1032: Hızır Ef.
- Rec.1034: k. of Diyārbekr(Şarī 'Abdullāh Ef.)---ma'zül, Ram.1035: Naşrullāh Ef.
- Şev.1038: k. of Sakız('Abdülhalīm-zāde 'Abdürrahmān Ef.)---ma'zül, Rec.1039: Emīr 'Alī Ef.
- Zil-K.1042: k. of Belġrad(which had been refused by Ya'kūbca-zāde-- he is said to have succeeded him in some previous post) ---ma'zül,Zil-K.1043:Kadri-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.

---

 S'0,1213.



Born: Anadolı

Died: end 1046

- Ac.: Saf.1034: while ma'zül from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ferhād Paşa(Paşa-zāde Süleymān Ef.)
- Saf.1035: the Süleymān Paşa in İznik(Şerhī Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zül, after a few days: Şerhī Ahmed Ef.
- Ram.1036: the Fāṭıma Sultān (Gümülcineli 'Alī Ef.)
- Şev.1038: the Şāh Hatun (Kürd Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju.: Rec.1039: the kazā of Birgi, as a mevleviyet (Kürd Kasim Ef., whose arpalık it was )---transferred, Muh.1040: the former k. of İstanbul, Menlā Ahmed-zāde Nūh Ef., as an arpalak.
- Muh.1040: k. of Tire (Ṭavīl 'Abdülvehhāb Ef.)[but cf. 'Atā'i, 745] ---ma'zül, Zil-K.1040: Şadık Ef.

---

 S'O, 11, 316.

Born:

Died: Reb. I, 1047

- Ac.: Ram. 1031: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Hamâmiye (Kara Kaş Muşliheddin Ef.)
- Saf. 1034: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı cedîd (Karamanî Süleymân Ef.)
- Saf. 1035: the Koca Muştafâ Paşa (Karamanî Süleymân Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: the Mollâ Gûrânî (Mü'ezzin-zâde 'Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Ram. 1042: the Şâh Sultân (Çeşmî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)—died,  
Reb. I, 1047: Şun'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Emîn Ef.

---

 S'0,1,213.



Born:

Died: 1047

- Ac.: Saf.1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to a medrese in which he replaced 'Abdünnebî Ef.
- Şa'b.1031: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı 'atîk('Alî Ef. b. 'Alî Çel.-zâde)
- Reb.I,1034: the Efzâlîye(Bûlbûl-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.,who was appointed k. of Konya).However, Mehmed Ef. refused this appointment and was allowed to remain in this medrese, 'Ömer Ef. becoming ma'zûl.
- Cem.I,1035: the Efzâlîye,for 2nd time(Bûlbûl-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1036: the Mihirmâh in Edirne Kapısı(Tegkereci İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Şa'b.1038: the Şahn (Behâ'î Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju.: Ram.1038: k. of Bosna(Budinî Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl,Ram.1039: Gümülcineli 'Alî Ef.
- Reb.II,1043: k. of Sofya (Ya'kubca-zâde Mahmud Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Saf.1044:Dâ'i-zâde Kâsım Ef.

---

S'O,iii,586.

Born: Bosna

Died: Reb.II,1047

Ac.: Cem.II,1033: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Fîrûz Ağa

Reb.I,1037: the Tûfî Laîf (Ebû'l-Hayr Mehmed Ef.)

Şev.1038: the Mehmed Ağa (imâm-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)

Zil-K.1039: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Paşa-zâde Süleymân Ef.)

Rec.1040: the Muṣṭafâ Ağa (Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)

Ju.: Reb.I,1042: k. of Bosna (Ya'kûbca-zâde Mahmûd Ef., who had refused the appointment) --- ma'zûl, Reb.II,1043: Kara Kaş Muṣli-heddîn Ef.)

He had served as the imâm of the former Şadr-ı A'zam, Husrev Paşa.

---

S'O,ii,109.

Born:

Died: 1047

- Ac.: Rec.1031: while ma'zül from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the 'Abdüsselām in Küçük Çekmece (Şadrî Ef.)
- Ram.1035: the Süleymāniye in İznik(Aydinî 'Abdullāh Ef.)
- Ju.: Zil-K.1040: k. of Tire([Altı Parmak] Hayreddin Ef.)---ma'zül,  
Reb.I,1042:Kurd Mehmed Ef.

---

S'O,111,226(Şıdkî Ef.)



Born:

Died: Zil-H.1047

- Ac.: Muh.1028: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Kûrekçi-başı (Ankaravî Hüseyn Ef.)
- Reb.II,1029: the Koca Mustafa Paşa (Nâ'ib İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Rec.1038: the Yûsuf Paşa ('Abdünnebî Ef.)
- Cem.II,1031: the Mehmed Ağa (Munakkiş 'Ömer Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Rec.1031; in connection with the affair of Sultân 'Osmân: Celb Mûsâ Ef.,
- Rec.1032: the Esâmîhân Sultân in Fethiye (Ürke Mustafa Ef.)---because of his association with the protest meeting held by the 'ulemâ (cf. xvii, 30), he was sent in Şa'b. 1032 to the Yıldırım Hân in Balıkesir.
- Zil-H.1032: after the accession of Sultân Murâd, appointed to the Hâdım Hasan Paşa (Kulak Hâccî Ef.)
- 1033: the Hâdîce Sultân (Damad-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Saf.1034: the Şahn (Velî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Ram.1035: the Zâl Paşa Sultânı (Hamze Ef.)
- Ram.1039: the Hâkânîye-i Vefâ (Kemâl Ef.-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Ju.: Zil-H.1040: k. of Kuds (Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Ram.1042: Martalos-zâde Mustafa Ef.
- Muh.1046: k. of Filibe (Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)---di d,  
Zil-H.1047: Astarçı Sinân-zâde Mehmed Ef.



Born:

Died: end 1047

Grandfather: Şeyh Seyyid Vilāyet Ef., d:929 [S'O,iv,609]

- Ac.: Şev.1023: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ferhād Paşa (Germiyanî Hasan Ef.)
- Muh.1026: the İbrāhīm Paşa-yı 'atîk (Belgradî 'Alî Ef.)
- Şa'b.1027: the Hâfız Paşa (Bostān-zāde 'Abdülkerīm Ef.)
- Şev.1030: the Muştafâ Ağa (Kethudâ Muştafâ Ef.-zāde Mahmūd Ef.)
- Rec.1031: the Şahn (Kaba Kulak-zāde Ebü'l-İrşād Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh.1032: the Esmāhān Sultān (Husām-zāde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Saf.1034: the Aya Sofya'yı kebîr (Ahî-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1036: the Süleymāniye (Menlâ[Ahmed]-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju.: Şev.1038: k. of Mekke (Fenārî-zāde Şeyhî Ef.)---retired on pension, Saf.1039: Hâccî Mehmed-zāde Hüseyn Ef.
-

Born: Haleb

Died: Muh. 1048

Father: 'İvaz el-'Ayntâbî

- Ac.: Zil-H. 1022: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Sinân Paşa in Beşiktaş (Husâm-zâde Mustafâ Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1024: the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapısı (Kaba Kulak-zâde Ebü'l-İrşâd Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1025: the Hâdım Hasan Paşa (Kara Halil Ef.)
- Muh. 1026: the Esmâhân Sultân in Fethiye (Ders-i 'Amm Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1027: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Çavuş-zâde 'Alî Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1028: the dârü'lhadîs of Sinân Paşa (Ders-i 'Amm Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1029: the Şahn (Hâccî Mehmed-zâde Hüseyin Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1030: he was suspected of having forged a fermân, and as a punishment was ordered into exile as k. of Trablus-ı Şâm ('Abdülhalîm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.). He refused this post and went into hiding; it was also refused by Ferruh-zâde Mustafâ Ef., and, therefore, 'Abdürrahmân Ef. was maintained in it.
- Ju.: Cem. II, 1031: k. of Âmid (Çokacı-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Zil-H. 1032: Hâccî Mehmed-zâde Hüseyin Ef.
- Şev. 1035: k. of Üsküdar (Karamanî Sefer Ef.)—transferred,  
Reb. II, 1036: Hâccî Mehmed-zâde Hüseyin Ef.
- Reb. II, 1036: k. of Kuds (Hâccî Mehmed-zâde Hüseyin Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Cem. II, 1037: Tefvîkî-zâde Mehmed [Emîn] Ef.
- Zil-H. 1040: k. of Şâm (Hvâce-zâde 'Alî Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh. 1042: Seyfî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Saf. 1043: k. of Ebû Byyûb Anşarî (Kebîrî Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Rec. 1045: Re'isü'l-ettibâ Zeynül 'âbidîn Ef.
- Muh. 1046: k. of Mişr (Hvâce-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)—died: the k. of Şâm, Bosnavî Şa'bân Ef., and Şâm was given to Behâ'î Mehmed Ef.



Born: Hamîd

Died: Reb.II,1048

mülâz: Taşköprizâde Kemâl Ef., in whose period as ka. he served as his mektûbcî.

Ac.: Reb.I,1027: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Hâccî Hasan-zâde (Sinân Ef.)

Muh.1032: the Zâî Paşa (Seyyid 'Abdürrahîm Ef.)

Cem.II,1033: the Gâzî Hudâvendigâr in Bursa (Celb Mûsâ Ef.)

Ju.: Saf.1033: k. of Kütahya (Emîr 'Alî Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh.1036: Bostânî Ahmed Ef.

1039: the każâ of Rodoscuğ, as a mevlevîyet (Ahî-zâde Hüseyn Ef., who had held it as an arpalık)---ma'zûl, Şev.1040: Dervîş Ebâbîl Ef., as an arpalık.

Şa'b.1045: k. of Diyârbekr (which had been refused by Kara Süleymân Ef.)---died, Reb.II,1048: Hâbîl-zâde Mehmed Ef.

---

S'O,11,330.

Born: ابى شحر in Egypt

Died: Sun., 11 Rec. 1048; buried  
in the cemetery of Ebû  
Eyyûb

Father: Muhsin, the brother of Şeyh 'Abdülvehhâb eş-Şî'râvî.

Grandfather: 'Abdürrahmân

G-Grandfather: 'Alî

Teachers: Şeyh 'Abdülvehhâb eş-Şî'râvî

Şeyh Mehmed el-Bekrî

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Hâce Sa'dedîn Ef.

- Ac.: the 40 ak. Beğlerbeği in Edirne, in which he was later promoted to hâric with a stipend of 50 ak.---ma'zûl, Saf.1013: 'Osman Ef.
- Zil-H.1013: the medrese of Çorlu (Vizeli Emrûllâh Ef.)
- Şev.1014: refused the Sultân Murâd in Medîne.
- Reb.II,1016: the Şâh Sultân (Dâvud -zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1018: the Zâl Paşa Sultânı ([Mühteşem] Rîzvân Ef.)
- Cem.I,1019: the Şahn (Münşî 'Abdülkerîm Ef.)
- Cem.II,1021: refused the Dârü'lhadîs in Edirne (Karamanî Bâlî Ef.), which was, therefore, in Muh.1022, re-assigned to Bâlî Ef., and 'Abdürrahîm Ef. remained ma'zûl.
- Cem.II,1022: the Hâkânîye-i Vefâ ([Mühteşem] Rîzvân Ef.)
- Ju.: Reb.II,1023: k. of Medîne ('Ussâkî-zâde Mustafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh.1026: Çavuş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.
- Cem.II,1031: k. of Üsküdar (Receb-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---transferred, Saf.1032: Köseç Sinân Ef.
- Saf.1032: k. of Sakız ([Mühteşem] Rîzvân Ef.)---transferred, Reb.II,1032: Kaba Şakâl Mustafâ Ef.
- Reb.II,1032: k. of İzmir (Tokuz-zâde Şeyhî Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-H.1032: Sarı 'Abdullâh Ef. However, in Muh.1033, 'Abdullâh Ef. was appointed k. of Diyarbêkr, and he was restored to İzmir.---ma'zûl, Ram.1032: the k. of Kuds, Tokuz-zâde 'Abdülvehhâb Ef., and Kuds was given to



Kāzī-zāde Şeyhī Ahmed Ef.

- Ram.1035: k. of Mekke (Kara Çel.-zāde Mahmūd Ef.)---ma'zūl,  
Zil-K.1035: refused by 'Allāme Şeyhī Ef., it was given  
to Kara Çel.-zāde 'Abdül 'azīz Ef.
- Zil-H.1036: assigned to the Sultān Ahmed as a retirement post, with  
the kazā of Ipsala (Şadreddīn-zāde Mehmed Emin Ef.) as  
an arpalık.
- Rec.1039: the kazā of Ipsala ~~is~~ given to Yasdıgac Muşliheddīn Ef.,  
and he received the kazā of Pınar Hışar in exchange  
(Geç Dehān 'Abdullāh Ef.).died,11 Rec.1048: 'Abdürrahīm Ef.

He was a great expert in hadīs

---

'UZ,p.16 (var).

S'O,111,330.

Born:

Died: Ram.1048

Father: Astarci Sinân Ef., d:1016 ['Aṭā'ī, 518]

mülâz: Ahî-zâde Mahmûd Ef.

- Ac.: Şa'b.1031: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Çavuş-başı (Kınalı-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Ram.1036: the Kasım Paşa (Paşa-zâde Süleymân Ef.)
- Şev.1038: the Pîrî Paşa (Piyâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1039: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedîd (Seyrek-zâde Seyyid Yûnûs Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the Şahî (Ḥamîdî Şeyh-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Muh.1042: the Güher Hân Sultân (Musliheddîn-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Cem.II,1044: the 'Osmân Paşa (Ḥasan Paşa-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.); the mother of Sultân Murâd had augmented the revenues of this medrese, and henceforth it was known as the İstan-bul Vâlidesi. Mehmed Ef. was the first to hold it under its new name.
- Ju.: Muh.1048: k. of Filibe (Ser-Mahfil-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---died,  
Ram.1048: Kemâl Ef.-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.

---

'UZ, p.14 (var).

S'O, iv, 159.



Born:

Died: 1050

Father: Naşūh Ef., Nevālī, d:1003, ['Aṭā'i, 390].

mülāz: H'vāce Sa'deddīn Ef.

- Ac.: Cem.I,1004: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed by royal command to the Şāh Sultān (Şūfī Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K.1007: the Hāsşekī Sultān (Hubbī Menlāsı-zāde İbrāhīm Ef.)
- Zil-K.1008: the Şāh (Bālī-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.)
- Zil-H.1008: refused the każā of Geliboli (Şems Çel.) and became ma'zūl, the appointment being given to Kınalı-zāde Hasan Ef.
- Reb.I,1009: the Şāh, for 2nd time (Niksarī-zāde Maḥmūd Ef.)
- Muh.1010: refused the każā of Kütahya (Bursavī Seyyid 'Alī Ef.) and became ma'zūl, the appointment being given to Şems Çel.
- Cem.II,1012: the Şāh, for 3rd time (Hubbī Menlāsı-zāde İbrāhīm Ef.)
- Ju.: Rec.1013: k. of İzmir (Husrev-zāde Menlā Husrev Ef.)---ma'zūl, Şev.1014: Köse Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time.
- Reb.II,1017: k. of İzmir, for 2nd time (İpekli Maḥmūd Ef.)---transferred, Reb.I,1018: Zekeriyā-zāde Mehmed Ef.
- Reb.I,1018: refused the każā of Magnisa (Halvacı-zāde Mehmed Ef., who had also refused the appointment), which was then given to [? İpekli] Maḥmūd Ef.
- Ram.1019: k. of Kütahya, for 2nd time (Töküz-zāde Şeyhī Mehmed Ef., who had refused the appointment)---ma'zūl, Şa'b.1021: Baba Kuşı-zāde Ahmed Ef.
- Zil-K.1023: k. of Magnisa, for 2nd time (Pir Mehmed Ef.)---transferred, Zil-K.1024: Ebū Bekr Ef.
- Zil-K.1024: k. of Kütahya, for 3rd time (Mü'ezzin-zāde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zūl, Zil-H.1025: Sükrü'ti 'Ömer Ef.
- Rec.1027: k. of Sofya (Edhem-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef., who had refused

the appointment)---ma'zûl, Şa'b.1029: Fenâri-zâde Şâh Mehmed Ef.

Cem.II,1031: k. of Sofya, for 2nd time (Fenâri-zâde Şâh Mehmed Ef.)  
---ma'zûl, Zil-K.1031, with kazâ of Mudanya as arpalık:  
Nakşebend-zâde Mehmed Ef.

Muh.1034: k. of Sakız (Niksari-zâde 'Abdülhayy Ef.), with the pâye  
of Şâm, and his arpalık was added to the kazâ of Bursa.  
---ma'zûl, Saf.1035: Kara Halil Ef.

Cem.I,1036: k. of Geliboli, for 2nd time (Kulak Hâccî Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Ram.1037: Niksari-zâde 'Abdülhayy Ef.

Zil-K.1039: k. of Ebû Eyyûb Anşâri (Kesriyeli Mahmûd Ef.)---retired,  
Zil-H.1040: Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.

1043: the kazâ of Balya, as arpalık.

---

S'O,111,237.



Born:

Died: 1027

The younger brother of Nevālī-zāde Ziyā'uddīn Ef. As his biography is not included in 'Aṭā'ī, it seems appropriate to give it here.

mülāz: Şeyhülislām Şun'ullāh Ef.

Ac.: Reb.I,1014: while ma'zūl, from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Hādım Hasan Paşa (Dāvud-zāde Mehmed Ef.)

Şa'b.1015: the 'Alī Paşa-yı cedīd (Būlbūl-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef.)

Muh.1019: the Pīrī Paşa (Serçe Hüseyn Ef.)

Ram.1020: the Şahn (Ebū's-Sū'ūd-zāde Mehmed Ef.)

Cem.I,1024: the Bāyezīdiye in Edirne (Serçe Hüseyn Ef.)---retired, on pension, Zil-K.1024: Minkārī 'Ömer Ef.

Died in İstanbul. Under the maḥlas 'Aṭā'ī, he composed a divān from which verses are quoted.

---

S'O,iii,475.

GOD,iii,162.

Rizā,p.71.

Born: [Tire]

Died: Şev. 1048

Father: Edhem-zâde Şeyhî Ef. d: 1024 ['Atâ'î, 578]

- Ac.: Zil-K. 1017: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Sultânîye in Bursa (Tâlib Hısmî Sinân Ef.)---in Rec. 1020, this medrese was given to Menteş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.
- Cem. I, 1025: the Murâd Paşa-yı Cedîd (Ser-bendî-zâde Şeyhî Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1027: the Şahî (Kaba Receb Ef.)
- Rec. 1027: refused the kazâ of Şofya (Mehmed Şâdık Ef.) and became ma'zûl, the Appointment being given to Nevâlî-zâde Zîyâ'eddîn Ef.
- Cem. I, 1028: refused the Dârü'lhadîs in Edirne (Beñlî 'Abdülğani Ef.) and remained ma'zûl, 'Abdülğani Ef. being re-appointed.
- Reb. I, 1034: the Süleymânîye (Husâm-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ju.: Cem. II, 1034: k. of Medîne, to take effect as from 1 Muh. 1035 (Nehcî Sinân Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh. 1036: Kaba Kulak-zâde Ebü'l-İrşâd Mehmed Ef.
- Şa'b. 1039: k. of Bursa (Beñlî 'Abdülğani Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem. I, 1040: Kaba Kulak-zâde Ebü'l-İrşâd Mehmed Ef.
- Muh. 1048: k. of Edirne (Nâ'ib Mehmed ef.)---died, Şev. 1048: Kaba Kulak-zâde Ebü'l-İrşâd Mehmed Ef.

---

 'UZ, p. 15 (var)

S'O, iv, 389.



Born: 997, in Bursa, where his father was kâzî Died: Zil-K.1048.

Father: Ebü's-Sü'ud-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef., d:1007 [ 'Aṭâ'i, 428 ]

mülâz: his father.

- Ac.: Zil-K.1016: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ḥayder Paşa (Bî-endām Muṣliḥeddîn Ef.)
- Cem.I, 1017: the Maḥmûd Paşa (Muṭî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh.1019: the first to hold the newly opened Murâd Paşa
- Ram.1020: the Şahn (Köseç Sinân Ef.)
- Ram.1022: the Vâlide Sultân in Üsküdar (rıyâzî Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb.I, 1024: the Sultân Selîm-i kadîm (Seyfî-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.)
- Zil-K.1024: the Süleymâniye (Dâvud-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju.: Zil-H.1025: k. of Selanik (Kudsî-Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-H.1027: Kâf-zâde Fâ'îz 'Abdülhayy Ef.
- Ram.1029: k. of Bursa (İstanbullı 'Alî Ef.)---ma'zûl, Reb.I, 1031: Mollâ Ahmed-zâde Nûh Ef.
- Saf.1033: k. of Edirne (Tulumci Ḥusâm Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-H.1033; with the kazâ of Gümülcine as arpalık: İstanbullı 'Alî Ef.
- Şev.1035: k. of İstanbul (Tulumci Ḥusâm Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.I, 1036: Ebü Sa'îd Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time.
- Zil-K.1039: ka. of Anatoḻı (Ebü Sa'îd Mehmed Ef.)---retired, Muh. 1041: Çeşmî Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-K.1046: ka. of Rumili (Mollâ Ahmed-zâde Nûh Ef.)---while returning with Sultân Murâd from the Bağdâd campaign of 1047, he fell ill on reaching Diyârbekr in Şev.1048, and died there shortly afterwards the ka. of Anatoḻı, Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef., and Anatoḻı was given to Çivi-zâde Şeyḥ Mehmed Ef.

Born: Konya

Died: Zil-K.1048

Father: Zekeriyâ

mülâz: H<sup>v</sup>âce-zâde Mehmed Ef.

- Ac.: Reb.I,1015: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Murâd Paşa-yı 'atîk (Bürhân Ef.)
- Zil-K.1017: the Sinân Paşa ('Abdülkerîm-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)
- Ram.1019: the Sinân Paşa Sultânı ('Abdülkerîm-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)
- Rec.1020: the Gâzî Hudâvendigâr in Bursa (Menteş-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh.1022: the Kâender Hâne (Kara Mu'id Hüseyin Ef.)
- Zil-H.1022: the Şahn (Çavuş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Ram.1024: the Hâşşekî Sultân (Muṭahher Ef.)
- Zil-K.1024: the Vâlide Sultân in Üsküdar (Kâf-zâde Fâ'iz 'Abdülhâyy Ef.)
- Zil-H.1025: the Sultân Selîm-i kadîm (Kâf-zâde Fâ'iz 'Abdülhâyy Ef.)
- Rec.1027: the Süleymânîye (Muṭahher Ef.)
- Ju.: Şa'b.1028: k. of Yemişehr-i Fenâr, including the każâ of Alaşonya (Hasan Beg-zâde Muştafâ Ef., who had refused the appointment ---transferred, Reb. II, 1029: Kesriyeli Mahmûd Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1029: k. of Selanik (Kâf-zâde Fâ'iz 'Abdülhâyy Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Zil-H.1029: Serçe Hüseyin Ef.
- Ram.1031: k. of Mısr ([Mühteşem] Rızvân Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Şa'b.1032: Kec Dehân 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Zil-K.1036: k. of Edirne (Ahî-zâde Mahmûd Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Ram[15 Şa'b.\*] 1038: Çivi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-K.1039: the paye of İstanbul, and the każâ of Mudurnı as an arpalık
- Zil-K.1040: k. of İstanbul (Kaba Receb Ef.) --- retired, with the każâ of Mar'aş (Seyyid Mahmûd Ef.) as arpalık, Şev.1041: Çivi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.
- On his death, his arpalık was given to Kutb İbrâhîm Ef.
- \*Şa'b. seems the more likely date; it is given in the rêsumé for Edirne, and Na'imâ, iii, 42, would seem to indicate this month also.

\*UZ, p.25 (var).



Born: Kürdistān

Died: Zil-H.1048

- Ac.: Reb.I,1030: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Kürekçi-başı (Emīr 'Alī Ef.)
- Şa'b.1032: the 'Ogmañ Paşa (Bālī-zāde Muştafā Ef.)
- Cem.II,1035: the Rüstem Paşa (Yavuz-zāde Seyyid Muştafā Ef.)
- Ram.1036: the Şāh Hatun (Ankaravī Es'ad Ef.)
- Şev.1038: the 'Ayşe Sultān (Baldır-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K.1040: the Şāhn (Muşliheddīn-zāde 'Seyyid 'Abdullāh Ef.)
- Cem.II,1041: the[Sultān Süleymān] in Çorlı(Muşliheddīn-zāde Seyyid  
'Abdullāh Ef.)
- Reb.I,1044: the Ebū Eyyūb Anşārī(Ankaravī Es'ad Ef.)—died;  
Zil-H.1048:Çegmī-zāde Muştafā Ef.

---

'UZ,p.20 (var).

Born:

Died: Zil-H.1048

Father: Hasan Kethudā-zāde Mehmed Ef., d:1020 [ 'Aṭā'ī, 541 ].

mülāz: Şeyhülislām Şun'ullāh Ef.

- Ac.: Cem.I,1023: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Segbān 'Alī (Şabırī Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec.1027: the Hayder Paşa (Tezkereci 'Abdullaṭīf Ef.)
- Rec.1028: the ḤVāce Hayreddīn (Kara Halīl Ef.)
- Şa'b.1029: the Ekmekçi-oğlu (Sarı 'Abdullāh Ef.)
- Rec.1031: the Murād Paşa-yı cedīd (Nakşebend-zāde Mahmūd Ef.)
- Muh.1032: refused the Pīrī Paşa ('Uṣṣākī-zāde 'Abdül'azīz Ef.) and became ma'zūl, the appointment being given to Damad-zāde 'Abdūlbākī Ef.
- Rec.1032: the Şahn (Martalos-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.)
- Zil-H.1032: the dārūlḥadīṣ of Sinān Paşa ('Abdūrrahmān Emīri Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1034: the Selīmiye in Edirne (Sefer Ef.)
- Cem.I,1035: the Sultān Selīm-i ḳadīm (Mütevelli-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.)
- Şev.1038: the Süleymāniye ('Abdūrrahmān Emīri Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju.: Zil-H.1040: k. of Yeñişehr-i Fenār (Velī-zāde 'Abdūrrahmān Ef.)—  
ma'zūl, Reb.I,1042: Kebīrī Mehmed Ef.
- Şev.1047: k. of Ġalata (Āvāre-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.)—transferred,  
Reb.I,1048: the k. of Ebū Eyyūb Anşārī, Re'isūleṭabbā Zeynel'ābidīn Ef., and Ebū Eyyūb is given to Çavuş-zāde İbrāhīm Ef.
- Reb.I,1048: k. of Haleb (Kebīrī Mehmed Ef.)—died, Zil-H.1048: Ankaravī Es'ad Ef.

'UZ, p.17 (var).

S'O, 11, 133.



Born:

Died: Zil-H.1048

Ac.: Zil-H.1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Papas-oğlu (Halıcı-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)

Rec.1032: the Mehmed Ağa (Celb Mûsâ Ef.)

Cem.II,1033: the Koca Muştafâ Paşa ('Acem İshak Ef.)

Cem.II,1034: the Etmekçi-oğlu (Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)

Şa'b.1037: the Mahmûd Paşa (Kâzî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Şa'b.1038: the Gâzanfer Ağa (Kâzî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Zil-K.1039: the Şahın (Sa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef.)

Zil-H.1040: the Dârü'lhadîs in Edirne (Şems Ef.)---transferred, Ram.1042:Şems Ef.

Ram.1042: the newly opened Mûsıla-i Süleymânîye.

Reb.I,1044: the Sultân Süleymân in Çorlu (Kürd Ahmed Ef.)---died, Zil-H.1048:Hamdî Mehmed Ef.

This is all that could be discovered about this individual.

---

S'O,iv,160.

Born:

Died: end 1048;buried near  
Emir Buhârî outside Edirne  
Kapusı.

Grandfather:Şeyhülislâm KÂZÎ-zâde Şemseddîn Ahmed Ef.d:988['At.,259]

- Ac.: Saf.1016: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese,appointed to  
the Kılıç 'Alî Paşa (Serçe Hüseyin Ef.)
- Reb.I,1018: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Serçe Hüseyin Ef.)
- Reb.II,1022: the Fîrî Paşa (Bahrî-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Ram.1022: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedîd(Nevâî-zâde 'Atâ'ullâh Ef.)
- Cem.I,1025: the Şahn (Arpacı-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1027: the Bâyezîdiye in Edirne(Bâkî-zâde Şeyhî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju.: Muh.1028: k. of Filibe (Çelebi KÂZÎ Luţfullâh Ef.,the brother of  
Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef.,who had held the appointment five  
times)---ma'zûl,Şa'b.1029: Bûlbûl-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Ram.1033: k. of Kuds (Tokuz-zâde 'Abdülvehhâb Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Reb.I,1034: Küçük Mahmûd-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Şev.1038: k. of Selanik (Kethudâ Mustafâ Ef.-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)---  
ma'zûl,Rec.\*1039:Kürd Kâsım Ef. [\*Na'imâ,iii,42;Ram.]
- Şa'b.1044: k. of Şâm(Velî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)---transferred,  
Zil-H.1044:the k. of Haleb,Mantıkî Ahmed Ef.,and Haleb  
was given to 'Allâmek Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-H.1044: k. of Kuds(Sa'dî-zâde Seyfüllâh Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Şev.1048: Martalos-zâde Mahmûd Ef.

\*UZ,p.27 (var).

S'O,i,213.



Born:

Died:1048; buried opposite his  
house near the Boyacılar  
Kapısı of the Fâtih mosque.

Father: Velî

Grandfather: Hâccî Mehmed Ef.

Ac.: Reb.II,1026: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of  
hâric to the ülâ of the Mesîh Paşa (Mollâ Ahmed-zâde Seyyid  
Mehmed Ef.

Rec.1028: the Hayder Paşa (Hasan Kethudâ-zâde Hasan Ef.)

Zil-H.1029: the Mahmûd Paşa (Kâsım-zâde Halebî Mehmed Ef.)

Muh.1032: the Şâh Sultân (Baba Halîl-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---because of  
his participation in the protest meeting[cf.xvii,30], he  
was sent in Şa'b.1032 to the Germiyan-oğlu in Kütahya

Zil-H.1032: having been pardoned on the accession of Sultân Murâd,  
was appointed to the Şahn (Gül Muştafâ Ef.)

Saf.1034: the Dârülhadis of Sinân Paşa (Hasan Kethudâ-zâde Hasan Ef.)

Cem.II,1035: the Ebû Eyyûb Anşârî (Avâre-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)

Şev.1038: the Süleymâniye (Seyyid 'Alî Çel.)

Ju.: Ram.1039: k. of Yeñigöhr-i Fenâr (Kara Halîl Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-H.1040: Hasan Kethudâ-zâde Hasan Ef.

Muh.1040: k. of Mekke (Kara Şükrüllâh Ef.)---transferred,  
Reb.II,1040: Seyfî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân

Reb.II,1040: k. of Şâm (Seyfî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Şa'b.1040: Ser-bendî Kâzî-zâde Seyhî Ahmed Ef.

Saf.1046: k. of Bursa (Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf.1047:  
Fenârî-zâde Şâh Mehmed Ef.

---

'UZ,p.28 (var).

S'O,iii,313.

Born: Hâmîd

Died: Zil-H.1048

- Ac.: Şa'b.1032: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Hayder Paşa (Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)
- Zil-H.1032: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Kınalı-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.), where in Reb.I,1034 he was promoted to dâhil
- Ram.1036: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedîd (Halıcı-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Şev.1038: the Şahn (Halıcı-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the Dârülhadîs of Sinaî Paşa (Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)
- Reb.I,1042: the Aya Sofya-yı kadîm ('Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Şa'b.1045: the Süleymânîye (Seyrek-zâde Yûnûs Ef.)—died,  
Zil-H.1048: Husâm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)

---

 S'O,1,213.

Born: Mar'aş

Died: Zil-H.1048

- Rec.1031: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Pîrî Paşa in Silivri (Celb Mûsâ Ef.)
- Şa'b.1038: the Sinân Paşa in Beşiktaş (Ezhârî Menlâ Ef.)
- Ram.1039: the Rûm Mehmed Paşa (Bâzâr-başı-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)—died,  
Zil-H.1048: Şadreddîn-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.

---

S'O,111,330.



Born: Edirne

Died: end 1048

- Ac.: Ram.1025: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the Ahmed Paşa in Timur Kapu
- Şa'b.1030: the Emre H<sup>v</sup>āce ('Alī Ef. b. 'Alī Çel.-zāde)
- Rec.1032: the Habbāziye (Pīr Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem.II,1033: the Zāl Paşa (Mektūbcı Dervīş Ef.)
- Saf.1034: the Halebiye in Edirne (Nūrullāh Ef.)
- Ju.: Cem.II,1035: the fetvā of Anḳara ('Avnī Ahmed Ef., who had refused the appointment)
- Muh.1036: k. of Kütahya (Mektūbcı Dervīş Ef.)---ma'zūl,  
Muh.1037: Ya'kūbca-zāde Maḥmūd Ef.
- Cem.I,1040: the kaşā of Vize, as a mevleviyet (Kaba Kulak-zāde Ebū'l-irşād Mehmed Ef., whose arpalak it had been)  
---ma'zūl, Zil-K.1045: Ca'fer Ef.

---

S'O,1,213.



Born:

Died: 26 Reb. I, 1049

Father: Şeyhülislâm Mehmed Ef., d: 1006 [ 'At., 416 ], whose 3rd son he was.

Grandfather: Bostân Muştafâ Ef.

mülâz: his father.

- Ac.: Muh. 1003: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Mihirmâh in Üsküdar (Ferhâd Paşa-hvâcesi 'Abdülkerîm Ef.)
- Rec. 1004: [the Şahn ('At., 634)] (Ayyaşî Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1006: the Vâlîde in Üsküdar ('Abdülcebbâr-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1008: the Süleymânîye (hvâce-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.)
- Ju.: Cem. I, 1010: k. of Haleb (Kara Çel.-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Ram. 1011: Bâlî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Cem. I, 1013: k. of Ġalaṭa (Muṣaffer Ef., who had held the appointment twice)—ma'zûl, Muh. 1014: Hasan Ketḡudâ-zâde Mehmed Ef., for the 4th time.
- Saf. 1016: k. of Ġalaṭa, for 2nd time (Şerîf Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Şa'b. 1016: Kara 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Rec. 1017: k. of Bursa (Zeynül'âbidîn Ef.)—transferred,  
Cem. II, 1018: Edhem-zâde Şeyhî Ef.
- Cem. II, 1018: k. of Edirne (Muṣaffer Ef.)—ma'zûl, Reb. II, 1020:  
'Azmi-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Ram. 1022: k. of İstanbul (Seyfî-zâde Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Rec. 1023: 'Azmi-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Ram. 1023: the kaṣâ of Rodoscuḡ, as an arpalık (Ahî-zâde Hüseyn Ef.)  
—in Şa'b. 1030: it was ordered that all arpalıks should be surrendered, and Rodoscuḡ was given to Nev'î-zâde 'Atâ'ullâh Ef.
- Saf. 1032: ka. of Anatoḡı (his elder brother, Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Zil-H. 1032: 'Azmi-zâde Muştafâ Ef., whose arpalık of the kaṣâ of Uzunca Ova was given to Yahyâ Ef.

Saf.1039: ka. of Rūmīlī(Pīr Birāderī Ḥasan Ef.)---ma'zūl,  
Zil-K.1039:the ka. of Anaṭolī, Ebū Sa'īd Meḥmed Ef.,  
and Anaṭolī was given to Ebū's-Sū'ūd-zāde Meḥmed Ef.

Works: 1-) Gül-i şad berk ['OM,1,257]  
2-) Mir'âtü'l-aḥlāk ['OM,1,257; KZ,11,1646]

---

'UZ,p.41(var).

S'O,iv,636.

'OM,1,257

Born: Bursa

Died: Ram.1049; buried near  
Ḥazret-i Emīr in Bursa

Father: HĀBİL Ef., d:1031 ['At., 648]

mülāz: Ḥ<sup>V</sup>āce-zāde 'Abdül'azīz Ef.Ac.: Rec.1031: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
'İvaż Paşa in Bursa ('Acem-zāde [Maḥmūd] Ef.)

Rec.1038: the Kādīrī Çel. (Derzi-zāde Boştān Ef.)

Ram.1046: the Ḥançerīye (Bark-zāde Boştān Ef.)

Ju.: Reb.II, 1048: k. of Diyārbekr (Nektūbcı Dervīş Ef.) --- ma'zūl,  
Rec.1049: Kürd Menlā Çel.

---

'UZ, p.21(var).

S'O, iv, 160.

GR'i, p.350.



Born:

Died: Ram.1049

mülâz:Bülbül-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.

Ac.: Cem.I,1028: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Şeyhî Çelebi in Edirne('Abdünnebî Ef.)

1030: the Taşlık (Şalbaş Hasan Ef.)

Şa'b.1032: the Efzâl-zâde (Vardarî Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Reb.I,1034: refused the każâ of Konya (Hızır Ef.),and remained at the Efzâl-zâde,Hızır Ef.being maintained in Konya

Cem.I,1035: the Şâh Sultân (Fażlullâh Ef.)

Zil-H.1035: the Şâhn (Nûh Emîri Muştafâ Ef.)

Rec.1036: refused the Sultânîye in Magnisa,which was to include also the fetvâ of the city(Celb Mûsâ Ef.)and became ma'zûl,the appointment being given to Arpa-zâde Semîn Mehmed Ef.

Ju.: Cem.I,1037: k. of Kayseri(Emîr 'Alî Ef.)---ma'zûl,Şev.1038: Kara Kaş Muşliheddîn Ef.

Şev.1042: k. of Diyarbekr(Mû'ezzin-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şev.1043: Bosnavî Şa'bân Ef.

1044: the każâ of Hâşş Köy in Uzunca Ova, as an arpalık

---

S'O,iv,160.



Born: Kaştamuni

Died: Şev. 1048 (ta'rif)mülâz: Şeyhî Ef.

- Ac.: Zil-H. 1025: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ummü'l-Veled (Uzun 'Abdülvehhâb Ef.)
- Saf. 1029: the Emir Sultân in Bursa (Hizâr Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Rec. 1032: İbrâhîm Ef.
- Reb. I, 1034: the Mollâ Gûrânî (Seyrek-zâde Seyyid Yûnûs Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1034: refused the każâ of Konya (Hizâr Ef.) and became ma'zûl, the appointment being given to Tursun-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Ram. 1036: the Esmâhân Sultân in Fethiye (Kara Kaş Muşliheddin Ef.)
- Saf. 1038: the Piri Paşa (Kara Kaş Muşliheddin Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: again refused the każâ of Konya (Tursun-zâde Mehmed Ef.) and became ma'zûl, the appointment being given to the müftî of Selanik, Mahmûd Ef.
- Zil-H. 1040: the Süleymân Şâh in İznîk (Sadîk Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Cem. II, 1041: Ak Kaftan Muştafâ Ef.
- Şa'b. 1043: the Gâzî Hudâvendigâr (Halvâcî-zâde-damadı Mahmûd Ef.)  
---died, Şev. 1048: Beyânî Ahmed Ef.

S'O, iv, 160.

XVIII TABAKA

Born:

Died: Muh.1050

Father: Şemseddin Ahmed el-Anşârî, d:1009 ['Aṭ.,440]

Father-in-law: Şeyhülislâm Şun'ullâh Ef.

- Ac.: Şev.1004: having taught in a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Nişancı Paşa-yı cedîd (Tursun-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-K.1004: Cenabî-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-K.1008: the Hânkâh (Ahî-zâde Yahyâ Ef.)
- Şa'b.1010: the Hâşşeki Sultân (Şirvanî Şerîf Ef.)
- Ram.1011: the Şahn (Ahî-zâde Yahyâ Ef.)
- Cem.I,1013: the Vâlîde Sultân in Üsküdar (Ahî-zâde Yahyâ Ef.)
- Zil-H.1014: the Vâlîde-i Sultân Mehmed (Şirvanî Şerîf Ef.)
- Reb.II,1015: the Süleymâniye (Niksarî-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)
- Ju.: Zil-K.1017: k. of Selanik ('Alî Çelebi-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef., for 2nd time)---transferred, Saf.1019: Hâcî-zâde Şâlih Ef.
- Saf.1019: k. of Şâm (Şerîf Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b.1020: 'Azmi-zâde Muştafâ Ef., for 2nd time.
- Cem.I,1023: k. of Mısır (Hâcî-zâde Şâlih Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf.1025: the k. of Edirne, Şerîf Seyyid Mehmed Ef.; Edirne was given to the k. of Ebû Eyyûb Anşârî, 'Alî Çelebi-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.; Ebû Eyyûb Anşârî was offered to Hısm Yahyâ Ef., but being refused was given to Bülbül-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Reb.I,1031: k. of Bursa (Ebû's-Sü'ûd-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Ram.1031: Ahî-zâde Mahmûd Ef.
- Zil-H.1033: k. of Edirne (İstanbullı [Kaşşâb-zâde] 'Alî Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh.1035: Münşî 'Abdülkerîm Ef.
- Ram.1038: k. of İstanbul (Ebû Sa'id Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time)---ma'zûl, and given as arpalık the kazâ of برکوکى (Hayreddin Ef.), Zil-K.1039: Kaba Receb Ef.



- Zil-H.1042: ka. of Anaṭolı(H<sup>v</sup>āce-zāde 'abdullāh Ef.,for 2nd time),  
[and his arpalık is given ? ] to Çivi-zāde Şeyh Mehmed  
Ef.---transferred,Rec.1045: the k. of İstanbul, Kāra  
Çelebi-zāde Mahmūd Ef.;İstanbul is given to Mu'īd Ahmed Ef.  
Rec.1045: ka. of Rūmili(H<sup>v</sup>āce-zāde 'abdullāh Ef.)---retired,  
Zil-K.1046: Ebū's-Sü'ūd-zāde Mehmed Ef.

---

'UZ,p.76 (var).

3'0,iv,578.



2. KARA ŞÜKRÜLLAH EF. DĀMĀDI HÜSEYN EF.

[82-b]

Born: Akşehir in Karaman

Died: Reb. I, 1050

Father-in-law: Kara Şükrüllāh Ef.

Ac.: Rec. 1039: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Sinān Paşa in Fethiye (Mūsā Ef.)---died, Reb. I, 1050:  
Ahī-zāde Mehmed Ef.

---

Born: in Kürdistan

Died: Reb. II, 1050; and is buried  
near the Boyacılar gate  
of the Fâtih mosque.mülâz: Ebü'l-Meyâmin Muştafâ Ef.

- Ac.: Cem. I, 1017: while ma'zûl from a 40 sk. medrese, appointed to  
the Hayreddîn Paşa (Küçük Mahmûd-zâde 'abdullâh Ef.)
- Ram. 1019: the Sinân Paşa (Kara Mûsâ Ef.)
- Ram. 1022: the Pîrî Paşa (Kâzî-zâde Şeyhî [Ahmed] Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1023: the Gâzanfer Ağa (Minkârî 'Ömer Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1025: the Şahn (Manav 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1026: the Bâyezîdiye in Edirne (Kesriyeli Mahmûd Ef.)
- Rec. 1027: the Vâlîde Sultân in Üsküdar (Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1029: the Ebü Eyyûb Anşârî (Hvâce-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1029: the Süleymânîye (Hvâce-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Ju.: Şev. 1030: k. of Haleb (Hasan Beg-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Muh. 1032: Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.
- Cem. II, 1034: k. of Mişr (Riyâzî Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Cem. II, 1035: the  
k. of Şâm, Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef., Şâm is given to  
Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.
- Şa'b. 1038: given the kazâ of Birgi as arpalık (İdrîs Ef.)
- Rec. 1039: k. of Selanik, with the pâye of Edirne (Kâzî-zâde  
Şeyhî [Ahmed] Ef.), and his arpalık was given as a  
mevlevîyet to [Altı Parmak] Hayreddîn Ef.—ma'zûl,  
Cem. II, 1040: Behâ'î Mehmed Ef.
- Reb. I, 1042: k. of Edirne (Ahî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Reb. I, 1043: Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.
- Muh. 1048: k. of İstanbul (Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şev. 1049:  
'Abdürrahîm Ef.

It is reported that he was about a hundred years old when he died.  
A mystic as well as a scholar, he was related by marriage to the  
Nakşebendî şeyh of the Emir Buhârî-zâde zâviye, Hvâce Fażlullâh Ef.,  
whose biography is given among the seyhs of the 17th tabaka.

4. HÜDHÜD 'ABDÜLKÂDİR EF.

[83-b]

Born: in 'Alānya

Died: Cem. I, 1050, buried in  
Magnisa

mülâz: Şeyhülislām H<sup>V</sup>âce-zāde Mehmed Ef.

- Ac.: Şev.1026: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Tütî Latîf (Kürd İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Saf.1029: the Yaylakîye in İznîk (Katîfeci-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1032: the Mollâ Gūrânî (Muharrem Beg-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf.1034: the Hadîce Sultân (Ser-mahfil-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1034: the Şahn (Bürhân Ef.)
- Saf.1035: the Gâzî Hudâvendigâr in Bursa (Dervîş Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the Hânkâh (Kâzî-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh.1042: the Hâşşeki Sultân (Halıcı-zāde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Muh.1043: the Sultân Selîm in Edirne (Gül Mustafâ Ef.)
- Ram.1043: the Hâkânîye-i Vefâ (Seyrek-zāde Seyyid Yûnûs Ef.)
- Şev.1048: the Süleymânîye (Ankaravî Seyyid Es'ad Ef.)
- Ju.: Cem. I, 1050: appointed k. of İzmir (Atlu Dâvud Ef., for the 2nd time), but while travelling there he fell sick and died at Magnisa: the k. of Haleb, Muşliheddîn-zāde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.; Haleb is given to Husâm-zāde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 78 (var).



5. AḤĪ-ZĀDE MEHMET EF.

[84-a]

Born:

Died: 11-20 Cem. I, 1050

Father: Aḥī-zāde Mahmūd Ef. d: 1036 [‘Aṭ., 704]

Zil-H. 1039: while ma‘zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ḥayreddīn Paşa (Ürkübī Seyyid Mahmūd Ef.)

Reb. I, 1042: the Ḥüseyn Ef. (Tatar Muṣṭafā Ef.)

Muh. 1049: the Zāl Paşa (Ḥanım-zāde Ḥasan Ef.)

6 Cem. I, 1050: the Sinān Paşa in Fethiye (Kara Şükrüllāh Ef. -damadı Ḥüseyn Ef., who had died) --- died, 11-20 Cem. I, 1050: Ḥandān Ef.

---

\*UZ, p. 79 (var).



Born: Bosna

Died: Cem.I,1050

- Reb.I,1037: while k. of Budin, he accompanied the ambassador of the Emperor to İstanbul in connection with the peace which was concluded this year, and was here appointed k. of Belgrad with the pāye of Selanik (Haṭṭāt-zāde Ahmed Ef.) --- ma'zūl, Saf.1039: Baba Hüseyin Ef., for the 2nd time.
- Zil-H.1040: k. of Ebū Eyyūb Anşārī (Nevālī-zāde Zıyā'uddīn Ef.) --- ma'zūl, Reb.I,1042: Şarı 'Abdullāh Ef.; but as he did not accept it, 'İsā Ef. was maintained in the post --- ma'zūl, Ram.1042: the k. of Yeñişehr, Kebirī Mehmed Ef.; and Yeñişehr was given to Damad-zāde 'Abdūlbākī Ef.
- Saf. 1044: k. of Bursa (Kesriyeli Mahmūd Ef.) --- ma'zūl, Saf. 1046: Velī-zāde 'Abdūrrahmān Ef.
- Zil-K.1046: k. of İstanbul (Mu'īd Ahmed Ef.) --- transferred, Muh.1048: Kürd Kāsım Ef.
- Muh. 1048: ka. of Anadolı (Mu'īd Ahmed Ef.) --- transferred, Reb.I,1049: Çivi-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.
- Reb.I,1049: ka. of Rūmilī (Ebū's-Sū'ūd-zāde Mehmed Ef.) --- retired, Muh.1050: Ebū's-Sū'ūd-zāde Mehmed Ef., whose arpalık, the każā of Geliboli, was given to 'İsā Ef.

S'O,111,611.

'UZ,p.30(var).

Born:Malġara, in Rūmili

Died: Cem.I,1050

Came to İstanbul,where he received his mülāzemet.

- Ac. Şa'b.1032: while ma'zūl, from a 40 ak. medrese, was appointed to the Mehmed Paşa in Burġos (Arpa-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1035: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirġa Limanı (Arpa-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1036: the Efzāl-zāde ('Ömer Ef.)
- Şev.1039: the Üç Şerefeli ('Alī Ef.)
- Saf.1044: the Dārū'l-hadīġ in Edirne (Şems Ef.)
- Rec. 1044: the Murādiye in Maġnisa (Seyyid Tuġ Muştafā Ef.)---  
died: Cem.I,1050: Hūvāce Mehmed Ef.

---

S'O,iv,389.

Born:

Died: Rec. 1050

- Ac. Şa'b. 1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, was appointed in grade of hâric to the 'Abdullâh Ağa (Ankaravî Es'ad Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1032: the Papas-oğlu (Kıyâmî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1033: the Hâfız Paşa ('Abdürrahîm)
- Saf. 1035: the Rûm Mehmed Paşa (Ferîdûn Ef.)
- Ram. 1039: the Pîrî Paşa (Astarçı Sinân-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, with promise of appointment (rû'ûs verilüb) to the Şah, Zil-H. 1040: Menlâ Makşûd Ef.
- Cem. II, 1041: the Süleymân Şâh in İznik mid, renouncing his right to Şah (Ürkübî Seyyid Mahmûd Ef.)---died: İbrâhîm Ef.

---

S'0, iv, 389.



Born: Kayseriye

Died: 21-30 Şa'b. 1050

- Ac. Reb. II, 1030: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, was appointed in grade of hâric to the Behrâmiye (Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1033: the Segbân 'Alî (Merhabâ-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1034: refused an appointment to Süleymânîye in İznîk (Kebîrî Mehmed Ef.), which was thereupon given to Aydınî 'Abdullâh Ef. Seyfullâh Ef. remained ma'zûl for over ten years.
- Ju. Şa'b. 1046: having renounced his right to the Şahn, was appointed k. of Kayseriye—ma'zûl, and returned to İstanbul, Zil-H. 1047
- Şa'b. 1050: k. of Kuds-i Şerîf (Ankaravî Es'ad Ef.), but he died before leaving İstanbul to take up the appointment: İsmâ'il-zâde Mehmed Ef.

His son, Seyyid İbrâhîm Ef. whose biography will come later, was nakîbü'l-egraf.

---

S'O, 111, 122.



Born: Magnisa

Died: Zil-K.1050

- Ac. Muh.1026: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric elli to the Ferhâd Paşa (Seyyid 'Alî Çel.)
- Cem.II,1030: the Şâh Hübân ('Abdulla'tif Ef.)
- Zil-H.1034: the Hâce Sultân (Hüdâd 'Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Zil-H.1035: the Şâhn (Hvâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.)
- Muh.1036: the Sultân Murâd in Magnisa (Kürd Burhân Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Rec.1044: Malğaralı Muştafâ Ef.
- Ju. Cem.I,1050: k. of Medîne (Martalos-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---died while en route to Medîne: Şems Ef., the müderris of the Selîmiye in Edirne.

---

'UZ,p.81(var).

S'O,iv,389.

Born: in Kesriye, a kaşaba in Rûm Died: 1050

mülâz: Kâtib-zâde Zeynül-'âbidîn Ef.

- Ac.: Reb. II, 1010: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Mehmed Paşa in Burğos (Belgradî Muştafâ Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1018: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirğa Limanı (Za'ifi-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1021: the Pîrî Paşa (Tokuş-zâde 'Abdülvehhâb Ef.)
- Muh. 1022: the Esmâhân Sultân (Za'ifi-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1024: the Şahî (Muştahher Ef.)
- Ram. 1025: the Bâyezîdiye in Edirne (Minkârî 'Ömer Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1026: the Selîmiye in Edirne (Serçe Hüseyn Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1027: the Hâkânîye in Vefâ ('Arab Hvâce Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1028: the Süleymânîye (Kara Mûsâ Ef.)
- Ju.: Ram. 1029: k. of Yeñişehr (Kara Mûsâ Ef.)—transferred; Cem. I, 1030: Kışa Yahyâ Ef., for 3rd time.
- Cem. I, 1030: k. of Selanik (Serçe Hüseyn Ef.)—ma'zûl, Rec. 1030: Hvâce Fesad Ömer Ef.
- Saf. 1034: k. of Şâm (Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)—ma'zûl, Ram. 1034: Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef., for 2nd time.
- Rec. 1035: k. of İzmir (Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.)—ma'zûl, Rec. 1036: Amasyalı 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Cem. I, 1038: k. of Ebû Eyyûb (Hvâce-Fesad 'Ömer Ef.)—ma'zûl, Zil-K. 1039: Nevâlî-zâde Zıyâüddîn Ef.
- Zil-H. 1042: k. of Bursa (Çavuş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)—retired, Saf. 1044: Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.

Gives a ta'rîh on his death by Eyyûbî Kelîm Çel.



Born: in the *kaşaba* of Kâsım Paşa (İstanbul) Died: aged 95, at end of  
 Father: Mehmed, a çavuş of the Court. 1050 and is buried  
 near his house in  
mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef. Kâsım Paşa.

- Ac. Reb. I, 1004: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade  
 of hâric to the newly founded Papas-oğlu.
- Cem. I, 1013: the Kâsım Paşa (Kara Mu'îd Hüseyn Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1016: the Zâl Paşa (Muharrem Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1018: the Şâh Sultân (Şi'râvî 'Abdürrahîm Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1019: the Siyâvuş Paşa Sultânı (Mu'îd-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1022: the Şâhn (Mu'îd-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1022: the Bâyezîdiye in Edirne (Karaca Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1023: the Hâkânîye in Vefâ (Şi'râvî 'Abdürrahîm Ef.)
- Ju. Muh. 1026: k. of Medîne (Şi'râvî 'Abdürrahîm Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
 Muh. 1027: Defterdâr-birâderî Ca'fer Ef.
- Reb. I, 1032: k. of Şâm (Ebû Sa'îd Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1032:  
 Bûlbûl-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Muh. 1036: k. of Mısr (Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)—ma'zûl, Zil-H. 1036:  
 Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.
- Ram. 1041: k. of Bursa (Kaba Kulak-zâde Ebû'l-İrşâd Mehmed Ef.),  
 and in Şev. of the same year the *każâ* of Mudanya was  
 added to this appointment (Ahî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)  
 —ma'zûl, Zil-H. 1042: Kesriyeli Mahmûd Ef.
- Cem. I, 1048: k. of Ebû Eyyûb (Re'îsü'l-Şîbbâ Zeynül'Âbidîn Ef.)—  
ma'zûl, Rec. 1050: Zeynül'Âbidîn Ef., for the 2nd time.
- Works: as-Şâfiye, a commentary on the Şâfiye [of İbnü'l-Hâcib];<sup>1</sup>  
 a treatise on ferâ'îâ.

<sup>1</sup>UZ, p. 94 (var).

OM, i, 230.

S'O, i, 100.

(1) An earlier commentary of the same title is ascribed to a certain  
 Yûsuf b. 'Abdûlmelik; cf. KZ, ii, 1022 and GAL, Supp. i, 536.

Born: in İstanbul, the son of  
a müezzîn.

Died: 1051 (?)

- Ac. Zil-K.1007: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the kâzî Mahmûd (Babalı Muşliheddin Ef.)
- Cem.II,1014: the Cezrî Kâsım Paşa (Köseç Süleymân Ef.)
- Saf. 1018: the Orhanîye in İznîk ('Abdullâh Belhî Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.II,1021: Abdal Mûsâ Ef., but on his refusal to accept the appointment Mehmed Ef. was retained.
- Ju. Zil-H.1022: k. of Kütahya (Baba Kuşî-zâde Ahmed Ef.). In Cem.I, 1024, this appointment was offered to Ramazân Ef., the müderris at the Orhanîye in Bursa, but he refused it and both were retained in their offices.---ma'zûl, Zil-K.1024: the kâzî of Magnisa, Nevâlî-zâde Zîyâ'eddin Ef., and Magnisa was given to Bursavî Ebû Bekr Ef.
- Rec.10 27: k. of Magnisa (Bürhan Ef.)---ma'zûl, Rec.1028: the kâzî of İzmir, 'Abdülvehhâb Ef.; but he refused to accept the appointment and in Şa'b. of the same year it was given to Kara Şükrüllâh Ef.
- Rec.1031: k. of Belgrad (Barîk-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Rec. 1032: Baba Halîl-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Saf.1035: k. of Sofya (Baba Hüseyin Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.I,1036: Martalos-zâde Mahmûd Ef.
- Rec.1041: k. of Diyarbêkr ('Acem İshâk Ef., whose 2nd time in this post it was)---ma'zûl, Şev.1042: Bûlbûl-zâde Emîrî Mehmed Ef.
- Şev.1049: k. of Magnisa, for 2nd time (Haftâî Şeyhî Ahmed Ef.) ---ma'zûl, Reb.I,1051: Gûl Muştafâ Ef.



Born: 992

Died: Rec. 1051

Father: Tevfik Gilânî

mülâz: Sa'deddîn Ef.

- Ac. Reb. I, 1018: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Kılıç 'Alî Paşa (Kâzî-zâde Şeyhî Ahmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1022: the 'Alî Paşa-yı cedîd (Bahrî-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1024: the Sinân Paşa Sultânî (Motonî Ahmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1024: the Zâl Paşa Sultânî (Bahrî-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Saf. 1028: the Şahn (Dervîş Ebâbîl Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1028: the Kalendar Hâne (Şidkî Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1032: the Şehzâde (Beñlî 'Abdûlganî Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1032: the Hâkânîye in Vefâ (Husâm-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Saf. 1033: the Süleymânîye (Fenârî-zâde Şeyhî Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1034: the Dârü'l-hadîs of Sultân Süleymân (Dervîş Ebâbîl Ef.)
- Ju. Cem. II, 1034: k. of Selanik (Beñlî 'Abdûlganî Ef.)---ma'zûl, Rec. 1035: Rızâ'î 'Alî Ef.
- Zil-H. 1039: k. of Şâm ('Abdûlhalîm-zâde 'Abdûrrahmân Ef.)---ma'zûl, Ram. 1040: Hıvâce-zâde 'Alî Ef.
- Saf. 1044: k. of Mısr (Bâkî-zâde 'Abdûrrahmân Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem. I, 1045: Hıvâce-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef., the ka. of Rûmilî; Rûmilî is given to Nûh Ef., the ka. of Anadolî; Anadolî is given to Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef., the k. of İstanbul; İstanbul is given to Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.
- Reb. I, 1051: k. of Edirne (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Seyyîd Mehmed Ef.)---died: Re'îsü'l-Etibbâ Zeynül 'âbidîn Ef., the k. of Ebû Eyyûb; Ebû Eyyûb is given to Fenârî-zâde Şeyhî Mehmed Ef.
- Works: Marginalia to a commentary of part of the 2nd sûre of the Kur'an. He was the younger brother of Tevfikî-zâde Mehmed Emîn Ef. (cf. 17/12). His son is Mehmed Ef., the ka. of Rûmilî.

Born:

Died: Fr., 17 Ram. 1051

- Ac. Zil-H. 1039: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the newly founded Seyyid 'Abdülkādir Ef.
- Cem. II, 1033: the Papas-oğlu (Bāzār-başı-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.)
- Ram. 1036: the İbrāhīm Paşa-yı cedid (Ürgübi Seyyid Mahmūd Ef.)
- Ram. 1037: the 'Osmān Paşa (Ḥanefī Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: the Koca Muṣṭafā Paşa (Ḥekīm İshāq-dāmādı Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1039: the Şāh Hübān (Ḥayreddin Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1040: the Şāhn (Manav Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. — k. of Konya (Kutb İbrāhīm Ef.) — ma'zūl, Reb. I, 1042: Nūrī Ef.
- Muh. 1046: k. of Bosna Sarāyı (Muṭī'ī Mehmed Ef.) — ma'zūl, Zil-H. 1047: Ḥāfız Kudsī Seyyid Ahmed Ef.
- Works: Commentary on the Menār [ el-Envār of en-Nesefī ]

---

 'UZ, p. 83 (var).

S'O, iii, 302.

Born:

Died: Şev.1051

Father: Martalos-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef. [ 'Atâ'î, 413 ],

whose youngest son he was

- Ac. Cem.II,1021: the Makrûl Hasan Paşa (Derviş Ebâbîl Ef.)
- Reb.I,1027: the Nişancı Paşa-yı cedîd (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1028: the Efzâl-zâde (Niksarî-zâde 'Abdülhayy Ef., whose 2nd time at this medrese it had been )
- Ju. Saf.1031: k. of Kütahya (Münkir Husâm Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Saf.1032: Kara Kız-zâde 'Alî Ef., for 2nd time.
- Cem.I,1036: k. of Sofya (Mü'ezzîn-zâde Fikrî Mehmed Ef.) --- transferred, Saf.1038: Baba Halîl-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Saf.1038: k. of Belgrad (Bosnavî 'Isâ Ef.). However, he refused to accept this appointment and 'Isâ Ef. was left in office, while he was given the Kazâ of Şehrköyi as an arpalık.
- Reb.I,1042: k. of Belgrad (Naşrullâh Ef.). Again he refused the appointment and it was given to Ya'kûbca-zâde Mahmûd Ef., while he remained ma'zûl.
- Reb.II,104?: k. of Magnisa (Atlu Dâvud Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Saf.1044: Emîr 'Alî Ef.
- Şev.1048: k. of Kuds-î şerîf (Kâzî-zâde Seyhî Ahmed Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Şev.1049: Ankaravî Es'ad Mehmed Ef., whose former post [not named in text] is given to Muşliheddîn-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.

---

'UZ, p.84 (var).

S'O, iii, 364.



Born:

Died: Zil-K.1051, and is buried

Father: Fenârî-zâde Mahmûd Ef. ['Aṭṭâ'i, 418]

in the courtyard of the  
mosque he built in Bursa.mülâz: Hâce Sa'deddîn Ef.

- Ac. Reb. I, 1014: while ma'zûl from a 40 sk. medrese, appointed to the  
Sinân Paşa in Pethiye (Gubârî Seyyid Hâsım Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1017: the Koca Muṣṭafâ Paşa (Yegân-zâde Celâl Ef.)
- Saf. 1018: the Yıldırım Hân in Bursa (Bi-endâm Muṣliḥeddîn Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1022: offered the kaṣâ of Konya (Nehcî Sinân Ef.), but  
refused and Sinân Ef. remains in office while he  
becomes ma'zûl.
- Ram. 1025: the Güher Hân Sultân (Seyfî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1025: the Şahn (Şarî 'Alî Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1027: refused appointment to the Murâdiye in Magnisa  
( 'Alâ'iyelî 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.) and becomes ma'zûl while  
'Abdûlbâkî Ef. retains post.
- Ju. Şa'b. 1029: k. of Sofya (Nevâlî-zâde Zıyâ'eddîn Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Cem. II, 1031: Nevâlî-zâde Zıyâ'eddîn Ef., for 2nd time.
- Cem. I, 1036: k. elect of Medîne (Kaba Kulak-zâde Mehmed Ef.), to  
take effect from 1st Muh. of the following year.—  
ma'zûl, Muh. 1038: Şâdık-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Saf. 1047: k. of Bursa (Velî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Şev. 1049: Âvâre-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.

'UZ, p. 85 (var).

S'O, iv, 160.

Born: in kaşaba of 'Uşşâk

Died: 1 Zil-K. 1051

mülâz: Ahî-zâde 'Abdülhalîm Ef.

- Ac. Şa'b. 1028: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, is appointed to the Papas-oğlu (Feridûn Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1029: the Sinan Paşa in Beşiktaş (Hayyât-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1032: the Dâvud Paşa (Behâ'i Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1033: the Pîrî Paşa (Dâmâd-zâde 'Abdulbâkî Ef.)
- Saf. 1035: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedîd ('Alî Ef. b. 'Alî Çelebi-zâde)
- Ram. 1036: the Şahî (Feridûn Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: the Hâşşekî Sultân (Ahî-zâde Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1042: the Vâlide in Üsküdar (Atlu Dâvud Ef.)
- Ram. 1043: the Süleymâniye ('Abdürrahîm Ef.). Because Sultân Murâd iv suspended the making of appointments, he remained here for over five years.
- Ju. Reb. I, 1049: k. of Yemişehr (Bostân-zâde 'Abdülkerîm Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, Muh. 1050: Sa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef.



Born: in kaşaba of Perzerin(in  
Rûmili), from whence he  
came to İstanbul.

Died: 1051

- Ac.Şa'b.1014: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, is appointed in  
grade of hâric to the Ülâ of Mesîh Paşa (Fâzıl 'Alî Ef.)
- Zil-K.1014: the Pîrî Paşa in Silivri (Emîr Ef.)
- Rec.1020: the Nişancı Paşa-yı cedîd (Şarî 'Alî Ef.)
- Muh.1024: the Hâce Hayreddîn (Dâ'i-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1025: the Mihrmâh Sultân at Edirne Kapısı (Bâkî-zâde Şeyh  
Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1027: the Şahn (Beñli 'Abdülğani Ef.)
- Muh.1029: the Siyavuş Paşa Sultânı ('Ârif Mehmed Ef. b. Es'ad Ef.)
- Ram.1031: the Ebû Eyyûb (Beñli 'Abdülğani Ef.)
- Muh.1032: the Sultân Selim-i kadîm (Ebâbîl Derviş Ef.)
- Rec.1032: the Süleymâniye (Seyfî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Ju. Zil.1032: k. of Üsküdar (Köseç Sinân Ef.)—ma'zûl, Saf.1034:  
Karamânî Sefer Ef.
- Ram.1037: k. of İzmir (Amasyalı 'Abdullâh Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Ram.1038: Kara Şükrüllâh Ef.
- Rec.1040: k. elect of Mekke (Kevâkib-zâde İbrâhim Ef.) to  
take effect as of 1 Muh. of the following year.—  
ma'zûl, Muh.1043: Kara Şükrüllâh Ef., the k. of Medine;  
Medine is given to Bâli-zâde Mustafa Ef.
- Muh.1049: the kaşâ of Gemlik is given him as arpalık.



Born:

Died: end of 1051

Father: Niksari-zâde Mahmûd Ef. ['Aṭā'i., 534,  
where the name is incorrectly given  
as Mehmed Ef. (cf. Fezleke, i, 381)]

- Ac. Ram. 1019: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Efzâliye (Ramażân Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1024: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı 'atîk (Amasyalı 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1025: the Efzâl-zâde, for the 2nd time (Amasyalı 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Rec. 1028: the Şâh Sultân (Husâm-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Rec. 1029: the Şâhn (Ders-i 'Âmm Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1030: the Sultânîye in Bursa (Kara Çelebi-zâde 'Abdül'azîs Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-H. 1032: k. of Sakız (Kaba Şakâl Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Muh. 1034: Nevâlî-zâde Ziyâ'eddîn Ef.
- Ram. 1037: k. of Gelibolî (Nevâlî-zâde Ziyâ'eddîn Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-H. 1038: Menteş-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Rec. 1041: k. of Sofya (Hayyât-zâde Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-K. 1042: Ya'kûbca-zâde Mahmûd Ef., the k. of Belgrad;  
Belgrad is given to Malgaralı Ahmed Ef.

---

S'O, iii, 307.

Born:

Died:1051

Father: Seyfüllâh Ef. ['Atâ'i., 448 ?]

- Ac. Cem. I, 1017: while ma'zûl, from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapısı (Receb-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1019: the Mahmûd Paşa (Küçük Mahmûd-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Ram. 1022: the Gevher Hân Sultân (Kâf-zâde Fâ'izî 'Abdülhayy Ef.)
- Ram. 1025: the Şahn (Küçük Mahmûd-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1027: the Bâyezîdiye in Edirne (Kâzî-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1030: the Ebû Eyyûb (Penârî-zâde Şeyhî Ef.)
- Rec. 1031: the Süleymânîye (Motonî Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Rec. 1032: k. of Yeñişehr (Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, Cem. II, 1033: Kara Çelebi-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.
- Ram. 1037: k. of Haleb (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, Şev. 1038: Âvâre-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Muh. 1042: k. of Şâm (Halebî Ahmed Ef.)---transferred, Reb. II, 1044;  
Velî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Reb. II, 1044: k. of Mekke (Velî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Muh. 1046: Baldır-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., the k. of  
Üsküdar; Üsküdar is given to 'Acem İshak Ef.
- Zil-H. 1047: k. of Üsküdar ('Acem İshak Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh. 1049:  
Baldır-zâde Muştafâ Ef.

Born: in Birgi ( برگی )

Died: Cem.I,1053

- Ac. Şa'b.1020: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Defterdâr Yahyâ (Müte'acim Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1026: the Kılıç 'Alî Paşa (Kevâkib-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Rec.1029: the Mollâ Gûrânî ('İvâz-zâde Yahyâ Ef.)
- Zil-H.1031: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapısı (Naşrullâh Ef.)
- Rec.1032: the Mihrmâh in Üsküdar (Kevâkib-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Zil-H.1032: the Şahî (Mahmûd Ef., who retired)
- Cem.II,1033: the Çorlî (Şâdık-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Zil-K.1035: the Selîmiye in Edirne (Şâdık-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Zil-K.1038: the Sultân Selîm-i kadîm (Hasan Kethudâ-zâde Hasan Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the Süleymânîye ('Uşşâkî-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.)
- Ju. Cem.II,1041: k. of Üsküdar (Hâfız Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şev.1042: Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef., for 2nd time.
- Şev.1047: k. of Magnisa (Şânî İbrâhîm Ef., whose 2nd time in this office it was)---ma'zûl, Şev.1049: Mû'ezzîn-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Şa'b.1052: k. of Magnisa (Gül Muştafâ Ef.)---died, Cem.I,1053: Kadîrî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.



(The grand-father of the author, Şeyhî)

Born: 998, in the *kaşaba* of *Kule* (قوله),  
 in the *sancağ* of *Kütahya*, from  
 whence he came to *İstanbul*.

Died: 1053, at the age of  
 55, and is buried  
 outside *Edirne* .  
*Kapısı*.

mülâz: 1035, *Kudsi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.*

Ju. 1048: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed k. of  
*Maçin* in *Rûmili*. --- ma'zûl.

1050: returned to *İstanbul* because of illness.

He was survived by a son and a daughter; the son, the future ka. of  
*Anaṭolı*, *Mecdi Mehmed Ef.*, was the maternal uncle of *Şeyhî*, the  
 daughter being his mother.

Born:

Died: 1053; buried near

Father: Bülbul-zâde Kâsım Ef. ['Atâ'î, 452]

Lâgarî tekkesi.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Mû'eyyed-zâde Şeyhî

'Abdülkâdir Ef., who was his father's patron.

- Ac. Şev. 1005: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Muştafâ Paşa in Kekböze (Abdâl Mûsâ Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1014: the 'Alî Paşa-yı cedîd (Kemâl Ef.-zâde Şeth Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1015: the Mihrmâh at Edirne Kapısı (Nâzır-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1016: the Ebû Byyûb (Hısm Yahyâ Ef.)
- Muh. 1017: the Kâender-Hâne (Celb Muştafâ Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1018: the Şahn (Ak-Kaftân Kemâl Ef.)
- Muh. 1020: the Sultân Bâyezîd in Edirne (Riyâzî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1021: the Şehzâde (Celb Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ju. Muh. 1022: k. of Üsküdar (Şarî Muşliheddîn Ef., 2nd tenure)---  
ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1023: Muşliheddîn Ef., 3rd time.
- Saf. 1025: k. of Ebû Byyûb (Hısm Yahyâ Ef., who had refused a 2nd appointment to this post)---ma'zûl, Reb. I, 1027: refused by Minkârî 'Ömer Ef., it was given to Tulumcı Hüsâm Ef.
- Şa'b. 1029: k. of Filibe (Ser-Bendî Kâzî-zâde Şeyhî Ahmed Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1031: Zekeriyâ Ef.-zâde Çelebi Kâzî Luţfullâh Ef., for the 6th time.
- Şa'b. 1032: k. of Şâm (Çavuş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1033: Hısm Yahyâ Ef.
- Muh. 1036: k. of Bursa (Nevâlî-zâde Sa'deddîn Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
by a royal edict, Cem. II, 1036: Hısm Yahyâ Ef.
- Muh. 1041: k. of Edirne (Nevâlî-zâde Sa'deddîn Ef. [text, Yahyâ Ef.])  
---ma'zûl, Şev. 1041: Ahî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.

Muh.1048:

the k. of İstanbul, 'İsâ Ef., was elevated to ka. of Anatolia; İstanbul was offered to Kûrd Kâsım Ef. who had been k. of Edirne after the above Ahi-zâde Mehmed Ef. [and, therefore, not of Bûlbûl-zâde's precedence]. The Şeyhülislâm of the period, Yahyâ Ef., when asked the reason for this departure from normal procedure, said he was forced into it by certain intercessors, and added: kâsım fırtınasında bûlbûl ötmez. In compensation for this, however, in Zil-K. 1049, 'Abdullâh Ef. was given the kaşâ of Gelibolu (Ebû Sa'id Mehmed Ef.) as an arpalık, with the pâye of İstanbul.

The mısrâ inscribed on his tombstone:

Okuyalum rûh-ı Bûlbûl-zâde için Fâtiha.

His son, 'İzzeddîn Çel., died in 1030, while his father was k. of Filibe. Bûlbûl-zâde wrote poetry under the mağlas, Fikrî. (2 beyts quoted). He left an incomplete megnevî on Leylâ ve Mecnûn (4 of its opening beyts quoted). [Rizâ, p. 81]

---

'UZ, p. 86 (var).

S'O, 111, 366.



Born: Saf.969

Died: Sat.18 Zil-H.1053.

Father: Şeyhülislâm Zekeriya Ef. ['atâ' I.322]

Teachers: 'Abdülcebbâr-zâde Dervîş Mehmed Ef.

mülâz: Reb.II,988, Maîûl-zâde Mehmed Ef.

After teaching at the 40 ak. Hivâce Hayreddîn, in 994 performed Pilgrimage with his father.

- Ac. Zil-H.995: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Tursun-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)  
 Reb.I,998: the Hâşşekî Sultân (Hivâce-zâde Es'ad Ef.)  
 Ram.1000: the Şahn (Şeyhî Ef.-zâde 'Abdürrahîm Ef.)  
 Cem.II,1002: the Şehzâde (Ebû'l-Meyâmin Muştafâ Ef.)  
 Muh.1003: the Vâlide in Üsküdar (Kâtib-zâde Zeynül 'âbidîn Ef.)  
 Ju. 1004: k. of Haleb. (Bıyıklı Süleymân Ef.)---transferred,  
 Şev.1005: Taşköpri-zâde Kemâl Ef., 2nd tenure.  
 Şev.1005: k. of Şâm (Taşköpri-zâde Kemâl Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Zil-K.1006: Tâc-zâde 'Abdülvehhâb Ef.  
 Zil-H.1006: k. of Mısr (Kınalı-zâde Hasan Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Cem.I,1007: Taşköpri-zâde Kemâl Ef., the k. of Bursa  
 Bursa was given to the k. of Şâm, Tâc-zâde 'Abdülvehhâb  
 Ef. Şâm was given to the k. of Haleb, Ayyâşî Ahmed Ef.  
 Haleb was given to Muzafer Ef. In Cem.II,1007 all  
 the above, with the exception of Ayyâşî Ahmed Ef.,  
 were confirmed in their appointments.  
 Reb.I,1009: ma'zûl from some appointments Tâc-zâde 'Abdülvehhâb Ef.  
 Saf.1010: k. of Edirne (Ebû'l-Meyâmin Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Cem.II,1012: Seyfî-zâde Ahmed Ef.  
 Zil-H.1012: k. of İstanbul (Kâf-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Reb.II,1013: Hivâce-zâde 'Abdül 'azîz Ef., the k. of  
 Galata. Galata was given to Muzafer Ef., for the 2nd  
 time.

- Şa'b.1013: ka. of Anaṭolia (Kāf-zāde Feyẓullāh Ef.)---transferred, Zil-H.1013: Taşköpri-zāde Kemāl Ef., for the 2nd time.
- Zil-H.1013: ka. of Rūmili (Kāf-zāde Feyẓullāh Ef.)---retired, Saf.1015: Hvāce-zāde Es'ad Ef., for the 2nd time.
- Şev.1018: ka. of Rūmili, for the 2nd time (Hvāce-zāde 'Abdül'azīz Ef.)---retired, Zil-K.1019: Kethudā Muṣṭafā Ef. Yahyā was given the kaṣās of Miḥalic and Keremasti as arpalık.
- Reb.II,1026: ka. of Rūmili, for 3rd time (Taşköpri-zāde Kemāl Ef., 2nd tenure)---retired, Şa'b.1028: Ganī-zāde Mehmed Ef., the ka. of Anaṭolia. Anaṭolia was given to Bahşī Mehmed Ef.
- Rec.1031: Şeyhülislām (Hvāce-zāde Es'ad Ef.)---Zil-H.1032, deposed by Sultān Murād iv at the instance of the Grand Vezir, Kemānkeş 'Alī Paşa [Na'īmā, ii, 262]: Hvāce-zāde Es'ad Ef., 2nd time.
- In Cem.II,1033 'Alī Paşa lost the Sultān's favour and was executed [Na'īmā, ii, 294].
- Şa'b.1034: Şeyhülislām, for 2nd time (Hvāce-zāde Es'ad Ef., who died in office); the 60,000 ak.zi'āmet of Kalkandelen was added to the usual revenues of the office.---Rec.1040, forced by an insurrection in İstanbul to retire to his farm in the village of Şeyh Sinān [Na'īmā, iii, 80, 85: Rec.1041]: Ahī-zāde Hüseyn Ef., the ka. of Rūmili. Rūmili. Rūmili was given for the 2nd time to Çeşmī Mehmed Ef., the ka. of Anaṭolia was given for the 2nd time to Hvāce-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef.
- Rec.1043: Şeyhülislām, for 3rd time (Ahī-zāde Hüseyn Ef., who was deposed in connection with the affair of Seyyid Mehmed Ef. b. Hüseyn Ef. [Na'īmā, iii, 182-5, Fezleke, ii, 140] ). He went in person on the Revān and Bağdād campaigns, and his advice was especially useful at the siege of Bağdād.---died, Sat.18 Zil-H.1053: Ebū Sa'īd Mehmed Ef.
- After a public funeral, was buried in his father's tomb. He built a medrese near his home.

Works: Comm. on the Ferā'iz-i Manzūme of Mūhsin Kayşarī.

Trans. of the Nigāristān of Kemāl Paşa-zāde.

Arabic taḥmīs on the Būrde ḳaṣidesi.

Turkish divan (42 beyts from various sections quoted.

---

'UZ, p. 88 (var). S'O, iv, 636.

Rıza, 107.

Fezleke, 11, 140.



Born:

Died: Muh.1054

Father: Balıkesirli Hayyât Muşliheddin Ef.

d: Reb. II, 1014 [ 'Aṭâ 'i, 504 ]

- Ac. Ram.1023: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Hîr Çel. (Ahî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1027: the Ulâ of the Husrev Kethudâ (Kayseriyeli Hamze Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1029: the Sinân Paşa in Beşiktaş (Kürd Burhân Ef.)
- Zil-H.1029: the Hayder Paşa (Velî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Şev.1030: the Üç Şerefeli ('İvâz-zâde Yahyâ Çel.)
- Ju. Muh. 1031: k. of Tire (Râ'i-zâde Kâsım Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh.1032: Kaṭmîr-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.
- Zil-H.1035: k. of Belgrad (Sânî İbrâhîm Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh.1037: Martalos-zâde Mahmûd Ef., the k. of Şofya; Şofya is given to Baba Halil-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Cem. I, 1040: k. of Şofya (İbrâhîm Ef.)—ma'zûl, Rec.1041: Nikeârî-zâde 'Abdülhayy Ef.
- 1045: k. of Balıkesir—died, Muh.1054.
- His azpalık were given to İdrîs Ef.

---

S'O, 1, 214.

Born: 980

Died: Fri. 9 Saf. 1054.

Father: Birgili Muştafâ Ef. [ 'Atâ'î, 295 ]

Grandfather: Mehmed Ef.

Teacher: Mehmed Ef.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Mü'eyyed-zâde 'Abdulkâdir Ef.

- Ac. Şa'b. 1010: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ahmed Paşa in Topkapısı (Abdâl Mûsâ Ef.)
- Muh. 1014: the Dâvud Paşa (Remzi-zâde 'Abdülhâdi Ef.)
- Saf. 1016: the Fâtîma Sultân (Sefer Ef.-zâde Yahyâ Ef.)
- Saf. 1017: the Siyâvûş Paşa Sultânı (Kudsî Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1017: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapısı ( Taş Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1018: the Şahn (Zekeriyâ-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1019: the Bâyezîdiye in Edirne (Kec-dehân 'Abdullâh Ef.)  
However, he did not go there, so in Muh. 1020 Bûlbûl-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef. was given the appointment, and he remained ma'zûl.
- Ram. 1021: the Şahn, for the 2nd time (Ğubârî Seyyid Kâsım Ef.)
- Ram. 1022: the Vâlide Sultân in Üskûdar (Mehter-zâde Mehmed Ef.); however, after a few days he received his first judicial appointment.
- Ju. 1022: k. of Yenîşehr (Latîf-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Muh. 1024: Bî-endâm Muşliheddîn Ef.
- Reb. II, 1029: k. of Haleb (Nevâlî-zâde Sa'deddîn Ef.)---transferred,  
Ram. 1029: Küçük Mahmûd-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Ram. 1029: k. of Şâm (Nevâlî-zâde Sa'deddîn Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1030: k. of Kuds (Küçük Mahmûd-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Şev. 1030: Hasan Beg-zâde Muştafâ Ef., the k. Haleb.  
Haleb was given to Kürd Kâsım Ef.



Ram.1030: k. of Mısr (Kec-dehān 'Abdullāh Ef.)---retired,  
Cem.II,1034: Kürd Kāsım Ef.

Because of his deafness he remained in retirement for  
over 20 years.

Works: 1-Tezkeretü's-su'arā  
2-Düstūrul-'amel  
3-Dīvān

4-Sākī-nāme[KZ,ii,973]

5-Abridgment of the history  
of İbn. Hallikān.

Quotes 19 beyts from the Sākī-nāme; 20 beyts from the  
Mi'rāciye kaşide; 48 beyts from gazels; and 1 rubā'i.

---

'UZ,p.95(var).

KZ,i,387.

S'O,ii,425.

'OM,ii,184.

'Aşım,f.11.

Şafā'i,f.96.

Rızā,p.38.



Born: Edirne

Died: Saf.1054

Father: Rodosî Mehmed Ef. d: Rec.1029, while k. of Bağdâd. ['Atâ'î, 636]

Son: Hattâ't 'Abdullâh Ef., k. of İstanbul.

mülâz: Hidâyetullâh Ef.

Ac. Ram. 1035: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Çukacı Hâccî in Edirne (Halebî Yahyâ Ef.)

Rec.1036: the İbrâhîm Paşa in Edirne (Dizdâr-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)

Zil-H.1043: the Emîniye (Dizdâr-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)

Cem.II,1049: the Halebîye (Ramazân Ef.)

Zil-K.1052: the Üç Şerefeli (Ramazân Ef.)---died: Saf.1054:  
Tâceddîn-zâde 'Alî Ef.

---

S'0,1,102.

Born:

Died: Zil-K.1054

Father: Ya 'kūbc Ef. [Ya 'kūbca: 'Aṭā'ī, 326]

- Ac. Rec.1014: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Yıdırım Hân Balıkesir (Ahmed Ef.), where he remained for over 15 years.
- Ju. Ram.1030: k. of Mar'aş (Köseç Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zūl, Muh.1032: Baş-kesen Muşliheddin Ef.
- Zil-R.1036: k. of Kütahya (Bostānī Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zūl, Şev.1037: Hamidī İbrāhīm Ef.
- Muh.1042: k. of Bosna ('Abdünnebi Ef.). However, he refused the appointment, and it was given to Bosnavī Hâbib Ef.
- Reb.I, 1042: k. of Belgrad (Martaloş-zâde Mahmūd Ef.)—transfer-red, Zil-K.1042: Köseç Ahmed Ef.
- Zil-K.1042: k. of Sofya (Niksarī 'Abdülhayy Ef.)—retired, Reb.II, 1043: 'Ömer Ef. In Reb.II, 1049: the kazâ of Uzunca Ova was given to him as arpalık.
- Saf.1054: k. of Kütahya, for 2nd time (İdris Ef., 2nd time)—died, Zil-K.1054: İdris Ef., for 3rd time.

'UZ, p.96 (var)

S'O, iv, 319.



Born: Geliboli

Died: 9 Zil-H.1054.

Father: Gelibolilü Şeyhî Ef., who died in 1043 while teacher at  
the medrese in Geliboli.

- Ac. 1007: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Dâğî Ef. in Geliboli.
- Zil-K.1038: the Câmî-'î 'atîk in Edirne (Müderris-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1044: the Üç Şerefeli in Edirne (Müderris-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- [Şa'b.1044 ?] the Esmâhân Sultân in Fethiye.
- Reb.I,1047: the Şahn (Şun'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1048: the Fîrî Paşa (Ca'fer-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Şev.1049: the Mihrmâh in Üsküdar (Baltacı Muştafâ Ef.)
- Zil-K.1052: the Hâşşekî Sultân (Muharrem-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Şaf.1054: the Hâkânîye in Vefa (Emrûllâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---  
died: 9 Zil-H.1054: Şeyh Mehmed Ef., son of Şâlih Ef.

---

'UZ, p.98(var).

S'O, iiii, 141.



Born: Kaştoni

Died: 1054; buried near the  
Emir Duğrî Zâviyesi,  
outside Edirne Kapu.

Father: Bâyezîd

mülâz: Şâh Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Reb. I, 1027: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Rahîkî (Kâmetî 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Muh. 1028: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı cedîd (Nâ'ib İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Rec. 1031: the Ca'fer Ağa (Hamze Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1032; in connection with the incident at the Fâtih Câmî'i: Tezkereci İbrâhîm Ef.
- Zil-H. 1032: the Şâh Sultân (Mahmûd Ef.)
- Saf. 1034: the Şâhn ('Uşşâkî-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.)
- Ram. 1035: the Murâdiye in Bursa (Burhân Ef.)—ma'zûl, Reb. I, 1037: Mu'îd-zâde Mehmed Ef., as a retirement post.
- Reb. I, 1037: the Hânkâh (Kemâl Ef.-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: the Selîmiye in Edirne (Hattât Şeyhî Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1040: the Vâlide in Üsküdar (Vardarî Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Muh. 1042: k. of İzmir (Celb? Mûsâ Ef.)—transferred, Şev. 1042: Tevfîkî-zâde Mehmed Emîn Ef.
- Şev. 1042: k. of Magnisa ('İsâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Reb. II, 1043: Martalos-zâde Mahmûd Ef.
- Zil-K. 1049: k. of İzmir, for 2nd time (Celb? Mûsâ Ef., 2nd time) —transferred, Cem. I, 1050: Hüdhdüd 'Abdülkâdir Ef.
- Cem. I, 1050: k. of Gümûlcine (Ürke Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Reb. I, 1051: Hamdî Mehmed Ef.
- Şa'b. 1052: k. of Şâm (Husâm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şaf. 1054: Martalos-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- He was the dâmâd of Muhteşem Rıdvân Ef.

Born: Eyyüb.

Died: Şaf.1055

mülâz: Hıvâce-zâde Şâlih Ef.

- Ac. Cem.I,1017: while ma'zûl from a 40 sk. medrese, appointed to the Sinân Paşa in Fethiye (Fenâri-zâde Şâh Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1019: the Rüstem Paşa (Mutahher Ef.)
- Reb.II,1022: the Mihrmâh in Üsküdar (Mutahher Ef.)
- Zil-K.1024: the Şahn (Receb-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1026: the Vâlide in Üsküdar (Şarı 'AlîEf.)
- Rec.1027: the Sultân Selim-î Kadîm (Kara Mûsâ Ef.)
- Şa'b.1028: the Hâkânîye in Vefâ (Kesriyeli Mahmûd Ef.)
- Zil-H.1029: the Süleymânîye (Serçe Hüseyin Ef.)
- Ju. Muh. 1032: k. of Haleb (Kürd Kâsım Ef.)—ma'zûl, Reb.I,1033: Bâkî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Zil-H.1036: k. of Mısr (Çavuş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)—ma'zûl, Zil-H.1037: Motonî Ahmed Ef.
- Reb.I,1046: k. of Edirne (Beñli 'Abdülğani Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh.1048: Edhem-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Cem.I,1051: k. of İstanbul ('Abdürrahîm Ef.)—retired, Cem.I,1052: Kaba Kulak-zâde Mehmed Ef.

---

'UZ, p.101(var).



Born: Anato1ı

Died: 1055, buried near the

Father: Muştafâ

Emir Buḡārî Zāviyesi,

outside Edirne Kapu.

mülâz: Hivâce-zâde Es'ad Ef.

- Ac. Rec.1017: the newly opened Muştafâ Ağa, founded by the Kapu  
agası Muştafâ Ağa, to which his was the first  
appointment.
- Zil-H.1018: He attained rank of pāye in the same medrese.
- Cem.I,1023: the Şahn (Bî-endām Muşliḡeddin Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-H.1023: k. of Diyārbekr (Cerrāḡ-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Cem.I,1025: Arpacı-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Şa'b.1028: k. of Magnisa (Tokuz-zâde 'Abdülvehhâb Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Reb.I,1030: Husām-zâde Muştafâ Ef. However, he refused  
the appointment, and it was given to Şarî 'Abdullāh Ef.  
in Reb.II,1030.
- Ram.1038: k. of İzmir (Perzerinli Mahmūd Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Reb.I,1039: Re'isü'l-Eṭibbâ Hammāl-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Rec.1041: k. of Medīne, to take effect from 1st Muh.1042  
(Ankaravî Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)—transferred, Muh.1043:  
Bālî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Muh.1043: k. of Mekke (Perzerinli Mahmūd Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Muh.1044: Velî-zâde 'Abdülrahmān Ef.

The ta'rîḡ on his tombstone: Rūḡ-ı Şükrüllāha şad gūne du'â.

( روح شکرالله صدگونه دعا )



Born:

Died:1055;buried near the

Father: Mevlâ Mahmûd

Emîr Buḡârî Zâviyesi,  
outside Edirne Kapu.

Brother:Fenârî-zâde Şâh Mehmed Ef.[VP.18/17]

mülâz:Şeyhülislâm Hâce Sa'deddîn Ef.

- Ac. Zil-K.1016: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese,appointed to the Sinân Paşa in Beşiktaş,which had been refused by Kâf-zâde Fâ'izî Ef.
- Muh.1019: the Mehmed Ağa (Şofca Şeyh-zâde 'Alî Ef.)
- Zil-K.1023: the Pîrî Paşa( Kûrd Kâsım Ef.)
- Reb.I,1025: the Ḥadice Sultân (Receb Ef.)
- Zil-H.1027: the Şâhn (Fenârî-zâde Şâh Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1028: the Zâl Paşa Sultânı(Ebâbîl Dervîş Ef.)
- Zil-H.1029: the Ebû Eyyûb (Bâkî-zâde Şeyhî Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1030: the Şehzâde (Ebû Sa'id Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1031: the Süleymâniye ('Arif Mehmed Ef.,the younger brother of Ebû Sa'id Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Reb.II,1033: k. of Kuds ('Allâme Şeyhî Ef.).However,he refused the appointment, and became ma'zûl;Kuds was given in Şa'b.1033 to Tokuz-zâde 'Abdülvehhâb Ef.
- Cem.I,1035: k. of Haleb (Ḥusâm-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Rec.1036: Menlâ-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.The kâzâ of Yeñigehr is granted as an arpalık(Ḥamîdî Nûrullâh Ef.)
- Şa'b.1037: k. of Mekke,to take effect from 1st Muh.1038(Kara Çelebi-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.);his arpakık is given to Amasyalı Tâceddîn Ef.---ma'zûl,Muh.1040: Hâceî Mehmed-zâde Hüseyn Ef.
- Rec.1051: k. of Ebû Eyyûb Anşârî,with pâye of Edirne(Re'isü'l -Etibbâ Zeynül 'âbidîn Ef.)---ma'zûl,Reb.I,1054: 'Acem İshâk Ef. He is given the kazâ of İznîk as arpalık.

Born:

Died:1055;buried outside

Father: Mevlâ Kaba Receb Ef.[VF.17/40]

Edirne Kapu.

- Ac. Rec.1036: appointment by the Sultân to the Ümmü'l-Veled, with grade of hâric (Raḥmetü'llāh Ef.)
- Rec.1040: the Merdümîye (Muḡaffer-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Şâlih Ef.)
- Cem.II,1041: the Süleymân Şâh in İznîk (Piyâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1043: the Hâccî Hasan-zâde (Beyâzî Hasan Ef.)
- Reb.I,1045: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk ('Acem Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev.1046: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapu (Ezhârî Menîâ Çel.)
- Şev.1049: the Süleymân Paşa[? in İznîk] as a retirement post  
----died:1055.

He was the imâm to Şadrâ'zam Bayrâm Paşa

---

S'O,iv,390.



### 36. HAMDÎ MEHMET EF.

Born:

Died: Saf. 1055

Father:

mülâz: Seyhülislâm Es'ad Ef.

- Ac. 15 Şâb. 1033: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to, the newly opened Süleymân Şubası, to which his was the first appointment.
- Zil-H. 1035: the Emre Hâce (Kaba Kulak Emiri Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1040: the Hâdim Hasan Paşa (Emrüllâh[-zâde] Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh. 1042: Şâmi Yahyâ Ef.
- Muh. 1043: the Rüstem Paşa (Husâm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef., 2nd tenure)
- Şa'b. 1044: the Hadice Sultân (Emrüllâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1045: [? the Şahn ] (Fikrî Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1048: the Çorlu (Kiyâmî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Şev. 1049: k. of Sofya ('Aysî Ef.)—transferred, Reb. I, 1051: Ya'kûb Ef.
- Reb. I, 1051: k. of Gümülçine (Atlu Dâvud Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1052: Hâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.
- Cem. I, 1054: k. of Bağdâd (Seyrek-zâde Seyyid 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)—news of his death arrives in Saf. 1055: Cerrâh Seyhî-zâde Mehmed Ef.

He was the dâmâd of Kara Çelebi-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.

Wrote verses under mağlas, Hamdî; one beyt quoted.

---

'UZ, p. 118 (var).

S'O, 11, 246.



Born:

Died: Cem. I, 1055

Father: Şeyh Mehmed Ef. a descendent of Gâzî Evrenos, living in Vardar Yeñicesi. He was the halife of the Halvetî şeyh Ümmî Sinân Ef.

In 1003 he came to İstanbul to complete his education.

mülâz: Ahî-zâde Hüseyin Ef., teacher at the 'Alî Paşa-yı cedid.

Şev. 1026: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Pervîz Ef. ('Abdülrahmân Ef.)

Muh. 1028: the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapu (Yâverî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Saf. 1031: the Efzâl-zâde (Martalos-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)

Şa'b. 1032: the Muştafâ Aga ( Seyyid 'Abdülrahîm Ef.)

Cem. II, 1033: the Şahn (Hattât Şeyhî Ahmed Ef.)

Saf. 1035: the Sultânîye in Bursa (Tezkereci İbrâhîm Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Reb. II, 1038: Aga İmâm Mehmed Ef. who appointed by the Şadr-ı a'zam Hüsrev Paşa, leaving Mehmed Ef. without a post.

Şev. 1038: the Vâlide Sultân in Üsküdar ('Uşşâkî-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.)

Zil-H. 1040: the Süleymânîye ('Uşşâkî-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.)

Ju. Ram. 1042: k. of Selanik (Kemâl Ef.-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Ram. 1043: Hâce Fesâd 'Ömer Ef., for 2nd time.

Şev. 1050: k. of Bursa (Âvâre-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---retired,  
Şev. 1051: Yâvuz-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.

He was related by marriage to 'Uşşâkî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.

[? 'Atâ'î, 713]. He was noted for his abilities in verse and prose in Arabic, Persian and Turkish.

Works: A tefsîr in the manner of the Tefsîr-i kebîr up to the Sûre-ı Mâ'ide.

Hāşiye to the Dürer and the Ğurer.

Ta'likāt to the Tefsir-i Beyzāvi.

Poetry and prose in the three languages; 1 gazel and 1 beyt in Turkish, 1 gazel in Persian quoted. Uses his ism (Muhammed) as tahalluṣ

---

'UZ, p. 99(var).

S'O, iv, 161.

'OM, ii, 49.

R12A, p. 88.



Born: Uluborlu (اولی بورلی) in Anaṭolı

Died: Thurs. 17 Cem. I, 1054,  
and is buried in the

Father:

courtyard of hi mosque  
in Yaylak

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

- Ac. 990: while ma'zül from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Mollā Gürānī.
- 997: the Firūz Ağa, in grade of hāric.
- Şa'b. 1003: the Segbān 'Alī (Emin-zāde 'Alī Ef.)
- 1004: the Kılıç 'Alī Paşa (Nefes-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1008: the Siyāvūş Paşa Sultānı (Bursavī Seyyid 'Alī Ef.)
- Şev. 1010: the Şahn (Şerif Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1012: the Aya Sofya-yı Kebir ('Alī Beg-zāde İbrāhīm Ef.)
- Ju. Reb. II, 1013: k. of Kuds-ı Şerif (Hidāyetüllāh Ef.) --- ma'zül,  
Reb. I, 1014: Ferhād Paşa Hvācesi 'Abdülkerīm Ef.
- Saf. 1017: k. of Kuds-ı Şerif for 2nd time (İstanbullı 'Alī Ef.)  
--- ma'zül, Muh. 1019: Defterdār Birāderi Ca'fer Ef.
- Rec. 1023: k. of Haleb (Kara Gülmez [کوکمز] Mehmed Ef.) --- ma'zül,  
Reb. I, 1024: Rūmī Muṣṭafā Ef.
- Reb. II, 1024: k. of Haleb for 2nd time (Rūmī Muṣṭafā Ef. who became  
k. of Mekke) --- ma'zül, Cem. I, 1024: Sadreddīn-zāde  
Mehmed Emin Ef.
- Reb. I, 1027: k. of Ebū Eyyūb (Minkārī 'Ömer Ef. who had refused the  
appointment.) --- transferred, Saf. 1028: Halvacı-zāde M  
Mehmed Ef.
- Saf. 1028: k. of Bursa (Kudsī Mehmed Ef.) --- ma'zül, Cem. I, 1028:  
'Uşşākī-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.
- Muh. 1033: k. of Edirne (Muṭahher Ef.) --- ma'zül, Saf. 1033: Ebū's-  
sü'ūd-zāde Mehmed Ef.
- Muh. 1035: k. of İstanbul (Ebū Sa'id Mehmed Ef.) --- ma'zül,  
Şev. 1035: Ebū's-sü'ūd-zāde Mehmed Ef.



He was in retirement for over twenty years, and nearly a hundred years old when he died. His son 'Abdarrahmān Ef. [VF.19/322] also, became k. of İstanbul in 1054. He built a mosque in Yaylak ( in Mevlevî-hāne Yeni Kapısı).

He received the lakab Tulumci on the occasion of the circumcision of. Prince Mehmed( Mehmed iii) in 990. The Sultān, Murād iii, was watching the celebrations in At Meydānı from the mansion of İbrāhīm Paşa, when Husām made his way to the Sultān through the crowd by weilding a tarry skin bag (kaṭranlı tulum). The Sultān was amused and wishing to give him a present, was advised that a mülāzemet would be appropriate. An order for this was issued, and since then he was known as Tulumci Husām Ef.

---

'UZ, p.105(var).

S'O, ii, 114.

Born:

Died: Cem. I, 1055

- Ac. Ram. 1022: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Cānbāziye (Şādīk-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef.)
- Saf. 1029: the Muṣṭafā Paşa in Kekböze (Kocavī Ramazān Ef.)
- Rec. 1029: the Yūsuf Paşa (Aḥī-zāde Seyyid Aḥmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1030: the 'Alī-Paşa-yı cedīd ( 'Ömer Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b. 1031: k. of Vize (Seyyid 'Alī-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Cem. II, 1032: Menteş-zāde Aḥmed Ef.
- Cem. II, 1036: k. of Vize, for 2nd time ( 'Arab İmām-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.)—ma'zûl, Cem. I, 1040: Bostānī Aḥmed Ef.
- 1040: k. of Magnisa, where he remained for 9 years.
- Muh. 1054: k. of Leîkoşe (Muṣṭalīh-zāde Mehmed Ef.)—died; Cem. I, 1055: Ḥasan Ef.

---

B'O, 111, 403.



Born: Tire in Aydın

Died: -?- 1055.

- Ac. Şa'b.1017: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Cānbāziye (Nev'i-zāde 'Atā'ullāh Ef.)
- Ram.1022: the Kāsım Paşa (Ebābıl Derviş Ef.)
- Reb.II,1027: the Rūm Mehmed Paşa (Bāki-zāde 'Abdūrrahmān Ef.)
- Şa'b.1028: the 'Alī Paşa-yı 'atīk (Halebi Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev.1029: the Gāzanfer Ağa (Āvāre-zāde Muştafā Ef.)
- Reb.I,1030: the Hādice Sultān (Kara Halil Ef.)
- Rec.1031: the Şahn (Bāki-zāde 'Abdūrrahmān Ef.)
- Zil-K.1031: the Çorlı (Hvāce Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.II,1033: the Būyezidiye in Edirne (Kaba Kulak-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1035: the Selāmiye in Edirne (Hasan Kethudā-zāde Hasan Ef.)
- Zil-K.1035: the Vālide in Üsküdar ('Abdūrrahmān Emīri Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b.1037: k. of Medīne, to take effect from 1st Muh.1038 (Fenāri-zāde Şāh Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh.1040: Ankaravī Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Şev.1043: k. of Tire (Kurd Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Zil-K.1044: Hüsrev Paşa İmāmı Muştafā Ef.
- Muh.1053: k. of Konya (Hüsrev Paşa İmāmı Muştafā Ef.)—retired, Muh.1054: Taşkendi-zāde Seyyid Muştafā Ef.
- 'Abdullāh was given the kazā of Menemen as arpalik.
- At the end of the notice, his name is given as Şadık-zāde 'abdullāh Ef.



Born: İstanbul

Died: Rec.1055

- Ac. Şev.1048: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Cezrî Kâsım Paşa ('Uşşâkî-zâde Faşihî Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1053: the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapu (İcî[ ]-zâde Seyyid  
Yahyâ Ef.)
- Saf.1054: the Rûm Mehmed Paşa (Vanî Mehmed Ef.)---died,  
Rec,1055: 'Uşşâkî-zâde Faşihî Mehmed Ef.
- 

S'O,111,608.

Born:

Died: Rec.1055

Father: 'Abdullâh Ef.

Younger brother: Martalos-zâde Mahmûd Ef. [VF#18/16]

- Ac. Muh.1025: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Hayreddîn Paşa ('Abdülhalîm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Muh.1026: the Hâdîm Hasan Paşa (Halebî Ahmed Ef.)
- Muh.1028: the Ca'fer Aga (Husam-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şev.1029: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Şâdîk-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Şa'b.1031: the Mihrmâh Sultân in Üsküdar (Bostân-zâde 'Abdülkerîm Ef.)
- Zil-K.1031: the Şahn (Mütevelli-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Rec.1032: the Murâdiye in Bursa (Sefer Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-H.1032: k. of Magnisa (Şîdkî Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-H.1033: Kırbaç 'Osmân Ef.
- Reb.I,1037: k. of Üsküdar (Hâccî-zâde Hüseyin Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Şev.1038: Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Ram.1042: k. of Kuds-i Şerîf (Ser Mahfil-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Ram.1043: Sa'dî-zâde Seyfüllâh Ef.
- Rec.1047: k. of Medîne (Hanefî Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.I,1050: Tezkereci Şems Ef.
- Saf.1054: k. of Şam (Atlu Dâvud Ef.)---died in office, Rec. 1055: Muşliheddîn-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.

---

S'O,111,364.

Born: Yalvac in Hamîd

Died: Ram.1055, buried near

Father: Şeyh 'Alî Ef.

Şirt Tekkesi, outside

[Şeyh 'Abdullâh Ef. cf. 'UZ]

Edirne Kapısı.

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

mülâz: Kara Çelebi-zâde Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Cem.I,1031: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Merdûmiye. (Kara Yahyâ Ef.)
- Saf.1033: the Hayreddîn Paşa (Seyrek-zâde Seyyid Yûnus Ef.)
- Zil-H.1034: the Dâvud Paşa (Baldır-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1035: the Hâce Hayreddîn ( 'Aysî Ef.)
- Şev.1038: the Mustafâ Âga (Ankaravî Es'ad Ef.)
- Rec.1040: the Şahn (Ankaravî Es'ad Ef.)
- Muh.1042: the Hânkâh (Hüdûd 'Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Ram.1043: the Hâşşekî Sultân (Raḥmetüllâh Ef.)
- Reb.I,1049: the Süleymâniye (Halıcı-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Ju. Cem.I,1050: k. of Mekke, to take effect from 1st Muh.1051 ('Acem İshak Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh.1053: Şems Ef., the k. of Medîne. Medîne was given to Celb Mîsâ Ef. [Şeyhî refers to this Şems Ef. as selef-i sâlifleri, implying that he had preceded 'Abdürrahmân Ef. in a previous appointment.]
- Zil-K.1054: Balıkesir is added to his income ( İdrîs Ef.)---died, Ram.1055.

---

'UZ, p.103 (var).



Born: İstanbul

Died: 1055

- Ac. Şa'b.1031: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Cānbāziye (Şer'iyātī 'Ömer Ef.)
- Şev.1038: the Segbān 'Alī ('Abdülkayyūm Ef.)
- Zil-K.1040: the Şeyhülislām Zekeriyā Ef. ('İşmetī Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.II,1041: the Murād Paşa-yı 'atīk ( Celb Mūsā Ef.)
- Cem.II,1044: the Şahn (Çeşmī-zāde Muştafā Ef.)
- Ju. Rec.1044: k. of Bosna ( Kāra Kaş Muşliheddīn Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Muh.1046: Şārihü'l-menār 'Abdülhalīm Ef.
- Muh.1052: k. of Tire (Hasan Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.I,1053:  
 Kaḍı Bostan-zāde Şun'ullāh Ef.

Wrote verses under maḥlas, Muṭī'ī; two beyts quoted.

---

S'O,iv,161.

Born: Anadolı

Died: 1055

He came to İstanbul to complete his education.

- Ac. Ram.1030: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Başcı İbrāhīm.
- 1032: He attained rank of hareket in the same medrese.
- Rec.1033: the Mehmed Aga ( Kıyāmī-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1035: the Dāvud Paşa (Şahhāf Şeyh-zāde 'Abdürrahmān Ef.)
- Saf.1038: the Sinān Paşa Sultānı (Baydağ Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.II,1041: By-passing an appointment tehille ile to the Şahn (which was then given to Paşmakçı-zāde Mehmed Ef.), he was promised the każā of Sakız when it next fell vacant, and for the present was given the medine rū'ūsı.
- Reb.I,1042: k. of Sakız (Merhabā-zāde Ahmed Ef.)---transferred,  
Reb.I,1043: ūrke Muştafā Ef.
- Reb.I,1043: k. of Kütahya (İdris Ef.)---ma'zūl, Saf.1044: Ca'fer-zāde 'Abdūlbākī Ef., who refused the appointment, and it was given to Şerhī Mehmed Ef.
- Ram.1045: k. of Konya (İmām Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zūl, Cem.I,1051: Husrev Paşa İmāmı Muştafā Ef.
- He was the dāmād of the każasker Menlā Ahmed-zāde Nūh Ef.

Born:

Died: 10 Saf.1056.

Father: DĀ'Ī Ḥasan Ef. ['Aṭā'ī, 296]

Older brother: DĀ'Ī-zāde Ahmed Ef. ['Aṭā'ī, 700]

- Ac. Şa'b.1010: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the Ahmed Paşa in Timūr Kapu (Zekeriyā Ef.)
- Ju. Saf.1016: entered the career of każā.
- Zil-K.1029: k. of Tire (Kırbaç 'Osmān Ef.)---ma'zūl, Muh.1031: Ḥayyat-zāde 'Osmān Ef.
- Şev.1034: k. of Tire for 2nd time (Şüfci Şeyh-zāde 'Alī Ef.)---ma'zūl, Ram.1035: Aydınī 'Abdullāh Ef.
- Saf.1044: k. of Sofya ( 'Ömer Ef.)---retired, Şa'b.1045. każā of Ayazmend[ ایازمند ] was given as ma'īset : Göl Muştafā Ef.
- Saf.1056: k. of Yeñişehr ( Baḥsī-zāde Mehmed Ef.)---died, 10 Saf.1056: Baḥsī-zāde Mehmed Ef.

---

 'UZ, p.103(var).

S'O, iv, 49.



Born:

Died: Reb.II,1056.

Father: the physician Karamanî

Şecâ'addîn İlyâs [ 'Aṭâ'î, 228 ]

Studied medicine under his father, and after having been a teacher, entered the corps of the royal physicians. Later he is appointed chief physician, with the rank of ka. of Anaṭolî.

Şev.1030: ka. of Anaṭolia (Kudsî Seyyid Mehmed Ef.) — ma'zûl,  
 Rec.1031: Bostan-zâde Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time.

He was given the kaṣâ of Perâvârdî [ پراوردی ] as arpalık, and in addition, 250 akçe (ikişer yüz ellişer akçe) daily from the vakf of the Süleymâniye. He remained in retirement for over twenty years, and after his death his arpaliks were given to Bosnavî Şa'bân Ef. Of his income, 25 akçe a day were given as vakf, and 125 akçe a day were given to Muzaffer-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Şâlih Ef.

---

'UZ, p.116(var).

S'O, iv, 522.

Born: [İstanbul [cf. 'UZ]

Died: Cem.II,1056, and is buried in the graveyard of the Akseki Mescidi.

Father: Şeyh-zâde İbrâhîm Ef. d: Zil-H.1014 [ 'Aṭâ 'I,568]

- Ac. Şa'b.1015: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Nişancı Paşa-yı 'atîk (Şâfiyeci Musliheddîn Ef.)
- Muh.1024: the Muştafâ Paşa in Kekboze (Nâ'ib Musliheddîn Ef.)
- Zil-H.1025: the Zâl Paşa ( Edîbî 'Alî Ef.)
- Reb.II,1026: the Orhâniye in Bursa (Menteş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, Cem.I,1028: Tezkereci İbrâhîm Ef.
- Şa'b.1028: the Rûm Mehmed Paşa (Şâdık-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Rec.1031: the Hâdım Hasan Paşa (Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1032: the Hadice Sultân ( Hvâce Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1032: by tehille, the Şahn (Kevâkibî-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.); he was shortly afterwards appointed to the Orhâniye in Bursa for the 2nd time (Tezkereci İbrâhîm Ef.). However, he refused this appointment, and became ma'zûl, Muh.1033: 'Acem Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-K.1035: the Çorlı (Hattât Şeyhî Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev.1038: the Sultân Bâyezid Hân in Edirne (Hvâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.)
- Reb.I,1042: the Sultân Selîm Hân in Edirne (Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ram.1042: the Sultân Selîm-i kadîm (Mu'ezz in 'Abdulkâdir Ef.)
- Saf.1044: the Süleymâniye (Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b.1045: k. of Sofya (Da'î-zâde Kâsım Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Reb.I,1047: 'Aysî Ef.
- Reb.I,1051: k. of Magnisa (Mû'ezzîn-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Şa'b.1052: Hattât Şeyhî Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time.

He became afflicted with some disease of the mind, from which he eventually died.



Born: Feyyūm in Mıṣr

Died:[Rec.1056 cf. 'UZ.]

mülāz:Şeyḫūlislām Yahyā Ef.is buried in Ḳuds-i  
Şerif.

- Ac. Şa'b.1032: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hāric to the Kūrekci Başı(Kürd Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec.1039: the Koca Muṣṭafā Paşa( Şāriḫūlmenār 'Abdūlḫalīm Ef.)
- Ram.1040: the Fāṭma Sultān(Ḥusam-zāde 'Abdūrrahmān Ef.)
- Rec.1044: the Piri Paşa (Ca'fer-zāde 'Abdūlbakī Ef.)
- Şa'b.1045: the Şaḥn (Dāvud-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.)
- Şev.1049: the Bayram Paşa (Dāvud-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.)
- Zil-K.1053: the Ayāşofya (Muharrem-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Reb.II,1056: k. of Ḳuds-i Şerif ( Muṣaffer-zāde Seyyid Mehmed  
Şalih Ef.)—died: Şa'rānī-zāde Ebū's-Sū'ūd Ef.,the  
k. of Şām. Şām was given to Mulakḫab Muṣliheddin Ef.

---

'UZ,p.105(var).

S'O,11,52.



Born: Edirne

Died: Rec. 1056, buried near  
Koskin Dede in İstanbul.

Father: Avāre Ca'fer Ef. d: 990 [ 'Aṭā'ī, 228 ? ]

In 1016 he came to İstanbul to complete his education.

mülâz: Şeyhülislām Hvâce-zāde Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Zil-H. 1023: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Cezrî Kâsım Paşa (Nakşebend-zāde Mahmūd Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1027: the Mehmed Paşa in Burgos (Nakşebend-zāde Mahmūd Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1027: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirğa Limanı (Nakşebend-zāde Mahmūd Ef.)
- Rec. 1028: He attained rank of hareket-i dâhil in the same medrese.
- Reb. I. 1029: the Ğazanfer Ağa (Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1029: the Hanceriye in Bursa in Bursa ( 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Reb. I. 1031: the Ğazanfer Ağa for 2nd time (Şâdık-zāde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1031: the Şahn ( Kâra Halîl Ef.)
- Ram. 1031: the Bâyezîdiye in Edirne (Es'ad Ef.-zāde 'Ārif Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Rec. 1031: Because he was associated with Hvâce 'Ömer Ef. during the affair of gultân 'Osmân II, he was dismissed, and his post was given to Kâba Kulak-zāde Mehmed Ef.
- Cem. II. 1034: the Ebû Eyyûb (Kâba Kulak-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. II. 1035: the Süleymânîye (Rizâ'î 'Alî Ef.)
- Ju. Şev. 1038: k. of Haleb (Seyfî-zāde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)—ma'zûl, Zil-K. 1039: Bostan-zāde 'Abdülkerîm Ef.)
- Saf. 1044: k. of Ğalaṭa (Hvâce-zāde 'Alî Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şev. 1047: Hasan Kethudâ-zāde Hasan Ef.
- Şev. 1049: k. of Bursa ( Fenârî Şâh Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,

Şev.1050: Vardarî Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.

Cem.I,1052: k. of Edirne (Re'isü'l-Etibbâ Zeynül'âbidîn Ef.)---  
retired, Saf.1054: Behâ'î Mehmed Ef.

Wrote verses under mahlas , Selisî; one Turkish gazel quoted.

---

'UZ, p.117(var).

S'O, iv, 390.



Born: Kuds-i Şerif

Died: Rec. 1056.

He completed his education in Kuds-i Şerif and he came to İstanbul, where he received mülâzemet.

- Ac. Saf. 1034: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Perviz Ef. (Bostan-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1041: the Nişancı Paşa-yı cedid (Muzaffer-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Şâlih Ef.)
- Ram. 1042: the Sinân Paşa ('Osman-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-H. 1047: k. of Bosna (Şârihülmenâr 'Abdülhalim Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Reb. I, 1051: Handân Ef.
- Cem. I, 1055: k. of Sofya (Sencâr Mu'izzeddin Ef., 2nd tenure)—ma'zûl,  
Cem. I, 1056: Derviş Ef.—zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.

---

S'O, i, 215.



Born:

Died: 12 Şa'b. 1056. buried in

Father: Mu'Id-zâde Mehmed Ef.

Bursa opposite the Mevlevî

[ 'Aṭā'ī, 567 ]

Ḥane in Pınar Başı, near  
his father grave.

Grandfather: Hayreddin Ef.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Ḥvâce-zâde Sa'deddin Ef. who was his uncle [dayı].

Ac. Zil-H. 1010: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the newly opened Çığale-zâde Sinân Paşa in Bursa, founded by Çığale-zâde Sinân Paşa in Zil-H. 1010, to which his was the first appointment.

Saf. 1016: the Mahmûd Paşa ( Nûrî Ef.)

Cem. I, 1017: the Siyâvuş Paşa Sultânı (Riyâzî Mehmed Ef.)

Reb. II, 1019: the Şahn ( Dâvud-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Muh. 1022: the Şehzâde (Bûlbûl-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)

Ram. 1024: the Süleymânîye ( Kudsî Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)

Reb. II, 1026: the dârü'l-hadîs of the Süleymânîye (Dâvud-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Ju. Rec. 1027: k. of Şâm ( Dâvud-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Reb. I, 1029: Kâf-zâde Fâ'izî 'Abdülhayy Ef., the k. of Selanik. Selanik was given to the k. of Yeñişehr, Kara Müsâ Ef. Yeñişehr was given to Kesriyeli Mahmûd Ef. However, when Kâf-zâde Fâ'izî 'Abdülhayy Ef. arrived in İstanbul, he was declared ma'zûl, and Şâm was given to the k. of Haleb., Nevâli-zâde Sa'dî Ef. Haleb was given to Riyâzî Ef.

Reb. I, 1037: with the pâye of Edirne and an additional stipend of 150 akçe daily, the Murâdiyye in Bursa (Atlu Dâvud Ef.) where he remained in retirement, as his father had done, for 19 years.—died, 12 Şa'b. 1056: Bağdâdî Ahmed Ef.

A ta'rîḥ on his death by Baldır-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.: Fi cennâti 'Aliyât.

Born: Ebû Eyyüb Anşârî

Died: Zil-K.1056.

Father: Halîl

After having been chief physician in the dâru's-sifâ of Mehmed II, he was appointed one of the royal physicians.

- Ju. Rec.1045: k. of Ebû Eyyüb (Halebî Ahmed Ef.)---transferred, Reb.I,1048: Çavuş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.
- Reb.I,1048: re'isü'l-etibbâ (Seyyid Mehmed Ef., [who was executed on the Sultân's order for excessive use of opium, who died of an excessive dose of opium on the Bağdâd campaign]<sup>1</sup>), and k. of Ğalaṭa (Hasan Kethudâ-zâde Hasan Ef.)---transferred, Şev.1050: Hâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef. However, he refused this appointment, and it was given to Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Muṣṭafâ Ef.
- Şev.1050: k. of Ebû Eyyüb, for 2nd time (Çavuş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)---transferred, Rec.1051: Fenarî-zâde Şeyhî Ef.
- Rec.1051: k. of Edirne (Tevfîkî-zâde Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.I,1052: Âvâre-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.
- Cem.I,1053: k. of İstanbul (Kaba Kulak-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf.1054: Hüsâm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.. The kaṣâ of Rodoscuḡ is given to him as an arpalık.
- Reb.II,1056: k. of Mısr (Bostân-zâde Ahmed Ef.); the kaṣâ of Rodoscuḡ was given to Menlâ-zâde Mehmed Ef.; and the riyâsetü'l-etibbâ was given to Hammâl-zâde Mehmed Ef.---died, Zil-K.1056: Şun'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef., the k. of Haleb. Haleb was given to Sa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef.

1-The incident of the opium forced to swallow it by the Sultân. [Na'imâ, iii, 327.]



Born:

Died: Zil-K.1056

- Ac. Ram.1036: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Çavuş Başı (Astarıcı Sinân-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1041: the Segbân 'Alî (Kara Süleymân Ef.)
- Ram.1042: the Nişancı Paşa-yı cedîd (Hâfız Kudsî Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1047: the Esmebân Sultân in Fethiye (Şeyhî-zâde Şerif Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev.1049: the Muştafâ Ağa (Nevâli-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)
- Rec.1051: the Pîrî Paşa (Uzun Hasan Ef.)
- Şa'b.1052: the Şahn (Kâmetî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K.105?: the ..... Paşa (Ebûl-Hayr Mehmed Ef.)—died,  
Zil-K.1056: Ümmî İbrâhîm Ef.
-



Born: in 'Alifşār, one of the  
district of Revan

Died: Zil-K.1056; buried in  
the courtyard of Akçalı  
Bekr Mu'allimhānesi in  
Bursa.

mülâz: Hvāce Sa'deddīn Ef.

- Ac. Rec.1030: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in the  
grade of hâric to the İskender Paşa in Kaflıca  
(Kaba Kulak Emiri)
- Rec.1032: the 'İsâ Beğ in Bursa[in grade of hareket ?](Girihgir  
-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Cem.II,1033: the Mollâ Yegân (Menteş-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Ram.1035: k. of Mar'aş (Menteş-zâde Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-H.1035: İdris Ef. however, he refused the appointment,  
and it was given back to 'Acem 'Abdülganî Ef.---  
transferred, Muh.1038: Kara Yahyâ Ef.
- Muh.1038: k. of Tire (Nûrî Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf.1039: Tavîl  
'Abdülvehhâb Ef.
- Muh.1043: k. of Kayseriye (Menteş-zâde Ahmed Ef., 2nd tenure)---  
ma'zûl, Saf.1044: Gök Dereli-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev.1049: k. of Kütahya (Şerhî Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Reb.I,1051:  
Esna[اسنى] 'Abdüllatif Ef.

The kazâ of Harmancık was given to him as arpalık.

Nâcî Hüseyin Ef. wrote a ta'miyeli ta'rîf on his death,

Geniden tārūmār oldı 'anâşır.

Born: in Karabâğ

Died: Zil-H.1056.

Father: Ahmed ['Alî Ef. S'O,i,324]

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

- Ac. Rec.1027: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Emre Hâce (Seyyid 'Abdürrahîm Ef.)
- Rec.1028: the Sinân Paşa in Pethiye (Şucâ'addîn Ef.)
- Cem.I,1032: the Koca Muştafâ Paşa (Tezkereci Şems Ef.)
- Cem.II,1033: the Hâdim Hasan Paşa (Ser-Mahfil-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1035: the 'Ayşe ['Â'îşe] Sultân (Hâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.)
- Ram.1037: the Dârü'l-Hadîs in Edirne (Celb Mûsâ Ef.)
- Ju. Saf.1038: k. of Âmid [? آمد] (Tezkereci İbrâhîm Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, Reb.II,1039: Bosnavî Şâlih Ef.
- Zil-K.1040: k. of Âmid, for 2nd time (Bosnavî Şâlih Ef.)---  
 retired, Rec.1041: Mü'ezzin-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Şa'b.1045: k. of Üsküdar (Baldır-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)---  
 transferred, Zil-H.1047: Seyfî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Zil-H.1047: k. of Mekke to take effect from 1st Muh.1049 (Baldır-  
 zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh.1051: Şahhâf  
 Şeyh-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Reb.I,1054: k. of Ebû Eyyûb (Fenârî-zâde Şeyhî Ef.)---retired,  
 Rec.1055: 'Acem Mehmed Ef.

A risâle on certain sections of the Esbâh ve hazâ'ir [? by İbn  
 Necîm el-Mısrî; KZ,i,98]



Born:

Died: end of 1056.

Father: Perlepeli Hasan Ef. ['Atâ'î, 406]

- Ac. Şa'b. 1030: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ahmed Paşa in Timûr Kapu (Bostânî Ahmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1036: the 'Abdullâh Ağa (Başmakçı-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: the Cānbāziye (Muṭî'î Mehmed Ef.) However, he refused the appointment, and it was given to Dāye [دایه]-zâde Muştafâ Ef. He remained ma'zûl.
- Ram. 1039: the Sinân Paşa in Beşiktaş ('İşmetî Mehmed Ef.-hışmî 'Abdûrrahmân Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1040: the Kâsım Paşa (Çeşmî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Muh. 1042: the Ca'fer Ağa (Ca'fer-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Ju. Muh. 1047: k. of Trablus-ı Şâm (Hamdî-zâde Luṭfullâh Ef.)---ma'zûl, Reb. I, 1048: Esnâ [اسنى] 'Abdüllâṭîf Ef.
- Saf. 1054: k. of Sakız (Hevâ'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem. I, 1055: Hüsrev Paşa-imâmî Muştafâ Ef.



Born: in Kefe (in Crimea)

Died: 1056.

- Ac. Cem.II, 1013: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Kılıç 'Alî Paşa (Mehter-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şaf.1016: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Şâfiyeci Musliheddin Ef.)
- Reb.I,1018: the Pîrî Paşa (Karamânî Bâli Ef.)
- Muh.1019: the Hânkâh ( Karamânî Bâli Ef.)
- Reb.II,1022: the Şahî (Hasan Beg-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Zil-H.1023: the Bâyezîdiye in Edirne (Tokuş-zâde Şeyhî Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1024: the Sultân Selim in Edirne (Kara Mu'id Hüseyin Ef.)
- Reb.II,1026: the Süleymânîye (Mu'id-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-H.1029: k. of Selanik (Kara Mûsâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Cem.I,1030: Kesriyeli Mahmûd Ef.
- Muh.1034: k. of Filibe (Kethudâ Muştafâ Ef.-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)  
—ma'zûl, Muh.1035: [؟ سا با] Zekeriyâ Ef.-zâde Luţfullâh Ef., known as Çelebi Kađı.
- Zil-H.1040: k. of Ğalaşa (Yâverî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Reb.I,1042: Ğivi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., the k. of İstanbul. İstanbul was given to the k. of Edirne, Ahî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef., Edirne was given to Kûrd Kâsım Ef.

---

 S'O,11,191.

59. NAKİBÜ'L-EŞRÂF ANKARAVÎ SEYYİD MEHMED SA'İD EF., [113-a]  
ANKARAVÎ EMİR EF.

Born: Ankara

Died: 10 Muh. 1057; buried in

mülâz: Nakibü'l-Eşrâf Mirzâ  
Maḥdûm Ef.

the courtyard of the  
mosque of Dâvud Paşa.

Ju. While ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, entered the judicial career and after having served in various places, became k. of Ankara.

Zil-K. 1018: k. of Ankara, 2nd time (Nehcî Sinân Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-K. 1020: Baba Kuşî-zâde Ahmed Ef. However, after  
a few days the Grand Vezîr Naşûh Paşa re-instated him  
in this post.---ma'zûl, Zil-K. 1023: Kızılca Hayreddîn Ef.

Reb. II, 1037: k. of Ankara, 3rd time ( <sup>5</sup> -zâde Mehmed Ef.)---  
transferred, Zil-H. 1037:

Zil-H. 1037: k. of Medîne, to take effect from 1st Muh. 1038 (Şâdık-  
zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.). He was, also, assigned to supervise  
the repair of the flood damages which Mekke had  
suffered earlier, and given the money and technicians  
for this purpose.---ma'zûl, Muh. 1042: Kara Şükrüllâh Ef.

Zil-K. 1043: Nakibü'l-Eşrâf ('Allâme Şeyhî Ef.)---died: 10 Muh. 1057:  
Seyrek-zâde Yûnus Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 115 (var).

S'O, 111, 27.



Born: 994 in Damascus.

Died: Saf. 1057; buried near  
the tekke of Karaca  
Ahmed in Üsküdar.

Father: Ebü'l-Feth

Grandfather: Mangür

Great grandfather: 'Abdürrahmân.

Studied at the Umayyad Mosque in Damascus under the ders-i 'âmm Şeyh Hasan Būdīnī (بودینی). Afterwards, he studied under the Halvetiye şeyh Ahmed 'Asālī (عسالی), from whom he received inābet. Came to İstanbul during the reign of Sultân 'Osmân II where his reputation as a scholar and Kur'ân-reader attracted the attention of the Sultân who made him his private imâm. In 1032, after the assassination of 'Osmân II, he returned to Damascus where he became Hâtib in the Selimiye Mosque.

In 1044. when Sultân Murâd on the Revân campaign, the royal imâm Evliyâ Mehmed Ef. fell ill and had to return to İstanbul where he died shortly afterwards. Yûsuf Ef. was appointed to this post, and given the każâs of Mîhâliç and Kirmasti as arpalık.

Zil-K.1046: the dârü'l-hadîs of the Süleymâniye (Biber Birâderi Hasan Ef.) on his death in Saf.1057: Uzun Hasan Ef.

Şev.1049: Dismissed from post as royal imâm, and replaced by Şâmî Hüseyn Ef.

Şaf.1056: Appointed teacher to the four princes and replaced Şâmî Hüseyn Ef. as royal imâm. Also, given the paye of Rumili.---died, Saf, 1057: Şâmî Hüseyn Ef., 2nd time.

Was noted for his Arabic poetry and prose, and as a calligrapher.

\*UZ, p.109 (var).

S'O, iv, 656.



Born: Kaz Tâğı, in Anadolı

Died: Reb. I, 1057, buried in  
courtyard the medrese  
which he endowed.

Father: Yüsuf

Teacher: Kınalı-zâde Fehmî Mehmed Ef., under whom studied at the 'Alî Paşa-yı cedîd medrese in İstanbul, and to whom he served as mu'id. When Mehmed Ef. was transferred to the Şahn in Cem. II, 1003, he received his mülâzemet from him.

- Ac. Şev. 1021: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapısı (Kaba Kulak-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1023: the Mahmûd Paşa (Sa'id Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1027: the Gazanfer Ağa (Amasyalı 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1029: the Şahn (Beñli 'Abdülğani Ef. by tehill)
- Şa'b. 1031: the Hâşşeki Sultân ('Allâme Şeyhî Ef.)
- Rec. 1032: the Sultân Selim-i kadîm (Perzerinli Mahmûd Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1033: the Süleymânîye (Beñli 'Abdülğani Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1034: the dârül-hadîs of the Süleymânîye (Tevfîkî-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Cem. II, 1035: k. of Şâm (Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-K. 1036: Hasan Beg-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Saf. 1037: k. of Mışır (Riyâzî 'Alî Ef.)---ma'zûl, Rec. 1040: Menlâ-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Reb. I, 1043: k. of Edirne (Kürd Kâsım Ef.)---transferred, Rec. 1045: Seyrek-zâde Seyyid Yünus Ef.
- Rec. 1045: k. of İstanbul (Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)---transferred, Zil-K. 1046: Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.
- Zil-K. 1046: ka. of Anadolı (Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)---transferred [as a banishment] to Belgrad, Muh. 1048 [Na'imâ, iii, 311; Fezleke, ii, 193]: Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef., the k. of İstanbul. İstanbul was given to Kürd Kâsım Ef.

- Muh. 1048: k. of Belgrad (Muṣṭafā Ef.)---transferred,Zil-K.1049: Merhabā-zāde Ahmed Ef.
- Zil-K.1049: ka. of Anadolı,2nd time (Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)---transferred,Cem.I,1051: 'Abdürrahim Ef.,the k. of İstanbul. İstanbul is given to Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.
- Cem.I,1051: ka. of Rûmili (Ebû Sa'id Mehmed Ef.,2nd time)---retired,Reb.I,1054: Kara Çelebi-zāde Mahmûd Ef.
- Zil-H.1055: Şeyhülislâm (Ebû Sa'id Mehmed Ef.)[ a ta'rif on his appointment]---died:Reb.I,1057: 'Abdürrahim Ef.

A third of his estate was left for the building of a medrese near his house.

---

'UZ,P.113(var).

S'O,iv,504.

'IS,p.453.

DM,p.52.

Born: Bursa

Died: Cem. I, 1057, buried in the  
courtyard of the Emir  
[Sultân] mosque (Bursa).mülâz: Memek-zâde Muştafâ Ef.

- Ac. Cem. I, 1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the 'İsâ Beg in Bursa (Manav Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1032: the Emir Sultân, in grade of hâric (Piyâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1035: the Sinân Paşa in Malğara, where he remained for nearly 10 years.
- Ju. Reb. II, 1044: k. of Kete [ کته ] (Kadrî-zâde Zeynül'âbidîn Ef.)—ma'zûl, after 2 years.  
İbrâhîm was given the kaşâ of Aṭarnos [ اطرنوس ] as arpalık.

---

'UZ, p. 120.

S'O, 111, 103.



Born:

Died: Rec.1057.

Father: Nakibü'l-eşrâf Yävuz Seyyid Mehmed Ef. ['Atâ'î, ?]

- Ac. Cem.I,1028: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Zeynî Çel. (Semîn Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh.1031: the Hayder Paşa (Burhân Ef.)
- Şa'b.1032: the Rüstem Paşa (Mahmûd Ef.)
- Cem.II,1035: the Siyavuş Paşa Sultânı (Kınalı-zâde 'Abdürrâhmân Ef.)
- Rec.1036: the Şahn (Bülbül-zâde Emîrî Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev.1038: the Murâdiye in Bursa (Vardarî Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K.1038: the dârü'l-hadîs of Sinân Paşa (Seyyid 'Abdürrahîm Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the Selîmiye in Edirne (Atlu Dâvud Ef.)
- Reb.I,1042: the Şehzâde (Sa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef.)
- Ram.1042: the Süleymânîye (Dâmâd-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Ju. Şev.1044: k. of Selanik (Yâverî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-K.1045: Ahmed Şihâb Ef.
- Şev.1050: k. of Galata (which had been refused by Hâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.)--- transferred, Şev.1051: Fikrî Ahmed Ef.
- Şev.1051: k. of Bursa (Vardarî Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Cem.I,1052; Hâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.
- Wrote verses under the maḥlaḡ Âlî ; two beyts quoted.

'UZ, p.112(var).

S'O, iv, 391.

Born: Rûmili

Died: end of 1057.

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

- Ac. Zil-K.1039: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Mehmed Paşa in Burgos (Şa'rânî-zâde Ebû's-Su'ûd Ef.)
- Şev.1048: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirğa Limanı (Hasan Paşa-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Rec.1050: Semîn Velî Ef.
- Şa'b.1051: the Aya Sofyayı kebîr (Hamîdî Şeyh-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1053: the Ebû Ryyûb ( Şa'rânî-zâde Ebû's-Su'ûd Ef.)
- Reb.II,1056: the Süleymâniye (Taķiyeddîn Ef.)
- Ju. Reb.II,1057: k. of Filibe (Başmakçı-zâde Mehmed Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Ram.1057: Şiyâmî Ef.

He came to Burgos ,where he died end of 1057.

He was the dâmâd of Kara Şükrüllâh Ef.[VF.18/33]

Born: Haleb

Died: Zil-H.1057

Father: Ahmed Ef.

Grandfather: Kâsım Ef.

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education

- Muh.1022: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Etmekçi-oğlu (Hidāyetullāh Ef.)
- Zil-H.1025: the Sinān Paşa (Kaba Kulak-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh.1026: the Çorlı (Manav 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Zil-H.1027: the Mahmūd Paşa (Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1028: k. of Ankara (Şüfci Şeyh-zāde 'Alî Ef.) However, he refused the appointment and remained ma'zûl for over 10 years.
- Zil-K.1041: the Emre Hivāce (Galata Sarāyı Hivācesi)
- Şev.1049: the Yahyâ Ef. (Hâccî Yûsuf-zāde Zamîrî Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf.1053: the Şahn ( Seyyid 'Abdûrrâhmân Ef.)
- Reb.I,1056: the Gevherhân Sultân (Ebû Sa'îd-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1057: the Hâşşekî Sultân (Kec-dehân dāmâdî 'Abdullāh Ef.)  
---retired, Şev.1057, incapacitated by blindness: Beyânî Ahmed Ef.

---

S'O, iv, 163.



Born;

Died: end of 1057.

- Ac. Ram.1036: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Ahmed Paşa in Timür Kapu (Perlepeli-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec.1039: the Dâvud Paşa (İsmâ'il-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the Mahmûd Paşa (İsmâ'il-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1043: the Süleymâniye in İznik (Receb-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)  
However, he refused the appointment and became ma'zûl ; it was given to Uzun Hasan Ef.
- Şev.1049: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapu (Receb-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Zil-K.1050: the Şahin ('Osmân-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1051: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedîd ( Hâtem-zâde Hasan Ef.)
- Şa'b.1052: the Şehzâde ( Baltacı Muştafâ Ef.)
- Cem.I,1053: the Süleymâniye (Muharrem-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Cem.I,1054: k. of Selanik ( İmâm-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Cem.I,1055: İmâm-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time.

In his early life he had held an appointment as inspector of pious foundation (müfettiş-i evkâf )

---

S'O,1,215.

Born:

Died: end of 1057.

Before entering the academic career, he had been the preceptor (h<sup>v</sup>âce) to the Re'isü'l-Küttâb Kadri Çelebi.

- Ac. Saf.1035: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Ferhâd Paşa (Altıparmak Hayreddin Ef.)
- Zil-K.1040: the Segbân 'Alî (Mu'î'i Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1041: the Şeyhülislâm Zekeriyâ Ef. ('Abdülkayyûm Ef.)
- Cem.II,1044: the Murâd Paşa-yı 'atîk (Mu'î'i Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.II,1045: k. of Diyârbekr (Bosnavî Şa'bân Ef.) However, he refused the appointment and became ma'zûl, it was given to Mektûbcı Derviş Ef.
- Şa'b.1045: the Şeyhülislâm Zekeriyâ Ef., for 2nd time (Bursavî Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh.1048: the Çazanfer Ağa ( Beyâzî Hasan Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-K.1049: k. of Sağız (Merhabâ-zâde Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b.1052: Nevâî-zâde Mahmûd Ef.
- Zil-K.1053: k. of Sofya ( Sencar[سنجار] Mu'izzeddin Mehmed Ef.) ---transferred, Cem.II,1054:Sencar Mu'izzeddin Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time.
- Cem.II,1054: k. of Filibe (Sencar Mu'izzeddin Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf.1055: Merhabâ-zâde Ahmed Ef.

Born:

Died: 12 Zil-H.1057, of plague.

Father: El-Hācc Yūsuf, a wealthy merchant.

He was educated privately by tutors employed by his father, from whom he learned the Arabic sciences, Persian and composition (kitābet). Although he had not gone through a medrese, he received mülāzemet.

- Ac. Ram.1042: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Kūrekçi Başı (Cānīkī [جانکی] Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev.1046: the Yahyā Ef. (Bahgī-zāde 'Abdülkādīr Ef.)
- Şev.1049: the Ġaẓanfer Ağa (Re'is Hŷācesī Süleymān Ef.)
- Reb.I,1051: the newly opened Kāra Muştafā Paşa, faunded by Kāra Muştafā Paşa, to which his was the first appointment.
- Rec.1051: the Şahn (Dervīş Ef.-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1053: the Zāl Paşa Sultānı (Şadreddīn-zāde Feyzullāh Ef.)
- Reb.I,1056: the Ebū Byyūb (Arnavud Hüseyn Ef.)---died, 12 Zil-H. 1057: Ebū Sa'id Ef.-zāde Feyzullāh Ef.
- Works: Ta'likāt on the Şerḥ-ı 'Akā'id-ı Celāl; and poetry in the three languages under the maḥlas Zāmīrī. (two gazels [one Persian] and one beyt quoted).

'UZ, p.119(var).

S'O, 111, 237.

R125, p.63.



Born:

Died: Cem.I,1058

- Ac. Ram.1043: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the Cānbāziye (Dāye-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.)
- Şev.1048: the Maktūl Ḥasan Paşa
- Cem.I,1050: the Nişāncı Paşa-yı cedīd ('Uṣṣāḳī-zāde Faṣīḥī Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1051: the Şāh Hübān (Şālih Ef.-zāde Şeyḥ Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1052: the Pīrī Paşa (Ḥusām Ef.)
- Saf.1054: the Murād Paşa-yı 'atīk (Dāye-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.)
- Reb.II,1056: the Şāhn (Muṭahher Ef.-dāmādı Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev.1056: the Ḥadīce Sultān (Riyāzī-zāde 'Abdullāṭīf Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b.1057: k. of Bagdād (Muṣṭalīh-zāde Mehmed Ef.)---died, Cem.I,1058: Sencar Mu'izzeddīn Ef.

---

'UZ,p.122(var).

S'O,II,7.

Born: Merzifon

Died: Sat. 18 Rec. 1058.

Father: Muşliheddin Ef.

mülâz: Kaşasker Çeşmî Mehmed Ef.

He married Çeşmî Mehmed Ef.'s daughter, after the latter's death.

Ju.

While ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, he entered the judicial career, and after having been kādî in various places, he attained the rank of k. of Şemni. At this time he forms an association with the dāmād of the Sultān, Ca'fer Paşa, through whose influence he was appointed.

Rec. 1056: k. of Şām (Şa'rānî-zāde Ebû's-Su'ūd Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Reb. II, 1057: Şeyh-zāde Mehmed Ef.

Muh. 1058: k. of İstanbul (Kudsi-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.) He gained a reputation for public improvements, such as cleaning the bath-houses.---transferred, Cem. I, 1058: Muşliheddin-zāde Seyyid 'Abdullāh Ef.

Cem. I, 1058: ka. of Rūmili (Bālî-zāde Muştafâ Ef.)---died, Sat. 18 Rec. 1058, he was killed in the riots which attended the accession of Sultān Mehmed :Kara Çelebi-zāde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.

---

 'UZ, p. 122 (var).

S'ö, iv, 391.

Fezleke, ii, 328.

Na 'İmâ, iv, 308.

XIX TABAKA



Born:Zağfaran Borlısı in Anaṭolı

Died:Şev.1058,executed by  
order of Sultān.

Father:Mehmed Çelebi.

Grandfather: Kara Bağ Şeyh İbrāhīm Ef.

He came to İstanbul where he studied under Biber Birāderi Hasan Ef.-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef. When the latter was appointed k. of İzmir in 1051, he did not make him mülāzım, nor did he take him with him. When Sultān İbrāhīm fell ill, Hüseyin Ef. used some special prayers which he had learned from his father to pray for his recovery, and when these proved effective, he was shown special favour by the Sultān, and accorded his mülāzemet and the rank of a 60 ak. müderris. It was ordered that he be given a medrese, and the Şeyhülislām Yahyā Ef. appointed him to the Şahn, which he reluctantly accepted only after being ordered to do so by the Şadr'azam Kara Muştafā Paşa.

Reb.I,1052: by tehille, the Şahn ('Uşşāķī-zāde 'Abdürrahmān Ef.) But this was mainly a formal appointment, and the medrese remained under 'Uşşāķī-zāde.

Zil-K.1052: k. of Ğalaṭa, with paye of İstanbul (Fikrī Ahmed Ef.) ---transferred, for one month he retained Ğalaṭa as an arpalık, but it was then given to his former teacher Hasan Ef.-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.

Reb.I,1054: ka. of Anaṭolı ('Abdürrahīm Ef.)---ma'zül, Reb.I,1056: Behā'ī Mehmed Ef.

Şev.1056: ka. of Anaṭolı, for 2nd time (Çivi-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.) ---ma'zül, 1st Cem.I,1057: İmām-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.

4 Cem.I.: returned to şadāret of Anaṭolı 3rd time. ---ma'zül, 14 Cem.I.: İmām-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., 2nd time.

1 Rec.1057: ka. of Anaṭolı, for 4th time (İmām-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.) ---ma'zül, 12 Rec.1057: İmām-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., for 3rd time.

- Şev.1057: exiled to İznikmid, but after eight days he was permitted to return to İstanbul. A few days afterwards, he was exiled to Gelibolu, but almost immediately allowed to return.
- Rec.1058: imprisoned in his house by order of the Sadra'zam Mehmed Paşa, after the accession of Sultân Mehmed iv. He was deprived the properties he had amassed, and over a thousand purses were confiscated from him for the treasury. He was then exiled to the kaşaba of Mihâlic.

---

'UZ,p.147

Na'imâ,iv,33.

S'O,11,191.



Born: in kaşaba of Cānik in Anaṭolı.

Died: Şev. 1058, of plague.

mülâz: Çeşmî Mehmed Ef.

Ju. Ram. 1057: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed through the influence of Cāme-şûy Hâtun to the k. of Filibe (Arnavud Hüseyin Ef.)---transferred, Muh. 1058: Mûderris-zâde Mehmed Ef.

Muh. 1058: k. of Selanik (Paşmakçı-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl  
 Rec. 1058: Altıparmak 'Abdûlfettâh

---

 'UZ, p. 151 (var).

S'O, iii, 236.



### 3. YAHYÂ PAŞA-ZÂDE MEHMED NUTKÎ EF.

[146-b]

Born:

Died: Zil-K.1058; buried near  
the Emîr Buhârî, outside  
Edirne Kapu.

Father: Yahyâ Paşa, the tevki'i  
of Sultân Mehmed III.

- Ac. Saf.1036: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in the  
grade of hâric to the Mesîh Paşa in Geliboli (Hâfız  
-zâde Ef.)
- Şev.1039: the Papas-oğlu (Kırlı [کرلی] Hânım-zâde Hasan Ef.)
- Zil-K.1040: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı 'atîk (Buhârî [بهارى] Menlâ Çel.)
- Reb.I,1042: the Koca Muştafâ Paşa (Nevâlî-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)
- Rec.1044: the 'Alî Paşa-yı Cedîd (Nevâlî-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)
- Şev.1049: the Şahn (Kırlı Hânım-zâde Hasan Ef.)
- Reb.I,1051: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapu ('Osmân-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1053: the Kalendar-hâne (Burusî Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1054: the Vâlîde Sultân in İstanbul (Burusî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Rec.1056: k. of Ebû Eyyûb, with pâye of Mekke (Âvâre-zâde  
Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Rec.1057; 'İşmetî Mehmed Ef.  
Wrote verses under maḥlaş, Nutkî; two beyts quoted.

---

S'O,iv,163 ?.

Born:

Died: Zil-H.1058, in şām of  
 illness while on his  
 way to Mekke, and buried  
 in the Şālīhiye district.

Father: Şeyh Dāvud Ef.

- Ac. Ram.1035: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
 grade of hāric to the 'Abdüsselām in Küçük Çekmece  
 (Şiddik Ef.)
- Şev.1038: the Hayder Paşa (Husām-zāde 'Abdürrahmān Ef.)
- 1 Rec.1039: the newly opened Kāzī'asker Hasan Ef., to which his  
 was the first appointment.
- Ram.1043: the Mihrmāh Sultān in Edirne Kapu (Ca'fer-zāde  
 'Abdūlbākī Ef.)
- Cem.II,1044: the Gevher-hān Sultān (Astarçı Sinān-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1044: the Şahn (Muṭī'i Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1045: the Bayram Paşa ('Acem Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev.1049: the Esamāhān Sultān (Fikrī Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Cem.I,1053: k. of Filibe (Kemāl Ef.-zāde İbrāhīm Ef. 2nd tenure)---  
ma'zūl, Zil-K.1053: Sencar Mu'izzeddin Mehmed Ef., the  
 k. of Şofya. Şofya was given to Kara Süleymān Ef.
- Cem.II,1055: k. of Üsküdar (Ahmed Ramazān Ef.)---transferred,  
 Şev.1055: the k. of İstanbul, Behā'i Mehmed Ef., as an  
arpalık.
- Şev.1055: k. of Ebū Eyyūb ('Acem Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zūl, Rec.1056:  
 Yahyā Paşa-zāde Mehmed Nuṭkī Ef.
- Cem.II,1058: k. of Mekke, to take effect from 1st Muh.1059  
 ('Abdülkādir Ef.)---died on route to Mekke, which  
 was then given to Minkārī-zāde Yahyā Ef.



Born: Ediene

Died: Muh. 1059

- Ac. Muh. 1035: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Serrâciye in Edirne ('Abdül'azîz-zâde Ef.)
- Ram. 1040: k. of Selanik ('Abdünnebi Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1042: the Serrâciye for 2nd time (Tâceddîn-zâde 'Alî Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1043: the Halebiye (Ni'metullâh Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1045: the Üç Şerefeli (Şeyhî-zâde Şerif Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1052: the Şahn (Ebû'l-hayr Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1053: the medrese of Edirne (Halebi Yahyâ Ef.)---died, Muh. 1059: Tâceddîn-zâde 'Alî Ef.

---

S'O, 11, 419.



Born:

Died:Saf.1059

mülâz:Ebû Sa'id Ef.

- Ac. Cem.I,1032: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese,appointed to the Sinân Paşa in Fethiye('Acem İshak Ef.)
- Rec.1039: the Hayder Paşa (Dâvud-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Rec.1040: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Habîb Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the Şâh Hübân(Şârihü'l-menâr 'Abdülhalîm Ef.)
- Saf.1044: the Gazanfer Ağa(Kırîmî Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b.1045: the Şâhn ( Emrullâh-zâde Ef.)
- Muh.1048: the Hânkâh (İsmâ'il-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh.1049: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Behâti-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1050: the Sultân Selîm kadîm(Hasan Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1054: the Süleymânîye (Müfettiş Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Rec.1056: k. of Yeñişehr (Bağsî-zâde 'Abdülkâdir Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b.1057:Beyânî Ahmed Ef.

He had been tezkereci to the kazâsker Ebû Sa'id Ef.

---

S'O,iv,522.

7. İSMÂ'İL AĞA-ZÂDE MEHMED EF.

Born:

Died: Reb. I, 1059

Father: İsmâ'îl Ağa, who built a mosque in the Aksaray quarter of Istanbul.

mülâz: Hvâce-zâde 'Abdullâh

- Ac. Rec. 1050: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Yûsuf Paşa (Taşkendi-zâde Seyyîd Muştafâ Ef.)
- Saf. 1054: the Segbân 'Alî (Hâtîb-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1055: the Hvâce Hayreddîn (Şa'rânî-zâde (?Ahmed) Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1057: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirğa Limanı (Şârih-i Fuşûş-zâde Hasan Ef.)—died, Reb. I, 1059: Kürd İshak Ef.
- 

S'0, 1v, 163.



### 8. ÇEŞMÎ-ZÂDE MUŞTAFÂ EF.

Born:

Died: 13 Cem. I, 1059; buried in

Father: Çeşmî Mehmed Ef. [VF. 17/21]

Damascus the türbe of

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Es'ad Ef.

Kalenderiye (قلندرية) in

Bab eş-şagîr (باب الصغير).

- Ac. Cem. I, 1032: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Yüesuf Paşa (Kec-dehân 'Abdullâh Ef. mahdumî Muştafâ Ef.
- Şev. 1038: the Kâsım Paşa (Astarçı Sinân-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1040: the Şâh Sultân (Hasan Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1042: the Şahî (Celb Muştafâ Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1044: the Sinân Paşa (Bostân-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1049: the Ebû Eyyûb (Kürd Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1050: the Süleymânîye (Husâm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Ju. Cem. I, 1053: k. of Haleb (Fetvâ Emîni Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Rec. 1054: Rahmetüllâh Ef.
- Rec. 1058: k. of Şâm (Rahmetüllâh Ef.)—died, 13 Cem. I, 1059: Muharrem-zâde Ahmed Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 153 (var).

S'O, iv, 392.



9. MUHİZIR-BAŞI-ZÂDE AHMED EF.

[148-b]

Born:

Died; Cem. I, 1059

Father: Mehmed, a kapuci of the court,  
and later muhizir-bası of  
kâzî'asker.

mülâz: Ebû Sa'îd Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Cem. I, 1047: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hâric to the 'Abdullâh Ağa.
- Cem. I, 1053: the Ümmü'l-veled (Muhtesem Emîri Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1056: the Sinân Paşa in Fethiye (Kâtib-sâde Zeynül'âbidîn Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1057: the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapu ('Abdürrahîm Ef.)
- Rec. 1058: the Hayreddîn Paşa (Kefevî 'Abdürrahîm Ef.)—died,  
Cem. I, 1059: Tegkereci Mehmed Ef.

---

S'0, i, 217.

Born: İstanbul

Died: Rec. 1059.

- Ac. Rec. 1040: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı cedîd (İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1045: the Kâsım Paşa (Kec-dehân 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Rec. 1051: the Koca Muştafâ Paşa ('Uşşâkî-zâde 'Abdürrâhîm Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1052: the Şahî ('Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Saf. 1054: the Hânkâh ('Abdûlfettâh Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1056: the Esmâhân Sultân (Kec-dehân dâmâdı 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1057: the Hâkânîye (Şalîh Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Muh. 1058: k. of Kuds-i Şerîf (Martalos-zâde 'Abdülkerîm Ef.)  
 —ma'zûl, Reb. II, 1059: Celb Mûsâ Ef.

---

 S'O, 111, 26.



Born:

Died: Rec. 1059; with the permission

Father-in-law: Muṭahher Ef.

of Şeyḫülharem buried near

[‘Aṭā’ī, 695 ?]

Ravza-ı Muṭahhere in Medīne.

He was dāmād of Muṭahher Ef.mülāz: Ḥvāce-zāde Şalīḥ Ef.

Ac. Zil-K. 1040: while ma’zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the Ferhād Paşa (Re’is Ḥvācesi Süleymān Ef.)

Şev. 1046: the Mehmed Ağa (Behā’ī Birāderi Aḥmed Ef.)

Zil-H. 1048: the Rüstem Paşa (Nevālī-zāde Maḥmūd Ef.)

Rec. 1051: the Sinān Paşa in Fethiye (Ḥandān Ef.)

Rec. 1052: the Murād Paşa-yı cedīd (Menteş Aḥmed Ef.)

Saf. 1053: the Şaḥn (Ḥāccī Yūsuf-zāde Aḥmed Ef.)

Reb. II, 1056: the Ḥanḳāh (Uzun Sa’dī Ef.)

Şev. 1057: the Ḥāşşekī Sultān (Ḥalebī Mehmed Ef.)

Ju. Cem. I, 1058: k. of Medīne, to take effect from 1st Muh. 1059 (Seyrek-zāde ‘Abdūrrāhmān Ef.)—died, Rec. 1059: Mu’id Aḥmed Ef. birāder-zādesi ‘Ārif Aḥmed Ef.

---

S’O, 1, 216.



## 12. ÜRKE MUŞTAFÂ EF.

[149-b]

Born: İstanbul

Died: Şa'b. 1059, buried near the

Father: Ahmed Ef.

Emir Buhārî Zāviyesi, outside

Grandfather: Hüseyin Ef.

Edirne Kapu.

- Ac. Cem. I, 1024: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Şāh Kulu ('Abdülhalīm-zāde 'Abdürrāh-mān Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1028: the Segbān 'Alī (Seyyid 'Abdürrāhīm Ef.)
- Şev. 1029: the İbrāhīm Paşa-yı 'atîk (Hamze Ef.)
- Saf. 1030: the Esmāhān Sultān in Fethiye ('İvaz-zāde Yahyā Ef.)
- Rec. 1032: the Mihtemāh in Edirne Kapu (Hattāt Şeyhī Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1032: the Mihtemāh in Üsküdar (Sāgī [ساعی] Şeyhī Ahmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1033: the Şahn (Müzellef Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Cem. I, 1033: k. of Geliboli (Yaşdıgaç Müslîheddin Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Cem. II, 1034: 'Avnî 'Osmān Ef.
- Zil-H. 1038: k. of Sofya (Baba Halil-zāde Mehmed Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Saf. 1039: İbrāhīm Ef.
- Reb. II, 1043: k. of Sakız (Menlā Ahmed-zāde dāmādı Mahmūd Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Saf. 1044: Hüseyin Ef.
- Saf. 1049: k. of Gümülçine ( ? ) --- ma'zûl, Cem. I, 1050: Atlu Dāvud Ef., the k. of İzmir. İzmir was given to Hüdūd 'Abdülkâdir Ef.
- Saf. 1054: k. of Diyārbekr (Fâdıl Menlā Çelebi 2nd tenure) --- ma'zûl, Rec. 1055: 'Uşşākî 'Abdürrāhīm Ef.
- Şa'b. 1058: k. of Ebū Byyūb (Re'isü'l-Etibbā 'İsā Ef.) --- died, Şa'b. 1059: [Beyānî Ef., 'UZ]

'UZ, p. 152 (var).

S'O, iv, 392.

Born:

Died: Şa'b. 1059

Father: Baḥsī Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Rec. 1040: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Ḥayder Paşa (Tezkereci Mūsā Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1042: the Şeyḫülislām Yahyā Ef. (Şun'ī-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1046: the Murād Paşa-yı cedid ('Abdülkayyūm Ef.)
- Muh. 1048: the Ülā of Şeyḫülislām Zekerīya Ef. (Re'īs Ḥvāceci  
Süleymān Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1050: the Şaḥn (Nev'ālī-zāde Maḥmūd Ef.)
- Rec. 1051: the Kara Muştafā Paşa (Ḥaccī Yūsuf-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1053: the Süleymāniye (Çeşmī-zāde Muştafā Ef.)
- Ju. Rec. 1055: k. of Yeñişehr (Muḥarrem-zāde Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zūl,  
Rec. 1056: Tezkereci Mūsā

Wrote verses under maḥlas Kādir; one beyt quoted.



Born: Sakız(?)

Died: Şa'b.1059

Father: 'Alî

He learned science of medicine in Sakız. Came to İstanbul where he entered the Dîvân-ı Hümâyûn as a secretary in the office of the harâc muhâsebeciliği. When in Şaf.1057 the re'isü 'l-etibbâ Hammâl-zâde Mehmed Ef. was unable to cure the ailing Sultân, he was appointed in his place with the pâye of Edirne, and the kazâ of Rodoscuğ as an arpalık which his predecessor had held. He was dismissed from this post in Reb.I,1057, and replaced by Hammâl-zâde Mehmed Ef., 2nd time. However, in Cem.I,1057, he was again appointed re'isü 'l-etibbâ in place of Hammâl-zâde, but after seventeen days he was dismissed and Hammâl-zâde is given the post for the 3rd time. Once again in Şa'b.1057 he was returned to this office, and the kazâ of Ebû Eyyûb was taken from 'İşmetî Mehmed Ef. and added to his benefits. After two monthes he was ordered into exile, and Hammâl-zâde was given the post for the 4th time; but after six days had passed he was pardoned and returned to his former post. After the accession of Sultân Mehmed iv in Rec.1058, he was again dismissed and replaced by Hammâl-zâde for the 5th time. In Şa'b.1058 he was deprived of the kazâ of Ebû Eyyûb, which was given to Ürke Muştafâ Ef. In Rec.1059 he was given the kazâ of Gemlik as an arpalık, replacing Halvâcî-zâde Ahmed Ef. When he died in Şa'b.1059, this kazâ was given to Ezhârî Menlâ Çelebi.

Works: Devâ-yı Emrâî, on medicine.



Born:

Died: 1059; buried beyond the

Father: Tezkereci Ahmed Ef.

Emîn Buhârî Zâviyesi,

d: Saf. 1018 [‘Aṭā’î, 532]

outside Edirne Kapu.

- Ac. Zil-H. 1022: while ma’zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ülâ of Mesîh Paşa (Çokacı-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1026: the Nişancı Paşa-yı cedîd (Naṣrullâh Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1027: the Sinân Paşa (Belgradî ‘Alî Çel.)
- Zil-H. 1029: the Gevher Hân Sultân (Mütevellî [ ]-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1031: the Şahn (Nakşebend-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)---transferred, Seyyid ‘Abdürrâhîm Ef.
- Şa’b. 1032: as a result of the incident which took place at the mosque of Sultân Mehmed in Şa’b. 1032 [ cf. Na’îmâ , ii , 253 . ], he was sent to the medrese of Menlâ ‘Arab in Tire; and his place in the Şahn was given to Seyyid ‘Abdürrâhîm Ef.
- After the accession of Sultân Murâd in Zil-K. 1032, he was pardoned and allowed to return to İstanbul.
- Zil-H. 1032: the Hânkâh (Bostân-zâde ‘Abdülkerîm Ef.)
- Saf. 1034: the Hâkânîye (Menteş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1034: the Süleymânîye (Edhem-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.)
- Ju. Rec. 1036: k. of Haleb (Fenârî-zâde Şeyhî Ef.)---ma’zûl, Ram. 1037: Seyfî-zâde ‘Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Rec. 1040: k. of Mısr (Mu’îd Ahmed Ef.)---ma’zûl, Ram. 1041: Küçük Mahmûd-zâde ‘Abdullâh Ef.
- 1044: appointed to inspect the refugees who had fled to İstanbul from Kayseri as a result the Celâlî disturbances, and were now being returned to their homes.
- Şev. 1049: k. of Edirne (Kaba Kulak-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---retired, Reb. I, 1051: Tevfîkî-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Reb. II, 1056: He was given the paye of Rûmîlî.

Born: Edirne, in the tekke which his father had built and where he was the seyh. Died: Ram. 1059

Father: Dizdâr-zâde Şeyh Ahmed Ef. ['Atâ'î, 675]

- Ac. 1033: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in a grade of hâric to the İbrâhîm Paşa in Edirne.
- Rec. 1036: the Emîniye ('Abdünnebi Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1044: the Câmî'-i 'atîk (Şeyhî-zâde Şerif Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1050: the Üç Şerefeli (Halebî Yahyâ Ef.)
- Saf. 1053: the Gâzanfer Ağa (Semiz Velî Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1053: the Şahn (Ramażân Ef.)
- Ju. Muh. 1056: k. of Konya (Taşkendi-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Reb. II, 1057: Menteş-zâde Ahmed Ef.
-

Born: İstanbul

Died: Zil-K. 1059

Ac. Muh. 1058: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Pervîz Ef. (Mūsâ Paşa İmâmı Ahmed Ef.).

Şa'b. 1059: the Sinân Paşa in Beşiktaş (Koçbaşı [قوچباش] Mahmūd Ef.)  
 ---died, Zil-K. 1059: Mûderris-zâde 'Abdüllâzîz Ef.

---

S'O, iv, 163.



Born: Üsküdar

Died: Reb. I, 1060,

- Ac. Cem. I, 1033: while ma'zül from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Başcı İbrâhîm (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde dâmâdı Mahmûd Ef.) However, he refused the appointment, and it was given 'Abdüssittâr Ef. He remained ma'zül.
- Saf. 1034: the Hamâniye (Hakîm İshak dâmâdı Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1040: the Rahîkî (Süleymân Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1041: the Hâfız Paşa ( 'Abdülkayyûm Ef.)
- Ju. Reb. I, 1042: k. of Tire (Şiddîk Ef.)---ma'zül, Zil-H. 1043: Şâdık-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Zil-K. 1059: k. of Tokat ( )---died: Reb. I, 1060: Kemâl Ef-zâde İbrâhîm Ef., the former k. of İstanbul, as arpalık.
-

Born: Bursa

Died: Sat. 12 Rec. 1060, buried

Father: Muştafâ Ef. (d: Cem. I, 1032). He  
had been imâm in the Hışâr  
Câmi'î, haţib in the Câmi'î-1  
Kebîr, and seyh of the Dâru'l-  
Kurrâ.

in the courtyard of the  
Abdal Mosque alongside  
his father.

Grandfather: 'Alî Dede; he was born in Tokat, from where he moved to  
Bursa, where his son Muştafâ was born.

mülâz: in 1003, 'Arab-zâde 'Abdurru'ûf Ef.

- Ac. 1010: the Mollâ Fenârî in Bursa, a 40 ak. medrese.  
 Rec. 1027: the Lala Şâhin, with grade of hâric ( Hâccî Ef.)  
 Saf. 1034: the Dâvud Paşa, in İstanbul (Seyrek-zâde Seyyid  
Yûnus Ef.)  
 Zil-H. 1034: the Yıldırım Hân in Bursa (Kâmetî 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)  
 Ram. 1037: the 'Âyşe Sultân in İstanbul (Kürd İshak Ef.)  
 Şev. 1038: the Şâhn (Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)  
 Rec. 1040: the Sultânîye in Bursa (Ağa İmâmı Mehmed Ef.)  
 Ram. 1043: the Valide in Üsküdar (Halıcı-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)  
 Ju. Cem. II, 1044: k. of Üsküdar (Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef., 2nd tenure)---  
transferred, Şa'b. 1045: Kürd İshak Ef.  
 Şa'b. 1045: k. of Mekke, to take effect from 1st Muh. 1046 (Seyfi-  
zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh. 1049: Kürd İshak Ef.  
 He retired to Bursa where in Cem. I, 1049 he replaced  
Manav Ahmed Ef. in the Yıldırım Hân (for 2nd time) as  
a retirement. He was given also, the kazâ of the  
Bursa Yefişehri as an increment to his income---died,  
12 Sat. Rec. 1060: his medrese was given to Menteş-zâde  
Mahmûd Ef.

A tarih on his dead by [Bursavî] 'Āşimî [Meḥmed] Ef.

Kerem-i ḥaḳḳa muḳārrin ola Baldır-zāde

Works: Biographies of the 'ulemā and meşāyih of Bursa.

Divān under the maḥlas, Selîsî; five beyts quoted.

---

'UZ, p. 155

Rizā, p. 48

GR 'î, p. 346.

S 'O, iv, 164

'OM, I, 257.



Born: Kastamonu

Died: end of Rec.1060, after  
an illness which rendered him paralysed.mülâz: Ebü's-Sü'üd-zâde Mehmed Ef.

Ac. Rec.1044: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Şâh Kûlî (Dervîş Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.

Zil-K.1046: became tezkereci to Ebü's-Sü'üd-zâde Mehmed Ef. on his appointment as ka. of Rûmîlî; and accompanied him on the campaign against Bağdâd in Şev.1047. When victory was gained in Şa'b.1048, a kādî for the city had to be appointed immediately and the post was first given to him.---ma'zûl, Zil-K.1050: Necâtî-zâde Mehmed Ef.

Reb.II,1053: k. of Kâhire (Hanefî Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf.1054: Memek-zâde Muştafâ Ef., the k. of Kuds-i Şerîf. Kuds-i Şerîf was given to Emrullâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.

Reb.II,1057: k. of Bursa (Husrev Paşa İmâmî Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-H.1057: Şarî 'Alî Ef.-zâde Mehmed Ef.

After his return, he was given 'Ayntâb as an arpalık. After he died, this arpalık was given as a kazâ to the elderly teacher at the Cānbāziye medrese, Seyyid Ahmed Ef.

---

'UZ, p.159(var).

S'O, iv, 522.

Born:

Died: Ram. 1060

Grandfather: Nefes-zâde Muştafâ Ef. ['Atâ'i, 458]

- Ac. Muh. 1049: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Kepençî Sinân ( Hızır Ef.)
- Rec. Lo51: the 'Abdüsselâm in Küçük Çekmece in grade of hareket (Şa'rânî-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1053: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı 'atîk (Cânîkî İsmâ'îl Ef.)
- Rec. 1056: the 'Alî Paşa-yı cedîd (Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.)
- Ju. Reb. II, 1057: k. of Sakız (Bağmaçî-zâde Nûh Ef.)—ma'zûl, Cem. I, 1058: Kızılkılı [قرقلى] Mehmed Ef.
- Rec. 1060: k. of Şofya (Menteş-zâde Ahmed Ef.)—died, Ram. 1060: Bağdâdî Ahmed Ef.

'UZ, p. 166.

S'O, iv, 392.



Born:Erzurum

Died:Wed.17 Şev.1060.

- Ac. Saf.1039: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Başçı İbrâhîm (Seyyid 'Abdüssittâr Muştafâ Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the Ülâ of the Husrev Kethüdâ ('Osmân-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1049: the Dâvud Paşa (Boluvi Muştafâ Ef.)
- Cem.II,1051: the Rûm Mehmed Paşa (Sadreddîn-zâde Ruhullâh Ef.)
- Muh.1053: the Kılıç 'Alî Paşa (Hevâ'i-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1055: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirga Limanı ('Abdülvehâb-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev.1056: the Şeyhülislâm Zekeriyâ Ef.)( Şa'rânî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb.II,1057: the Şahn ('Abdürrahîm-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh.1058: the Zâl Paşa Sultânı (Riyâzî-zâde 'Abdullaţîf Ef.)
- Ram.1060: the Kara Muştafâ Paşa (Okıcı-zâde Vak'î Ahmed Ef.)--- died;Wed. 17 Şev.1060: Haţîb-zâde Ahmed Ef.

He enjoyed a high reputation among scholars, especially as a mathematician. He wrote monographs on the difficult points of the various sciences; a detailed history of the kings of Rûm and Europe; and under the maḥlas Mülhemî, poems in the three languages.

'UZ,p.162(var).

S'O,1,104.

'OM,iii,12.



Born:

Died: Zil-K.1060, buried in  
the courtyard of Şeyh  
Vefâ Mosque.Father: Okci-zâde Nişancı Mehmed  
Beg.mülâz: Ebû Sa'îd Ef.

- Ac. Reb.I,1047: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, and awaiting a 50  
al. post, appointed in grade of hâric to the Rahîkî  
('Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Zil-H.1048: the Mehmed Ağa (Muṭahher Ef.-dāmâdı Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1051: He attained rank of dâhil in the same medrese.
- Saf.1053: the Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef. (Ḥalebî Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1055: the Şahn (Şâmî Halîl Ef.)
- Rec.1056: the Siyavuş Paşa Sultânı (Minkârî-zâde Yahyâ Ef.)
- Zil-H.1057: the Kara Muştafâ Paşa (Şarî 'Alî Ef.-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1060: the Süleymânîye (Semîn Velî Ef.)---died, Zil-K.1060:  
'Alî Yâr Ef.

He chose the maḥlas Vak'î became his father was the  
tevki'i. During the sadûret of Behâ'î Ef. he served  
him as tezkereci. He was an able writer of prose and  
poetry. One gazel quoted.

---

<sup>1</sup>UZ, p.161(var).

## 24. SEMİN VELİYEDDİN EF.

Born: Bâzâr köyü in Mar'aş

Died: 1060

Father: Minkârî 'Ömer Ef. ([ 'Aṭā'ī, 692 ] 'UZ, p. 167)

Mülâz: Hıvâce-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.

- Ac. Zil-H.1043: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak.medrese, appointed in a grade of hâric to the Cezrî Kâsım Paşa (Hüsâm Ef.)
- Reb.I,1047: the Kılıç 'Alî Paşa (Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1050: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirğa Limanı (Arnavud Hüseyn Ef.)
- Zil-H.1052: the Çazanfer Ağa (Hâşimî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1053: the Şahn (Fâzıl Menlâ Çel.)
- Reb.II,1056: the Şâh Sultân ('Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Şa'b.1057: the Aya Sofya-yı kadîm (Beyânî Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec.1058: the Süleymâniye (Altıparmak 'Abdulfettâh Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b.1060: k. of İzmir (Ca'fer-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef. 2nd tenure)--- transferred, Zil-K.1060: Hâşimî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-K.1060: k. of Üsküdar (Hâşimî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)--- While on his way to take up this last appointment he died at a place also called Bâzâr Köyü: 'İsâ Ef., 2nd tenure. The revenues of his office as k. of Üsküdar were given to his children for two months after his death.

He was related by marriage to Minkârî 'Ömer Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 167.

S'O, iv, 611.



Born:

Died: Zil-H.1060

Father: Kütahyalı Emrullâh Ef. ['Atâ'i, 557]

- Ac. Cem. II, 1033: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. mâdrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Seyyid 'Abdulkâdir Ef. (Şârihü'l-menâr 'Abdülhalîm Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1039: the Nişâncı-yı cedîd (Maksûd Ef.)
- Ram. 1039: the Hâdım Paşa (Maksûd Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1040: the 'Alî Paşa-yı cedîd (îmâm-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1042: the Hâdîce Sultân (Muharrem-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1044: the Şahn (Kara Mustafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1045: the Hâdîce Sultân, for 2nd time, with rank of altmışlı (Hamî Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1051: the Hâkânîye in Vefâ (îmâm-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Saf. 1054: k. of Kuds-i Şerîf (Memek-zâde Mustafâ Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Rec. 1055: Nakîb-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Muh. 1058: k. of Mısr (Raḥmetullâh Ef.) --- ma'zûl, [at time of accession of Sultân Mehmed iv.] Rec. 1058: the k. of Şâm, Raḥmetullâh Ef., for 2nd time., Şâm was given to Çeşmî-zâde Ef.
- Şa'b. 1059: k. of Filibe, [including Tatar Bâzârı] (Riyâzî-zâde 'Abdüllâtîf Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Ram. 1060: the k. of Belgrad 'Acem Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time. Belgrad was given to Handân Ef.

'UZ, p. 166 (var).

S'O, iv, 164.



Born:

Died: 1060

mülâz: H'vâce 'Ömer Ef., the preceptor of Sultân 'Osmân II,

- Ac. Şev.1027: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Havâşş Mahmûd Paşa (Aydinî 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Şev.1030: the Hurremiyye (Dâ'î-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1031: the Maktûl Hasan Paşa (Hurrem Ef.)
- Ram.1035: the Mollâ Yegan in Bursa ('Acem 'Abdülğani Ef.)
- Zil-H.1035: k. of Mar'aş ('Acem 'Abdülğani Ef.). However, he refused to accept this appointment and 'Abdülğani Ef. was left in office.
- Muh.1036: the Muştafâ Paşa in Kekboze (Zeynî Ef.)
- Ju. Reb.I,1037: k. of Birgi (Müsevid Hüsâm Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b.1038: Kürd Kâsım Ef., as an arpalık.
- Rec.1041: k. of Kütahya (Hüseyn Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf.1043: Menlâ Ahmed-zâde-dâmâdı Mahmûd Ef.
- Muh.1046: k. of Tire (Hüsrev Paşa İmâmı Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şev.1049: Hasan Ef.
- Muh.1053: k. of Kütahya for 2nd time (Ünsî 'Abdüllâţîf Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf.1054: Ya'kûbca-zâde Mahmûd Ef.
- Zil-K.1054: k. of Kütahya for 3rd time (Ya'kûbca-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)---ma'zûl, Rec.1055: Halvâcî-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Reb.I,1056: k. of Bursa (Boluvi Muştafâ Ef.).
- In Rec.1056 the Sultân requested that snow be sent from Bursa, and in order that there should be no complaints he went to Keşiş Dağ to supervise its collection. Rumours that he had died while thus engaged reached İstanbul, and Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef. was appointed to replace him. He remained ma'zûl until his death.

Born: Tophâne, the kaşaba near  
İstanbul.

Died: end of 1060

Father: Hubbî Menlâsı-zâde Şemseddin Ef. ['Atâ'î, 574]

Ac. Muh. 1032: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Sinân Paşa in Beşiktaş (Halıcı-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)

Şa'b. 1038: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı 'atîk (Mantıkî Ahmed Ef.)

Zil-K. 1040: the Etmekçi-oğlu (Celb Muştafâ Ef.)

Şa'b. 1045: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapısı (Şadreddin-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.)

Şev. 1046: the Şahin (Muzaffer-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Sâlih Ef.)

Zil-H. 1048: the Şâh Sultân (Şun'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Emin Ef.)

Cem. I, 1050: the 'Âyşe Sultân (Memek-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)

Rec. 1054: the Kalender Hâne (Yahyâ Paşa-zâde Mehmed Nuţkî Ef.)  
—retired, Rec. 1059, with the pâyê of Mekke: 'Uşşâkî-zâde Faşihî Mehmed Ef.

Şa'b. 1059: given the każâ of Gemlik as arpalık (Re'îsü'l-Etibbâ 'İsâ Ef.)—died, end of 1060: Kadri-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.

He was famous as a fancier of tulips, and one variety of this flower is called after him, Menlâ Çelebi Lâlesi.



Born:

Died: end of Muh.1061, buried

Father: Muştafâ Ef., the preceptor of  
Sultân Ahmed [ 'Aṭâ'î, <sup>522</sup> ]

in the courtyard of the  
Defterdâr Mosque in Ebû  
Eyyûb Anşârî.

Younger brother: Şeyhülislâm H<sup>V</sup>ace-zâde  
Mes'ûd Ef.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Es'ad Ef.

- Ac. Zil-H.1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Sinân Paşa (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1030: the Mihrmâh Sultân in Edirne Kapısı (Sefer Ef.)—  
ma'zûl, Şa'b.1031, [as a result of the disturbances  
which followed the assassination of Sultân 'Osmân]:  
Nağreddîn Ef.
- Zil-H.1032: the Mihrmâh Sultân in Edirne Kapısı for 2nd time  
(Ürke Muştafâ Ef.)
- Saf.1035: the Şahn (Hüdhüd 'Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Rec.1036: the Gevher Hân Sultân (Kevâkibî-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Zil-K.1038: the Aya Sofya-yı Kadîm (Kevâkibî-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Zil-K.1039: the Süleymâniye (Bostân-zâde 'Abdülkerîm Ef.)
- Ju. Ram.1040: k. of Şâm (Tevfikî-zâde Ahmed Ef.)—when he reached  
Akşehir on his way to take up this appointment, for some  
reason which is not known he returned to the capital  
and chose to remain ma'zûl, Zil-K.1040: Halebî Ahmed Ef.
- Muh.1043: k. of Çalaşa (Çivi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., 2nd tenure)—  
ma'zûl, Saf.1044: Âvâre-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Şev.1049: k. of Mısr (Bosnavî Şa'bân Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh.1051:  
Ahmed Şihâb Ef.
- 1057: given the kazâ of Dimetoka as arpalık.
- Şa'b.1060: k. of İstanbul (Şun'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.), and his  
arpalık is given to Muşliheddîn-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh  
Ef.---died of consumption, end of Muh.1061: Ankaravî  
Es'ad Ef.

<sup>1</sup>UZ, p.164(var).



Born:

Died: Saf.1061, buried outside  
Edirne Kapısı.

Father: Şeyhülislâm 'Abdürrahîm Ef., whose 2nd son he was.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef.

- Ac. Şa'b.1052: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Merdûmiye (Şeyhî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Rec.1056: the Koca Muştafâ Paşa (İcî-zâde Seyyid Yahyâ Ef.)
- Şa'b.1057: the Şahn (Riyâzî-zâde 'Abdullaţîf Ef.)
- Muh.1058: the Sultân Selîm kâdîm (Minkarî-zâde Yahyâ Ef.)
- Ram.1060: the Süleymâniye (Ebû's-sü'ûd-zâde Mehmed Şadık Ef.)  
---died, Saf.1061: Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.
-

Born: Aydın

Died: Cem. I, 1061; buried near  
the Emîr Buhârî Zâviyesi,  
outside Edirne Kapu.

Father: El-Hâcc Himmet.

mülâz: Kınalı-zâde Fehmî Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Saf. 1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Ümmü'l-veled (Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1031: the Sinân Paşa (Tegkereci 'Abdüllâzîz Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1033: the Hâce Hayreddîn (Kürd Burhân Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1035: the Hadîce Sultân (Tuc Emîr Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)
- Muh. 1038: the Şahn (Nokta-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: the Çorlu (Gül Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Rec. 1040: Ankaravî Es'ad Ef.
- Rec. 1040: Although appointed to a 60 ak. medrese, newly opened in İstanbul he refused and remained ma'zûl.
- Ram. 1040: the Hânkâh (Dâmâd-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-H. 1040: k. of Magnisa (Sânî İbrâhîm Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şev. 1042: Atlu Dâvud Ef., the k. of İzmir; İzmir was given to Tefîkî-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Reb. I, 1047: k. of Sofya (Gül Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şev. 1049: Hamî Mehmed Ef.
- Saf. 1053: k. of Üsküdar (Kebîrî Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Cem. I, 1054: Ahmed Ramazân Ef.
- Muh. 1061: given the kaza of Üsküdar for 2nd time as arpalık, with the pâye of Mekke (Semîn Ef.)—died, Cem. I, 1061: and his arpalık was given as a mevlevîyet to Nokta-zâde Ahmed Ef. for 2nd time.

The ta'rîh inscribed on his tombstone: Oldı Aysî cenânda vâsıl-ı 'ays

[ اولدی عیسیٰ جنانده واصل عیسیٰ ]

During the period when 'Azmi-zâde Muştafâ Ef. was kazasker, he served as his tegkereci. He was eighty one years old at the time of his death. Although his proper name was 'İsâ, he preferred to be known by his mağlas 'Aysî, to beyts quoted.



Born:

Died: 10 Cem. I, 1061, and was buried near his house.

Father: Şeyhülislâm Mehmed Ef. ['Atâ'i, 292]

Grandfather: Şeyhülislâm Çivi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Şun'ullâh., to whom he later became dâmâd.

- Ac. Zil-K. 1012: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Zâi Paşa Sultânı (Şeyh-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1015: the Şahn (Ahî-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)
- Muh. 1017: the Ebû Eyyûb (Bulbül-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Saf. 1017: the Valide-i Sultân Mehmed Hân (Seyfî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Saf. 1019: the Süleymâniye (Hvâce-zâde Şâlih Ef.)
- Ju. Cem. I, 1023: k. of Şâm (Şeyh-zâde Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Ram. 1024: Şems-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.
- Ram. 1026: the kazâ of Ayazmend is given as an arpalık.
- Cem. I, 1029: k. of Mısr (Muṭahher Ef.)—ma'zûl, Reb. II, 1030: ? 'Abdülkerîm Ef.
- Reb. II, 1032: k. of Ğalaṭa (Ğanî-zâde Ef. as arpalık)—transferred, Muh. 1033: Ebû Sa'îd Mehmed Ef.
- Muh. 1033: k. of Bursa (Ebû Sa'îd Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Ram. 1033: Kaba Receb Ef.
- Ram. 1038: k. of Edirne (Kara Mûsâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Rec. 1039: Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef.
- Şev. 1041: k. of İstanbul (Kara Mûsâ Ef.)—transferred, Reb. I, 1042: Ahî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef., the k. of Edirne. Edirne was given to Kürd Kâs-m Ef.
- Reb. I, 1042: k. of Ğalaṭa, for 2nd time (Serçe Hüseyn Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh. 1043: Hvâce-zâde 'Alî Ef.
- Cem. I, 1043: kazâ of Birgi was added to his arpalık.



- Reb.I,1049: ka. of Anaṭolı (Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.)---retired,  
Zil-K.1049:the k. of Belğrad, Mu'id Ahmed Ef.,for  
2nd time. Belğrad was given to Merhabâ-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Rec.1056: ka. of Anaṭolı,for 2nd time(Behâ'i Mehmed Ef.)---  
ma'zûl,Şev.1056: Cinci Hüseyn Ef.
- Şev.1057: ka. of Rûmili (Behâ'i Mehmed Ef.,2nd time)---ma'zûl,  
Reb.I,1058: Bâlî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Reb.I,1058: the kaṣâ of Tatar Bâzârcıǵı is given as arpalık.
- Rec.1060: the kaṣâ of Ankara is given as an arpalık (Keder-  
zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)and his arpalık of Tatarbâzâr-  
cıǵı was given to 'İşmetî Mehmed Ef.---died,10 Cem.I,  
1061:Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef.

He became afflicted with dropsy,from which he died.

---

'UZ,p.167(var).

S'O,iv,164.

Born:

Died: Cem. I, 1061

Father: Husām Ef. (Hvāce Fesād Mūsveddesi) [‘Aṭā’I, 722]

He was the youngest son of Husām Ef.

mülāz: Şeyhülislām Yahyā Ef.

- Ac. Rec. 1055: while ma’zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the Hizir Çel. (Şāmī ‘İvaz Ef.)
- Şa‘b. 1057: the Hāfız Paşa in grade of hareket (Avāre-zāde Mes‘ūd Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1058: the Mehmed Ağa (Şāmī ‘İvaz Ef.)
- Ram. 1060: the Sinān Paşa (Sa‘dī-zāde Seyyid ‘Abdullāh Ef.)—  
died, Cem. I, 1061: Husām-zāde ‘Abdūlbākī Ef.

---

 S‘O, iv, 165.



Born: Bursa

Died: Cem. II, 1061, buried in

mülâz: Şev. 1030; Kudsi Seyyid Mehmed Ef.the Dârü'l-Hadîs by the  
Bâb-ı Zemin.(who had been appointed k. of Bur-  
sa in 1027, and who died at this time.)Ac. Zil-K. 1053: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hâric to the 'İsâ Beg in Bursa.

Rec. 1054: the Kâdriye (Emir Hasan-zâde Ahmed Ef.)

Cem. I, 1058: the Hançeriye (Menteş-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)

15. Cem. I, 1061: the Mollâ Yegân (Baldır-zâde Derviş Mehmed Ef.)

30. Cem. I, 1061: the Gâzi Hudâvendigâr (Baldır-zâde Derviş Mehmed Ef.)  
---died of fever, Cem. II, 1061: Kâmrân-zâde 'Alî Ef.



Born:

Died: Rec. 1061.

Elderbrother: Mü'ezzîn-zâde Fikrî Mehmed Ef. [VF. 18/13]

- Ac. Şev. 1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Sittî Hatûn (Kara Kaş Muşliheddîn Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1031: the Segbân 'Alî (Kulak[ ] Hâccî Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1032: the Hayder Paşa (Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1034: the Mollâ Gûrânî (Piyâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: the Hadîce Sultân (Kara Kaş Muşliheddîn Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1040: the Şahn (Mantıkî Ahmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1042: He attained rank of altmış in the same medrese.
- Ram. 1042: the Sultân Selîm kâdîm (Mantıkî Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1042: k. of Magnisa ('Aysî Ef.) However, he refused the appointment, and it was given to Atlu Dâvud Ef. He chose to go into retirement, and was given the kaîdâ of Mudanya as arpalık --- died, Rec. 1061 and his arpalık was given to Seyrek-zâde Seyyid 'Abdurrahman Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 228 (var).

S'O, 111, 346.

Born:

Died: Şa'b.1061; buried near  
the Emir Buḥārī Zāviye-  
si, outside Edirne Kapu.

Father: Hasan Beg-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.

[ 'Aṭā'ī, 745 ? ]

- Ac. Reb.I,1037: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak.medrese, appointed in grade  
of hāric to the Siyāvuş Paşa (Muḥarrem-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb.II,1042: the Ḥayder Paşa ( Baḥrī-zāde 'Abdülkādir Ef.)
- Şa'b.1045: the Menlā Gūrānī (Ya'kūb Ef.)
- Cem.I,1050: the Sinān Paşa in Feṭḥiye (Aḥī-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1051: the Şahn, by teḥille (Yahyā Paşa-zāde Mehmed Nuṭḳī Ef.)
- Ju. A few days  
later : k. of Bosna (Ḥāfız Kudsī Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zūl,  
Saf.1053: Kāmetī-zāde Mehmed Ef.
- Rec.1056: k. of Maḡnisa ('Osmān-zāde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zūl,  
Şa'b.1057: Hāşimī-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Ram.1060: k. of Belḡrād ('Acem Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zūl, Rec.1061:  
Emīnī Mehmed Ef.

---

'UZ, p.227(var).

S'O, 11, 310 ?.



Born:

Died: Şa'b.1061.

- Ac. Zil-K.1D38: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Cānbāziye (Perlepeli-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Ram.1043: the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapısı (Altıparmak 'Abdülfeṭṭāh Ef.)
- Cem.I,1050: the Muştafā Paşa in Kekboze ('Acem-zāde Mahmūd Ef.)
- Şa'b.1052: the Murād Paşa-yı 'atîk
- Saf.1054: the Şahn (Minkārî-zāde Yahyā Ef.)
- Reb.II,1056: the Zāl Paşa Sultānı (Ḥāccî Yūsuf-zāde Yahyā Ef.)
- Şa'b.1057: the Murādiye in Bursa (Bağdādî Ahmed Ef.)---died,  
Şa'b.1061: Ḥatīb-zāde Ahmed Ef.

---

S'O,iv,392.



Born:

Died: Ram. 1061

mülâz: Ebu's-Su'ûd-zâde Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Reb. I, 1049: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Hüsrev Kethüdâ (Erzurumî İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1053: the Segbân 'Alî (Mehmed Şâlih Ef.)
- Saf. 1054: the Şâh Hübân (Bâyezîd Ef.)
- Şev. 1056: the Murâd Paşa-yı 'Atîk ('Alî Bâr[ ,\ ] Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1057: the Şahî ('Abdülhalîm Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1058: the Çorlî (Hâfîz Yûsuf Ef.) However, he refused the appointment, and became ma'zûl.
- Rec. 1058: the Mihirmâh in Edirne Kapu ('Alî Bâr Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1060: the Kara Muştafâ Paşa (Erzurumî İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1061: the Murâdiye in Bursa (Dâye-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---  
died; Ram. 1061: Muhteşem Emîri Seyyîd Mehmed Ef.  
He was a wealthy man. A one-mişrâ' tâ'rîh on his death by Cevrî.

---

'UZ, p. 169.

## 38. [ŞEYHÜLİSLÂM MU'İD AHMED EF. BİRÄDER-ZÂDESI] 'ÂRİF AHMED EF.

Born:

Died: Ram. 1061 in İsatnbul;

Father: Muştafâ Ef.

buried near the Emîr

Paternaluncle: Şeyhülislâm Mu'îd Ahmed

Buhârî Zâviyesi, outside

Ef. [VF. 18/61]

Edirne Kapu.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef.

Ac. Şa'b. 1052: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Nişancı Paşa-yı cedîd ('Abdülhalîm Ef.)

Saf. 1054: He attained rank of dâhil in the same medrese.

Reb. II, 1056: the Ğazanfer Ağa (Köseç Yahyâ Ef.)

Şev. 1056: the Şahî (Ebu's-Su'ûd-zâde Mehmed Şâdık Ef.)

Reb. II, 1057: the Mihrmâh Sultân in Üsküdar (Ebû Sa'îd Ef.-zâde  
Feyzullâh Ef.)

Ju. Rec. 1059: k. of Medîne, to take effect from 1st Muh. 1060  
(Muţahher Ef.-dâmâdı Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh. 1061:  
Bosnavî Bâli Ef.

He was fetvâ-emîni during his uncle's period as  
Şeyhülislâm.

---

S'O, I, 217.



Born:

Died: 1061.

Step-father: Tokuz-zâde 'Abdülvehhâb Ef

[ 'Atâ'î, 747 ]

- Ac. Rec.1042: while ma'zûl from a 40 sk. medrese, appointed to the  
Papaz-oğlu (Çatalcalı Beg-zâde Maḥmûd Ef.)
- Zil-K.1050: the Esmehân Sultân in Pethiye (Necâti-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1053: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirğa Limani (Kâmeti-zâde  
Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Rec.1055: k. of Bosna (Kâmeti-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Rec.1056: 'Arab İmâm-zâde Hasan Ef.
- Rec.1058: k. of Kayseri (Seyyid 'Abdûlmecid Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Ram.1059: Şâmi Nu'mân Ef.

---

 S'O,1,217.



Born:

Died: Thur. 5 Şev. 1061, and is b

Father: Şeyh 'Alî Ef.

buried in the cemetery of

Brother: Hamidî Şeyh-zâde Ahmed Ef.

Kocacı[kovacı] Dede, near  
his house.

[VF.17/69]

mülâz: İskender-zâde 'Abdürrahîm Ef.

- Ac. Muh.1019: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak medrese, appointed to the  
Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapu (Şeyhî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Şev.1021: müftî of kaşaba of Seyyid Gâzî.
- Cem. I, 1022: the Dâvud Paşa (Bâkî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Zil-K.1023: the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapu for 2nd time (Habîrî Ahmed  
Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1025: the Sinân Paşa (Habîrî Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1025: the Sultânîye in Bursa (Ebâbîl Derviş Ef.)
- Muh.1029: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedîd (Bâkî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1030: the Şahn (Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Rec.1031: the Bayezîdiye in Edirne (Âvâre-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1033: the Ebû Eyyûb Anşarî (Menteş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1034: the Hâkânîye (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-H.1034: k. of Medîne, to take effect from 1st Muh. 1036 (Edhem  
-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh. 1037: Fenârî-zâde  
Şâh Mehmed Ef.
- Muh.1038: given the każâ of Vize as an arpalık ('Abdünnebi Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1040: k. of Bursa (Edhem-zâde Muştafâ Ef.) and his arpalık  
was given as a mevlevîyet to Bostanî Ahmed Ef.—  
ma'zûl, Ram. 1041: Çavuş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.
- end of 1042: given the każâ of Ipsala as an appalık (Yaşdıgaç  
Muşliheddîn Ef.)

- Şev.1048: k. of Edirne (Edhem-zâde Muştafâ Ef.) and his arpalık was given as a mevleviyet to Bağmâkçı-zâde Mehmed Ef. —ma'zûl, Şev.1049: Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Ef.
- Cem.I,1052: k. of İstanbul (Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.) —ma'zûl, Cem.II,1053: Re'isü'l-Etibbâ Zeynül 'Âbidîn Ef.
- Zil-H.1057: paye of ka. of Rûmili.
- Rec.1058: ka. of Anadolı (Memek-zâde Muştafâ Ef.), retired, Şev.1059: Husam-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Şev.1060: ka. of Rûmili for 2nd time (Memek-zâde Muştafâ Ef.) —ma'zûl, Cem.II,1061: Kudsi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., the ka. of Anadolı. Anadolı was given to Bosnavî Şa'bân Ef.
- Şa'b.1061: given the każâ of Vize as arpalık (El-Hâcc Hasan Ef.) —died, Thur.5 Şev.1061: and his arpalık was given to Bâli-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- A ta'rîh (mu'ammâ) on his death by Tal'atî Hüseyin Ef. He was learned in the fünûn-ı nakliye, especially in sukûk and in tefsîr; however, he knew little of the mathematical sciences. He wrote on numerous aspects of tefsîr.

---

\*UZ, p.157(var).

S'O, iv, 165.



Born:

Died: 1061

- Ac. Rec.1035: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Va'izîye in Bursa (Ramazân Ef.)
- Rec.1051: the Kadriye
- Ju. Saf.1053: k. of Brzurum (Seyyid Şâlih Ef.)---ma'sûl, Rec.1054:  
Manîkî Birâderi Mehmed Ef.
- Rec.1058: k. of Brzurum for 2nd time ('Ömer Ef.)---ma'sûl,  
Ram.1059: Naşrullâh-sâde Ef., but being refused by  
him was given to Kara Ramazân Ef.

---

 S'O,1,217.



Born: Küfe

Died: Muh. 1062

- Ac. Cem. I, 1053: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Cezrî Kâsım Paşa ('Avnullâh Ef.)
- Şev. 1056: the Hayder Paşa (Tatar 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1057: the Hayreddin Paşa (Nev'î-sâde Mahdûmı Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1058: the 'Alî Paşa-yı cedîd (Muhtesem Emîrî Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1061: the Şahn (Nâ'ib 'Ömer Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1061: the Hânkah (Muhtesem Emîrî Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)—  
died, Muh. 1062: Bosnavî Ahmed Ef.

---

 S'O, 111, 330.

Born:

Died: Muh. 1062

- Ac. Saf. 1052: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Kûrekçi Başı ('Arab İmâm-zâde Hasan Ef.)
- Saf. 1054: the Sinân Paşa in Beşiktaş (Ebû's-Su'ûd-zâde Mehmed Şâdık Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1056: the Dâvud Paşa ('Alî Bâr Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1058: the Şahin (Kâsim-zâde Mehmed Şâlih Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1059: the Kâsim Paşa (Şa'rânî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—died, Muh. 1062: Veli-zâde Ahmed Ef.

---

S<sup>o</sup> 1, 174.

44. NAĞİBÜ'L-EŞRÂF SEYREK-ZÂDE SEYYİD YÛNUS EF.

[162-b]

Born:

Died: Saf. 1062, buried in the

Father: Seyrek-zâde Seyyid Emrullâh  
Mehmed Ef. [ 'Aṭā' I, 432 ]

Emir Buḥārî Zāviyesi,  
outside Edirne Kapu.

Grandfather: Seyrek Muḥiddîn el-Hüseynî

Elderbrother: Seyyid Mehmed Ef. [ 'Aṭā' I, 562 ]

He was the youngest son of Emrullâh Mehmed Ef.

mülâz: Sadra'zam Gani-zâde Mehmed Ef.

Ram. 1052: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Rüstem Paşa in kaşaba of Rodoscuḳ ( Nurullâh Ef. )

Şev. 1030: the Ḥayreddîn ( Burhân Ef. )

Cem. I, 1033: the Dâvud Paşa ( Ḥalıcı-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef. )

Saf. 1034: the Mollâ Gûrânî ( Muḥḥüd 'Abdülkâdir Ef. ) However, he refused the appointment and became ma'zûl; it was given to Mehmed Ef. in Reb. I, 1034.

Ram. 1035: the 'Alî Paşa-yı cedîd ( Sa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef. )

Şev. 1038: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedîd ( Ḥamîdî Şeyḥ-zâde Ahmed Ef. )

Ram. 1039: the Şahn ( Şalbaş Hasan Ef. )

Cem. II, 1041: the Kâレンダー ḥâne ( Sa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef. )

Reb. I, 1042: the Ḥakâniye ( Bâlî-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef. )

Ram. 1043: the Süleymâniye ( Sa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef. )

Rec. 1045: k. of Edirne ( Mu'îd Ahmed Ef. ) — ma'zûl, and exiled to Gümülcine [ گوملجی ] Ram. 1045: Beḥlî 'Abdülḡani Ef. After a while he was permitted to return to his home.

Muh. 1050: nağibü 'l-eşrâf, with pāye of Anatoḻî ( Ankaravî Seyyid Mehmed Ef. ) — ma'zûl, Zil-H. 1050, with arpalık of Uzunköprü ( Ankaravî Seyyid Mehmed Ef. maḥdûmı Seyyid Mehmed Ef. )



later he was given the pāye of ka. of Rūmīlī. When he died his arṣalīk was given to Celb Mūsā Ef.

Amongst his ḥayrāt was a school (mekteb) near the Mehmed Aḡa mosque.

---

\*UZ, p. 170 (var).

S'O, iv, 677.

Born: in Bosna

Died: 1062; he was over eighty  
years of age, or even  
nearly at the time.

Father: Ahmed Ef.

Son: Kebiri-zâde Mustafa Ef. [VF.19/570]

He had made the Pilgrimage twice on foot, before coming to İstanbul. Here he entered the service of the Bostancı Başî, and in some way received acceptance (mülâzemet) in to the learned career.

Saf.1032: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed ~~with~~ grade stipend of 50 ak. to the Süleymaniye in İznik (Sadri Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Saf.1034: Aydinî 'Abdullâh Ef.

Ram.1035: the Hâdim Hasan Paşa ('Acem İshak Ef.)

Şa'b.1037: the Mihrmâh in Üsküdar (Sa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef.)

Şa'b.1038: the Şahn. However, he was prevented from taking up the appointment, which was then given to Behâ'î Mehmed Ef.

Ram.1038: the Şahn ('Ömer Ef.)

Ram.1039: the Zâl Paşa Sultânî (Ser Mahfil-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Cem.II,1040: the Şehzâde (Behâ'î Mehmed Ef.)

Cem.II,1041: the Süleymaniye (Hattat Şeyhî Ahmed Ef.)

Reb.I,1042: k. of Yenîşehr (Hasan Kethûda-zâde Hasan Ef.) --- transferred, Ram.1042: Dâmâd-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.

Ram.1042: k. of Ebû Eyyûb (Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef. 2nd tenure) --- ma'zûl, Saf.1043: Halim Ahmed Ef.

Muh.1046: k. of Haleb ('Allâme Mehmed Ef.) --- transferred, Muh.1048: Hasan Kethûda-zâde Hasan Ef., the k. of Galata .

Muh.1048: k. of Galata (Hasan Kethûda-zâde Hasan Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Cem.I,1048: Re'îsü'l-Etibbâ Zeynül 'Âbidîn Ef., the k. of Ebû Eyyûb. Ebû Eyyûb was given to Çavuş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.

- Reb.I,1051: k. of Üsküdar(Balî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'sûl,  
Saf.1053: 'İşî Ef.
- Cem.II,1055: k. of Ğalaṭa for 2nd time (Ḥasan Ef.-zâde Şeyḫ Mehmed  
Ef.)---ma'sûl,Reb.I,1056:İmâm-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Reb.I,1057: k. of Edirne (Ḥanefî Mehmed Ef.)---ma'sûl,Şev.1057:  
Şeyḫî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Rec.1058: given pâye of İstanbul with the kaṭâ of Tire as  
arpalık (Kemâl Ef.-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.) In Ram.1059  
his arpalık was given as a mevlevîyet to Şâmî Yahyâ Ef.

---

'UZ,p.171(var).

S'O,1v,165.



Born:

Died: Şa'b.1062

- Rec.1050: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Süleymân Paşa in kaşaba of İznik
- Rec.1054: the Şahî, he received this appointment through his association with some royal lady ('Uşşakî-zâde 'Abdürrâhîm Ef.)
- Rec.1056: the Sinân Paşa (Husâm Ef.)
- Zil-H.1057: k. of Diyarbekr (Vanî Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Reb. II, 1059: Vanî Mehmed Ef. for 2nd time.
- Muh.1062: k. of Mekke (Minkârî-zâde Yahyâ Ef.)---died, Şa'b. 1062: Ünsî 'Abdüllâzîz Ef. However, he resigned the office which was then given to Hânım-zâde Hasan Ef.
-

Born:

Died: Cem. II, 1062.

Father: Kara Çel.-zâde Mahmûd Ef., whose eldest son he was.

- Ac. Saf. 1054: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Yûsuf Paşa (İsmâ'il Âga-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1054: the 'Âyşe Sultân (Ezhârî Menlâ Çel.)
- Şev. 1056: the Şahn (Evâce Fesâd-zâde Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1057: the Esmâhân Sultân (Uzun Sa'dî Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1058: the Vâlide Sultân in İstanbul ('Abdurrahîm-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1059: k. of Selanik (Altıparmak 'Abdûlfettâh Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Ram. 1060: Ebû Sa'id Ef.-zâde Ahmed Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 175 (var).

S'O, 111, 419.

Born: Magnisa

Died: Rec. 1062, and is buried  
courtyard of Murâd Paşa  
Mosque near Aksaray.

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

- Ac. Cem. I, 1024: while ma'zûl from a 40 sk. medrese, appointed to the Merdûmiye (Tarsusî dâmâdî 'Abdüllatîf Ef.)
- Rec. 1028: the Ulâ of Mesîh Paşa (Velî-zâde 'Abdûrrahmân Ef.)
- Muh. 1029: the Hayreddîn Paşa (Uzun 'Abdûlvahhâb Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1029: the Evâce Hayreddîn (Hasan Kethûda-zâde Hasan Ef.)
- Muh. 1031: the Üç Şerefeli (Hayâtî-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1034: the Şahn (Kemâl Ef.-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1035: the darûlhadîs of Edirne (Müzellef Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Ram. 1035: k. of Belgrad (Uzun 'Abdûlvahhâb Ef.) However, he refused to accept this appointment and 'Abdûlvahhâb Ef. was left in office, while he remained ma'zûl.
- Rec. 1036: the Siyavuş Paşa Sultânî (Yaver-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)
- Rec. 1039: the Şehzâde (Ahî-zâde Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zûl
- Zil-K. 1039: Behâ'î Mehmed Ef., müderris of the Mihrmâh in Üsküdar, who received this transfer by royal command [cf. VF. 19/65]
- Zil-H. 1039: k. of Magnisa (Da'î-zâde Kâsım Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Zil-H. 1040: 'Ayşî Ef.
- Şev. 1045: k. of Magnisa for 2nd time (Hâfız Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şev. 1047: Haţţâtî Seyhî Ahmed Ef.

After remaining ma'zûl for 15 years, he died.Wrote a dîvân under the maḥlas, Sâni; three beyts quoted.



Born:

Died: 1062.

- Ac. Zil-H.1048: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Raḥikî (Okcu-zâde Vaka'î Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1050: the Seyrek-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Şa'b.1050: the Etmekci-oğlu (Kec-dehân-dâmâdî 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Cem.I,1053: the Çazanfer Ağa (Dizdâr-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Reb.II,1056: the Şahn (Semîn Velî Ef.)
- Rec.1056: the Vâlide Sultân in İstanbul (Yahyâ Paşa-zâde Mehmed Nuṭkî Ef.)
- Reb.II,1057: k. of Selanik (Şeyh-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-H.1057: Başmakçı-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Cem.I,1060: k. of Bursa (Kadri-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Muh.1061: Şa'rânî-zâde Ebu's-Su'ûd Ef.

S'O,iv,637.

'UZ, p.220(var).

Born: Sivas

Died: Şa'b.1062.

mülâz: Hâce'i Sultân Murâd Hânî Sa'deddîn Sanî

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

- Ac. Reb.I,1042: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Zeynî Çel. (Şadreddîn-zâde Ruḥullâh Ef.)
- Reb.I,1051: the Pervîz Ef.
- Şa'b.1052: the Dâvud Paşa (Erzurumî İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Reb.II,1056: the Murâd Paşa-yı 'atîk (Bayezîd Ef.)
- Şev.1056: the Şahn (Şa'ib-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Reb.I,1057: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapu (İcî-zâde Seyyid Yahyâ Ef.)
- Şa'b.1058: the Hâsekî Sultân (Zekâyî Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-K.1060: the Süleymâniye (Okçı-zâde Ahmed Ef.)—died,  
Şa'b.1062: 'Abdülhalîm Ef.

One beyt quoted by Rodosî Velî Ef.

Her 'Alî bu tîrîkâ yâr(bâr)olmaz

Cemreden soñra kar kar olmaz.

---

 S'O,111,513.

Born:

Died: Ram. 1062.

Stepfather: Taşköprü-zāde Kemāl Ef. ['Aṭā'ī, 641]

mülâz: Müşārün-ileyh Kemāl Ef.

Ac. Rec. 1044: the Nişancı Paşayı 'Aṭîk (Şarî 'Alî-zāde Mehmed Ef.)

Şev. 1049: the İbrāhîm Paşa-yı 'atîk (Altıparmak 'Abdülfeṭṭāh Ef.)

Reb. I, 1051: the Efzālîye (Hāşimî-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)

Rec. 1054: the Şahn (Bağdadî Ahmed Ef.)

Şev. 1054: the Murād Paşa-yı cedîd ('Abdürrāhîm-zāde Mehmed Ef.)

Cem. I, 1058: the Hāşseki Sultān (Muṭahher Ef.-dāmādı Ahmed Ef.)

Rec. 1058: the Ayā Sofya (Semîn Velî Ef.)

Şa'b. 1059: the Vālide Sultān in İstanbul (Kara Çel.-zāde 'Osmān Ef.)

Ju. Cem. I, 1061: k. of Yeñişehr (Behā'î Birāderi Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,

Şa'b. 1062: Ya'kûb Ef.

Wrote verses under maḥlas, Zekā'î; two beyts quoted.



Born: Anaçolı

Died: Muh. 1063.

He entered the service of the former şadr-ı a'zam Hüsrev Paşa, he performed the duties of hvacce and imâm. During this period he received mülâzemet and entered into the learned career.

- Ac. Reb. II, 1038: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Zâil Paşa (Bos tan-zâde Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Rec. 1040: Ya'kûb Ef.
- Ju. Zil-K. 1044: k. of Tire (Şâdık-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)—ma'zûl, Zil-K. 1046: İdris Ef.
- Cem. I, 1050: k. of Konya (Mahmûd Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh. 1053: Şâdık-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Cem. I, 1055: k. of Sakız (Perlepeli-zâde Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Zil-H. 1055: Başmakçı-zâde Nûh Ef.
- Cem. I, 1056: k. of Selanik (Bosnavî Bâli Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1056: Şeyh-zâde 'Abdülrahmân Ef.
- Muh. 1057: k. of Bursa (Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdûlbâki Ef.)—ma'zûl, Reb. II, 1057: Tegkereci Mûsâ Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 176 (var).

S'O, iv, 393.

Born: in Cānīk

Died: Muh. 1063.

- Ac. Cem. I, 1058: while ma 'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Kepengei Sinān (Kara Bāğī Hüseyn Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1060: the Ūlā of Mesīh Paşa (Aḥī-zāde 'Abdūlḥalīm Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1061: the Ḥayder Paşa (Muharrem Ef.)—died, Muh. 1063: Fāḥīl Süleymān Ef.

---

 S'O, 111, 513.



Born: Bursa

Died: Fri. 13 Reb. II, 1063, buried  
in the Emir Buhârî, outside  
Edirne Kapu.mülâz: Ğanî-zâde Nâdirî Ef.

He was educated in Bursa and then came to İstanbul, where he resided in a place near the Yarhisâr Medresesi; here he used to teach poor pupils. He received the patronage of Ğanî-zâde Nâdirî Ef.

While ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, he entered the judicial career and having served as każî in places such as Kaşdağı and Boyabad in Anafolî, he was appointed to Nazilli[ نازلی] as a result of denunciations made against him by the mütesellim of Silahdâr Muştafâ Paşa. Sultân Murâd issued orders for his execution, however, on the intercession of certain statesmen, he was granted a pardon. Disillusioned about the judicial career, he returned to teaching.

- 1048: as the result of a risâle which he wrote for an examination conducted by Menlâ Çelebi, he was given the medrese of Süleymân Paşa in İznikmid.
- Cem. I, 1056: the Sinan Paşa (Üsküdarî Mahmûd Ef.-zâde Seyyid 'Abdülhay Ef.)
- Şev. 1056: the Ğazanfer Ağa (Mu'îd Ahmed Ef. birâderzâdesi 'Ârif Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1057: the Şahî (Mu'îd Ahmed Ef. birâderzâdesi 'Ârif Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1058: the Mahmûd Paşa (Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.)
- Ram. 1060: Retired from official life. With the i'tibâr of the müşâle-1 Süleymânîye, he replaced Şirvânî Ahmed Ef. at the Şahî, in the medrese known as Kara Deniz Ayâğı. On his death aged about ninety, this medrese was given to Çıracı-zâde Mehmed Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 180 (var).

S'O, iv, 393.



Born: Bosna

Died: 28 Cem. I, 1063, and is buried  
in the zâviye of [دیو بنی] in  
Üsküdar.

Father: Sinân Ef.

Came to İstanbul, where he entered the service of his fellow-countryman Rûznâmeçi İbrâhîm Ef. as imâm. He received his mülâzemet at this time .

- Şev. 1039: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Hâccî Hasan-zâde ( 'Allâmek Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1043: the Mahmûd Paşa (Mufettiş Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1045: the Gâzanfer Ağa (Mûsâ Ef.)
- Muh. 1048: the Şahin (Mûsâ Ef.)
- Muh. 1049: the Sinân Paşa (Çeşmî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Rec. 1051: the Vâlide Sultân in İstanbul (Fikrî Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1053: k. of Mekke, to take effect from 1st Muh. 1054  
(Şemseddîn Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh. 1056: Necâti-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Rec. 1058: k. of Bursa (Beyânî Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh. 1060,  
with pâye of Edirne: Kadri-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Ram. 1061: k. of İstanbul (Bostân-zâde 'Abdulkerim Ef.)—  
retired, Ram. 1062: 'ismetî Mehmed Ef.

---

\*UZ, p. 179 (var).

S'O, 11, 135.

Born:

Died: Cem. II, 1063

Father: Abdullāh el-Hindī, who died when he was müfti in Şām, in  
Ram. 1022. [‘Aṭā’ī, 564]

- Ac. 1046: while ma’zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hāric to the Vā’iziye in Bursa.
- Rec. 1051: the Ḥamze Beg
- Şa’b. 1056: the Emīr Sultān (Kazıklı Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1057: k. of Trablus-ı Şām (Şāmī Ḥalīl Ef.)—ma’zūl,  
Zil-K. 1057: Tavīl Ḥasan Ef.
- Rec. 1058: k. of Trablus-ı Şām for 2nd time (Tavīl Ḥasan Ef.)—  
Ram. 1050: Şāmī Ḥalīl Ef. for 2nd time.
- Ram. 1062: k. of Kütahya (Bosnavī ‘Abdullāh Ef.)—died,  
Cem. II, 1063: Kazıklı Mehmed Ef.
-



Born: Bursa

Died: Sat. 18 Rec. 1063, and is  
buried in Pınarbaşı.Father: Aṭanalı-zāde Mehmed  
Çavuş, a merchant.

After having worked as a merchant, he entered the learned career.

Ac. Muh. 1047: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Velîeddîn-zāde Ahmed Paşa in Bursa (Halvâcî-zāde  
Ahmed Ef.)

Rec. 1060: attained a grade of dâhil in the same medrese.

Cem. I, 1063: attained a müşile-i Şahn in the same medrese.

He was an expert in sakk. He was related by marriage to Menteş  
-zāde Mahmūd Ef. His son 'Abdürrahîm Ef. was to become Şeyhülislâm.

---



Born:

Died:[Ram]1063;buried in Siroz  
alongside his mother.Father:Kâsım Paşalı Şeyh Hamdî Ef.,  
from kaşaba of Siroz.

- Ac. Zil-H.1047: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese,appointed in grade of hâric to the Sinân Paşa(Hâfız Kudsi Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1052: the Hasan Ef.(Köseç Yahyâ Ef.)
- Saf.1054: the Mehmed Ağa (Bağdadi Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev.1056: the Kâsım Paşa(Şeyhî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Reb.I,1057: the Şahın(Şa'rânî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1057: the Şâh Sultân (Semîn Veli Ef.)
- [Şa'b.1057?]: the Sultân Selim Kâdîm('Abdurrahîm-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Şa'b.1061: the Süleymânîye( Hıvâce Fesâd-zâde Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. [Ram]1063: k. of Yeñişehr,with pâye of Medîne (Ya'kûb Ef.).While he was on his way to take up this appointment,he fell ill and died at Siroz,the birth place of his father and where his mother was buried.:Yeñişehr was given to Şarî 'Alî-zâde Mehmed Ef.

---

'UZ,p.189(var).

S'O,iv,165.

Born:

Died: Ram.1063

Father: Nevālī-zāde Zıyā'eddīn Ef. [VF.17/59]

Grandfather: Naşūh Nevālī Ef.

- Ac. Saf.1035: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Kepenççi Sinān ('Abdulkayyūm Ef.)
- Reb.I,1042: the 'Alī Paşa-yı cedīd (Emrullāh-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1044: the Rüstem Paşa (Hamdī Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1048: the Muştafā Ağa (Bursavī Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev.1049: the Şahn (Şadreddīn Rūhullāh Ef.)
- Cem.I,1050: the Ğazī Hüdāvendigār in Bursa (Beyānī Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1052: k. of Şakız (Hüseyn Ef.)---ma'zūl, Muh.1053: Heva'i-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Şa'b.1057: k. of [Belgrad] ( Bosnavī Süleymān Ef.)---transferred, Muh.1058: 'Ömer Ef.
- Muh.1058: k. of Bosna ([Kayseriyeli] Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zūl, Reb.II,1059: Halīl Ef.
- Ram.1060: k. of Magnisa (Ahmed Ramazān Ef.)---died, Ram.1063: Monteq-zāde Ahmed Ef.

---

'UZ, p.215(var).

S'O, iv, 320.



Born:

Died: Ram.1063.

He had been a teberdâr in the Palace before entering the learned career.

- Ac. Rec.1032: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ẓeynî Çel. ( Sinân-zâde 'Abdülhay Ef. )
- Zil-H.1034: the Hayreddîn Paşa (Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef. )
- Şa'b.1037: the Etmekci-oğlu ( Kıyâmî-zâde Mehmed Ef. )
- Zil-K.1040: the Murâd Paşa-yı 'atîk (Muharrem-zâde Ahmed Ef. )
- Cem.II,1041: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapısı (Rahmetullâh Ef. )
- Muh.1042: the Şah (Karamanî Süleymân Ef. )
- Ram.1042: the Mihrmâh in Üsküdar ( 'Allâmek Mehmed Ef. )
- Şev.1049: the Şehzâde ( Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef. )
- Şa'b.1052: k. of İzmir 9 Hasan Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef. )—  
ma'sûl, Saf.1054: Ca'fer-zâde 'Abdülbâkî Ef.
- Rec.1058: k. of İzmir for 2nd time ( Üsküdarî Şeyh Mahmûd Ef. -zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef. )—ma'sûl, Şa'b.1059: Ca'fer -zâde 'Abdülbâkî Ef.
- Şa'b. 1062: k. of Ebû Eyyûb Anşârî ( Ebû'l-hayr Mehmed Ef. )—  
died, Ram.1063: Müderris-zâde Mehmed Ef.

---

S'O,iv,393.



Born: Kastamonu

Died: Şev. 1063, buried in Üsküdar.

Father: Resûl Ef.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Evâce-zâde Mehmed Ef.Ram. 1035: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Cezrî Kâsım Paşa (Sinân Ef.)

Şev. 1038: the 'Osmân Paşa (Şârihülmenar 'Abdülhalîm Ef.)

Cem. II, 1040: the Sinân Paşa (Muhammed-zâde Ahmed Ef.)

Reb. I, 1042: the Muştafâ Ağa (Habîb Ef.)

Zil-H. 1044: the Şahin ('Allâmek Mehmed Ef.)

Şa'b. 1045: the Esmâhân Sultân (Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Şev. 1049: the Vâlîde Sultân in İstanbul ('İşmetî Mehmed Ef.)

Şev. 1051: k. of Galata (Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)—  
ma'zûl, Zil-K. 1052: Cinci Hüseyin Ef.

At this time some (bir iki) of his children died, and in despair he sold his house and moved to Beşiktaş, where he lived on the income of the arpalık of Pîşar Hışâr, with the pâye of Edirne. On his death his arpalık was given to Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.

He was a man of wealth; and a famous calligrapher in the nesh hand.

---

'UZ, p. 207 (var).

S'O, 1, 217.

Born: 997.

Died: Zil-K. 1063, buried in the

Father: Kara Çel-zâde Mehmed Ef.

courtyard of the Medrese

[ 'Aṭā'ī, ? ]

which he had built in the

Grandfather: Husām

vicinity of his house.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Ebü'l-meyâmin Muştafâ Ef.

Ac. After receiving his mülâzemet he was appointed to the 40 ak. medrese of 'Abdullâh Ağa in Istavroz (استاوروز), where he later was promoted the rank of hâric.

Ram. 1020: the Koca Muştafâ Paşa (Kara Halîl Ef.)

Zil-K. 1022: the Rûm Mehmed Paşa (Da'î-zâde Ahmed Ef.)

Zil-H. 1023: the Muştafâ Ağa (Küçük Mahmûd-zâde Abdullâh Ef.)

Ram. 1025: the Şahn ( Kesriyeli Mahmûd Ef.). At this time he made the pilgrimage with his father.

Ram. 1026: the dârül-hadîs of Edirne (Karamanî Bâli Ef.)

Zil-H. 1027: the Hâşşekî Sultân ( Kaba Receb Ef.)

Şa'b. 1028: the Sultân Selim kadîm (Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.)

Saf. 1030: the Süleymâniye ( 'Arab Hıvâce Mahmûd Ef.)

Ju. Rec. 1031: k. of Yeñişehr ( Hısm Yahyâ Ef., 2nd tenure) — ma'sûl,  
Rec. [1032]: Seyfî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.

9 Saf. 1034: k. of Şâm ( Hısm Yahyâ Ef.) Before he left to take up this appointment, the news arrived of the death of Minkârî 'Ömer Ef., the k. of Mekke, and he was given this post, while Şâm was granted to Kesriyeli Mahmûd Ef.

24 Saf. 1034: k. of Mekke (Minkârî 'Ömer Ef.). When he reached Şâm on his way to Mekke, Kesriyeli Mahmûd Ef. was dismissed and he was appointed in his place. Mekke was given to Şi'râvî 'Abdürrahîm Ef.

Ram. 1034: k. of Şâm for 2nd time (Kesriyeli Mahmûd Ef.) transferred, Cem. II, 1035: Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.



- Cem.II,1035: k. of Mısr (Kürd Kâsım Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh.1036: Çavuş-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.
- Rec.1039: k. of Edirne(Çivi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Rec.1040: Nevâlî-zâde Sa'deddîn Ef.
- Saf.1044: k. of İstanbul('Abdül'azîz Ef.,his paternal uncle) A ta'rîh for the appointment is given: ---transferred,Rec.1045: Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.
- Rec.1045: ka. of Anadolı(Mollâ Ahmed-zâde Nûh Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-H.1046:Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.,and his place was given to Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.
- Reb.I,1054: ka. of Rûmili,A ta'rîh for the appointment by the kaşı Selanikî Mehmed Ef. is given.(Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.) ---retired with an arpalık, Şev.1055:'Abdürrahîm Ef.
- Zil-K.1056: ka of Rûmili,for 2nd time (Behâ'î Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, with vazife'i emsâl Cem.I,1057: Behâ'î Mehmed Ef.for 2nd time.
- Cem.I,1061: the kaşa of Ankarâ was given to him as an arpalık (Çivi-zâde Ef.)
- Şev.1062: the kaşa of Galata was given to him as an arpalık (Ebû Sa'id-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.) and his arpalık the kaşa of Ankarâ was given to Şun'î Mehmed Ef.--- died,Zil-K.1063: and his arpalık was given as a mevlevîyet to -zâde Ahmed Ef.

---

'UZ,p.172(var).

S'O,iv,320.



Born: Yemişehr in Rūmilī

Died: Zil-K. 1063

Father: 'Ogman

mülâz: Evâce-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

Şa'b. 1031: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Ümmü'l-veled ('İşî Ef.)

Ram. 1036: the Hayder Paşa (Halvâcî-zâde-dâmâdî Mahmûd Ef.)

26 Reb. I, 1037: the newly opened Şeyhülislâm Ahî-zâde Hüseyin Ef., founded by Şeyhülislâm Ahî-zâde Hüseyin Ef., to which his was the first appointment.

Ram. 1039: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapısı (Mantıkî Ahmed Ef.)

Cem. II, 1041: the Şahn (Seyrek-zâde Seyyid Yûnus Ef.)

Ram. 1042: the Haşşekî Sultân (Abdülkâdir Ef.)

Ram. 1043: the Bayezidiye in Edirne (Hanefî Mehmed Ef.)

Saf. 1044: the Süleymâniye (Hanefî Mehmed Ef.)

Cem. I, 1050: the Vâlide in Üsküdar (Bostân-zâde Ahmed Ef.)

Şa'b. 1052: the Süleymâniye (Bostân-zâde Ahmed Ef.)

Rec. 1054: k. of Haleb (Çeşmî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Rec. 1055: Hânım-zâde Hasan Ef.

Şa'b. 1057: k. of Mısır (Şafi-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)—transferred, Muh. 1058: Emrullâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.

Muh. 1058: k. of Şâm (Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.) transferred, Rec. 1058: Çeşmî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.

Rec. 1058: k. of Mısır for 2nd time (Emrullâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Rec. 1059: Bursavî Mehmed Ef.Ram. 1060: given the każâ of Menemen as an arpalık (Seyfi-zâde Seyfullâh Ef.)

Reb.II,1063: k. of İstanbul (Seyfi-Sâ'î-zâde Seyfullâh Ef.) and his arpalık was given to Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.---  
ma'zûl, Şev.1063: Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.  
Şev.1063: given the kaşâ of Üsküdar as an arpalık.---died,  
Zil-K.1063: and his arpalık is given Husam-zâde  
'Abdurrahmân Ef.

---

'UZ,p.177(var).

S'O,11,375.



Born:

Died: Zil-K. 1063

He was related to the Şadra'zam Cevan Kapuci Başı Mehmed Paşa.

- Ac. Saf.1038: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Papas-oğlu (Başmakçı-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev.1039: the Kılıç 'Alî Paşa (Ebu'l-hayr Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1042: the Zâl Paşa (Ya'kûb Ef.)
- Muh.1049: the Şahin (Sadreddîn-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.)
- Şev.1049: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedîd (Hasan Paşa-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Reb.I,1051: the Hadîce Sultân (Emrullâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1054: the Mihrmâh in Üsküdar (Şadreddîn-zâde Ruḥullâh Ef.)
- Ju. Rec.1054: k. of Haleb (Muzaffer-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Sâlih Ef.)  
—ma'zûl, Reb.I,1056: Fâzıl Menlâ Çel.
- Reb.I,1056: given the kazâ of İznîk as an arpalık
- Şa'b.1061: k. of Şâm (Bostân-zâde Ahmed Ef.) and his arpalak was given to Şa'rânî-zâde Ebu's-Su'ûd Ef. — transferred, Şa'b.1062: 'Osmân-zâde Mehmed Ef. (Esnâ [اسنہ] 'Abdullâṭîf Ef.) — died, Zil-K.1063: İcî-zâde Seyyid Yahyâ Ef., the k. of Kuds-i Şerîf. Kuds-i Şerîf was given to 'Uşşâkî-zâde Faṣîhî Mehmed Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 212 (var).



Born: 1012

Died: Fri. 12 Saf. 1064, buried

Father: 'Abdül 'azîz, the 4th son of  
Sa'deddîn Ef. ['Atâ'î, 629] His  
mother was the daughter of  
Ebu's-Su'ûd-zâde Muştafâ Ef.

in the private türbe  
opposite of his house.

Grandfather: Sa'deddîn Ef.

G-grandfather: Hasan Cân

teacher: 'Abdürrahîm Ef.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Mehmed Ef., his paternal uncle.

He went to hacc in 1026 with his father.

- Ac. Zil-H. 1029: the Dâvud Paşa (Yâverî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)  
 Muh. 1032: the Mahmûd Paşa (Velî-zâde 'Abdurrahman Ef.)  
 Muh. 1033: the Mihrmâh in Üsküdar (Ürke Muştafâ Ef.)  
 Ram. 1035: the Şahî (Âtlu Dâvud Ef.)  
 Şa'b. [1038]: the Mihrmâh, with 60 ak., for 2nd time (Kebîrî Mehmed Ef.)  
 [Şev. 1039]: the Şehzâde, by royal appointment (Sânî İbrâhîm Ef.)  
 Cem. II, 1040: k. of Selanik (Kürd Kâsım Ef.) — ma'zûl, Cem. I, 1041:  
 Kemâl Ef.-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.  
 Reb. I, 1043: k. of Haleb (Hvâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.)  
 Muh. 1044: became of a dispute with the Vâlî of Haleb, Ahmed  
 Paşa at the time of preparations for the campaign,  
 he was denounced to the Sultân as unfit for his post  
 due to his addiction to smoking. Consequently, he was  
 dismissed and exiled to Kıbrıs: Mantıkî Ahmed Ef.  
 Şev. 1046: He was pardoned, and allowed to return to İstanbul.  
 Muh. 1048: k. of Şâm (Bosnavî Şa'bân Ef.) — ma'zûl, Şev. 1049:  
 'İsmetî Mehmed Ef.

- Saf.1054: k. of Edirne( Äväre-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-K.1054: Ḳudsî-zâde Şeyḥ Mehmed Ef., the k. of  
Bursa. Bursa was given to 'İşmetî Mehmed Ef.
- Reb.I,1055: k. of İstanbul(Ḥusâm-zâde 'Abdurrahman Ef.)---  
ma'zûl,Şev.1055: Bağnaḳcî-zâde Mehmed Ef., the k.  
of Edirne. Edirne was given to imâm-zâde Şeyḥ  
Mehmed Ef., the k. of Selanik. Selanik was given to  
Bosnavî Bâli Ef.
- Reb.I,1056: ka. of Anatoḻı(Cinci Ḥüseyn Ef.)---transferred,  
Rec.1056: Çivi-zâde Şeyḥ Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time.
- Rec.1056: ka. of Rûmili('Abdurrahîm Ef.) A ta'riḥ for this ap-  
pointment by Şeyḥ Naẓmî Ef.---ma'zûl, Zil-K.1056,  
with kaḫa of Miḫalic as arḫalîḳ :Ḳara Çelebi-zâde  
Maḫmûd Ef.
- Cem.I,1057: ka. of Rûmili, for 2nd time(Ḳara Çelebi-zâde Maḫmûd  
Ef., and his arḫalîḳ was given to Ḳarabaş Maḫmûd Ef.,  
who was imâm-ı Sultânî---retired, Şev.1057, with the  
kaḫas of Molva[مولوه], Kalonya[قالونيه], Yunda[يوند]  
and Ayazmend as arḫalîḳ:Çivi-zâde Şeyḥ Mehmed Ef.
- Rec.1058: the kaḫa of Midilli is added to his arḫalîḳs
- Rec.1059: Şeyḫülislâm ('Abdurrahîm Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.I,1061:  
Ḳara Çelebi-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.

In this same month while he was going to his yalı  
in Anatoḻı Hisâr, he was again ordered into exile,  
this time to Midilli; but this was changed to Gelibolı.  
In Ram. of this same year, after Ebû Sa'id Mehmed Ef.  
had become Şeyḫülislâm, he was allowed to return to  
his yalı. In Zil-H. he received presents of money and  
food from the Sultân.

- 12 Ram.1062: Şeyḫülislâm for 2nd time(Ebû Sa'id Mehmed Ef., 2nd  
tenure); a ta'riḥ by Şeyḫî's father, Şeyḫ Feyzî Hasan  
Ef.---died, Fri. 12 Saf.1064. a ta'riḥ on his dead  
taken from the tombstone.: Ebû Sa'id Ef., 3rd time.



the arpalık of Midilli was given to Ebū Sa'īd Ef.-  
zāde Feysullāh Ef., Molva , Kalonya, Yund and Ayazmend  
were given to needy kāzīs

His dīvān has been collected, as have also his fetvā's  
Amongst his good works was the conversion of the  
Kiramesti [کرماستری] Mescid in vicinity of his home into  
a cāmī and making provision for its expenses.

49 beyts are quoted from his dīvān

---

'UZ, p. 182 (var) S'O, 11, 28. 'IS, p. 458. 'OM, 11, 101  
TQ, 11, 664.



Born:

Died:Saf.1064

Father:Karamânî Naşrullâh Ef. ['Aṭâ'î,754]

- Ac. Reb.1052: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese,appointed in grade of hâric to the Çavuş-başı
- Zil-H.1057: the Merdûmiye ( Halebî Muştafâ Ef.)
- Rec.1059: the Hayder Paşa ( Altıparmak İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Ram.1059: k. of Erzurum(Emîr Hasan-zâde Ahmed Ef.,2nd tenure). However,he refused the appointment and became ma'zûl, it was given to Ramazân Ef.,for 2nd time.
- Zil-K.1060: the 'Abdüsselâm in Küçük Çekmece(Beğrî Mehmed Ef.)  
----died,Saf.1064: 'Abdülcelîl Ef.
-

Born: Bursa

Died: Sat. 23 Cem. I, 1064, he died  
of pleurisy

- Ac. Rec. 1038: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the 'ivaâ Paşa in Bursa (Hâbîl-zâde Mehmed, Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1044: the 'İsâ Beg (Kızaklı Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1048: the Hançeriye (Hâbîl-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1058: the Cāzî Hüdāvendigār (Kızaklı Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1060: the Yıldırım Hân (Baldır-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.) replaced, Şev. 1060 by Seyyid Nurullāh Şirvanî who had come from Persia. He was given the kaşâ of Aṭarnos as a ma'îşet.
-

Born:Kürdistân

Died:Rec.1064

mülâz:Mu'îd-zâde Mehmed Ef.

He came to Bursa,where he completed his education.

- Ac. Saf.1054: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese,appointed in grade of hâric to the Kûrekci Başı (Köseç Ebubekr Ef.)
- Rec.1055: the Segbân 'Alî (İsmâ'îl Ağa-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb.II,1056: the Niğancı Paşa-yı cedîd(Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.birâder -zâdesi 'Ârif Ahmed Ef.)
- 17 Rec.1057: the newly opened Şeyhülislâm Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.,to which his was the first appointment.
- Zil-H.1058: the şahn(Nev'î-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1060: the Şâh Sultân(Hamdî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1061: the Gevher Hân (Şârih-ı Fusûs-zâde Hasan Ef.)
- Şa'b.1062: the Şehzâde ('îzzetî Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)---died,  
Rec.1064: Hüseyn Paşa-zâde Ahmed Ef.

Works: Hâşiye on the tefsîr of Beyzâvî, and other ta'likât and resâ'il.

---

'UZ,p.191(var).

S'O,iii,367 ?.



69. HİRRE-ZÂDE (HAFİF-ZÂDE) MEHMET EF.

[175-b]

Born: Bursa

Died: end of Şa'b. 1064 buried

Father: Yûsuf Ef.

in the cemetery of Pınar  
Bağı.

mülâs: Penari-zâde Şâh Mehmed Ef.

Ac. Şev. 1048: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Mollâ Hüsrev in Bursa (Bağmakçı-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Zil-K. 1053: the İshak Paşa in İnegöl---died, end of Şa'b. 1064.

Born:

Died:Şev.1064

Ju. After having achieved rank of 40 ak. medrese, he entered the judicial career, and holds various appointments.

Şev.1052: k. of Lefkoşe (Eminî Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh.1054: 'Abdülnebi Ef.

Rec.1056: k. of Bağdād ( Eminî Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b.1057: Bâyezîd Ef.

Reb.II,1058: k. of Edirne (Şeyhî-zâde 'Abdürrahman Ef.)---ma'zûl, before the normal time, at the accession of Sultân Mehmed iv. Rec.1058: Bostân-zâde 'Abdülkerîm Ef.

Cem.I,1061: the kazâ of Peravadi [پراوادی] is given him as an arpalık (Bosnavî Şa'bân Ef.)

Saf.1063: the kazâ of Güzelhisâr is given him as an arpalık (Şun'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.) and his arpalık the kazâ of Peravadi was given to Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time,---died, Şev.1064: and his arpalık was given to Sarı Mu'îd Muştafâ Ef.

---

\*UZ, p.214.

Born:

Died: 1064, buried near the  
Fındıklı Mosque, in  
Kuşunlu.

- Ac. Şa'b.1031: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Tûti Latîf (Sa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef.)
- Reb.I, 1037: the Kılıç 'Alî Paşa (Manâv Sinân Ef.)
- Şev.1039: the Efzâliye (Malğaralı Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b.1045: the Hayreddîn Paşa (Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Rec.1052: the Şahn ( Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Zil-K.1052: the dârül-hadîs of Sinân Paşa.
- Zil-K.1053: the Bayram Paşa (Taķiyeddîn Ef.)
- Saf.1056: attained a grade of müşîle-i Süleymâniye in the same medrese.
- Saf.1061: the Vâlide Sultân in Üsküdar (Boşnavî 'İsâ Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b.1061: k. of Ebû Eyyûb Anğarî (Merhabâ-zâde Ahmed Ef.)—  
ma'zûl, Şa'b.1062: Celb Muştafâ Ef.

---

\*UZ, p. 213 (var).



Born: Bosna

Died: Şev. 1064.

- Ac. 211-K.1051: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the şâniye of Kâsım Paşa (Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.)
- Rec. 1054: the Kâdî 'Abdülhalîm ( 'Alî Ef.)
- Ram. 1059: the Fâtıma Hâtûn (Muharrem Ef.)
- Saf. 1061: the Ca'fer Ağa (Altıparmak İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Ram. 1063: the Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef. (Çeçmî-zâde Mehmed Şalîh Ef.)
- died, Şev. 1064: Fennî(?) Yūsuf Ef.

---

S'0, iv, 579.

Born: Nazilli(?)

Died: 1064

Father: Akçalı Ebûbekr Ef. ['Atâ'î, 498]

- Ac. Zil-K. 1034: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Hızır Çel. (Ca'fer Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1040: the 'Osmân Paşa (Fikrî Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1042: the Dâvud Paşa (Beyânî Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1044: the Fâtîma Sultân (Takîyeddîn Ef.)
- Ju. Muh. 1048: k. of Güzelhisar—ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1050:
- Reb. I, 1056: k. of İzmir ('Acem Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Rec. 1056: 'Acem Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time.
- Reb. I, 1058: k. of Lefkoşe (Canikî İsmâ'îl Ef.)—ma'zûl, and he returned to his native town of Nazilli where he died in 1064. He was very wealthy.

---

\*UZ, p. 222.

Born:

Died: end of 1064, buried in the  
harem of the dārū'l-ḥadīs,  
he built near his house.Father: Şari 'Alī Ef., the younger  
brother of Ḥvāce 'Ömer Ef.

Uncle: Ḥvāce 'Ömer Ef. ['Atā'i, 758 ?]

mülâz: Ḥvāce 'Ömer Ef., his uncle.

- Ac. Zil-K.1039: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Nişancı Paşa-yı 'atîk (Şun'î-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1044: the Dāvud Paşa (Akçalı Ebübekr Ef.-zāde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şev.1048: the Fâtîma Sultân (Akçalı Ebübekr Ef.-zāde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Zil-K.1050: the Murâd Paşa-yı 'atîk (Altıparmak 'Abdülfeṭṭah Ef.)
- Rec.1051: the Şahîn[?] (Şâlih Ef.-zāde Şeyḥ Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1054: the Maḥmūd Paşa (Beyânî Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1057: the Kara Muştafâ Paşa (Uzun Hasan Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-H.1057: k. of Bursa (Tezkereci Mûsâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.I,1058:  
Beyânî Ahmed Ef.
- Şev.1063: k. of Yeñişehr, with pāye of Edirne (Ḥamdî-zāde Seyyid  
Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.I,1064: 'Abdulḥalîm Ef.  
He inherited great wealth from his father, which he  
increased in his life time.

'UZ, p.216(var).

S'O, iv, 167.



Born: Canik [جانیک]

Died: end of 1064

mülâz: Ahî-zâde Hüseyn Ef.

- Ac. Rec.1030: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Kûrekcî Başı (Takîyeddîn Ef.)
- Ram.1042: the Kılıç 'Alî Paşa (Kırlı Hanım-zâde Hasan Ef.)
- Reb.I,1047: the Ca'fer Ağa (Perlepeli Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1051: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı 'atîk (Zekâ'î Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf.1053: the Şeyhülislâm Zekeriyâ Ef. (Minkârî-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec.1055: the Hâdım Hasan Paşa (Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.)
- Ju. Reb.I,1057: k. of Lefkoşe (Hasan Ef.)---ma'zûl, Reb.I,1058: Akçalı Berk-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Rec.1058: k. of Konya (Menteş-zâde Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şev. 1058: Hızır Ef.
- Cem.II,1059: k. of Konya, for 2nd time (Hızır Ef.)---ma'zûl, Reb.II,1060: Cerrâh Şeyhî-zâde Mehmed Ef.

Born:

Died: Saf. 1065, buried near his  
house in 'Âşık Paşa

Father: Çeşmî Mehmed Ef. [VF. 17/21], whose 2nd son he was.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef.

- Ac. Cem, I, 1050: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hâric to the Rahîkî (Kürd İshak Ef.)
- Şev. 1056: the saniye of Şeyhülislâm Zekeriyâ Ef. (Şâmi 'ivaz  
Ef., 2nd tenure)
- Muh. 1058: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Bakî-zâde Es'ad Ef.)
- Ram. 1060: the Şâhn (Halıcı-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1061: the Şâh Sultân ('Alî Ef.)
- Ram. 1063: the Kalendar Hâne (Kâsım-zâde Mehmed Sâlih Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1064: the Aya Sofya-yı kadîm (Şirvânî Ahmed Ef.)—died,  
Saf. 1065: Tegkereci Mehmed Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 192 (var).

Born: 'Ayıntab

Died: Rec. 1065

mülâz: Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef.

- Ac. Muh. 1058: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef. (Es'ad-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Sa'id Ef.)
- Ram. 1060: the Hâfız Paşa (Müsâ Paşa imâmı Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1062: the Kılıç 'Alî Paşa (Tezkereci Mehmed Ef.)—died, Rec. 1065: 'Uşşakî Hasan Ef.
- Wrote verses under mahlas, Bedrî; five beyts quoted.
- He was tezkereci to Kara Çelebi-zâde Mahmûd Ef.

---

 S'O, 11, 13.



Born:

Died: Reb. I, 1065

Father: Ferhâd Paşa-zâde Muştafâ Beg Ef. [VP. 17/39]

Ac. Reb. 1050: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Hamâmiye (Şafvetî Mehmed Ef.)

Rec. 1059: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadırga (Bosnavî Ahmed Ef.)—  
died, Reb. I, 1065: Muharrem Ef.

---

Born: Kayseri

Died: end of 1065

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

- Ju. Rec.1050: while ma'zül from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed k. of Erzurum---ma'zül, Saf.1053: Emir Hasan-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Reb.II,1056: k. of Erzurum for 2nd time (Mantıkî Birâderî Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zül, Reb.II,1057: Kara Ramazân Ef.
- Reb.II,1058: k. of Yemişehr (Başmakçı-zâde Nûh Ef.)---ma'zül before expiry of his term: Rec.1058, when Sultân Mehmed iv, became Sultân: 'Ogmân-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Cem.I,1061: k. of Kayseriye (Derviş Ef.-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)---ma'zül, Şa'b.1062: Seyyid 'Abdûlmecîd Ef.
-

Born: Diyarbekr

Died: end of 1065.

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

- Ac. Zil-H.1040: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Başcı İbrâhîm (Erzurumî İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Reb.I,1048: the Hâfız Paşa (Ünsî 'Abdulla'tîf Ef.)
- Rec.1050: the Mollâ Gûrânî (Handân Ef.)
- Şa'b.1052: the Koca Muştafâ Paşa (Uzun Sa'dî Ef.)
- Cem.I,1053: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapısı (Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Saf.1054: the Şahî (Uzun Sa'dî Ef.)
- Rec.1055: the Sultân Murâd Hân in Magnisa (Hvâce Mehmed Ef.)  
---ma'zûl, Ram.1057: Hvâce Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time.
- Şa'b.1062: the Murâdiye in Bursa (Köseç Ebûbekr Ef.)---retired,  
Zil-K.1063, given the kâzâ of Bâzârköyü as ma'işet,  
with pâye of Kuds-i Şerîf.
-



Born:

Died: 6 Reb. II, 1065, buried in

Father: Yok Yok Muşliheddin Ef.

the courtyard of the Şeyh

[Muşliheddin Muştafâ Karamânî

Ebû Vefa Mosque.

d: 1032. ('Aṭā'î, 669)]

- Ac. Saf. 1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Nişancı Paşa-yı 'atîk (Kara 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1031: the Şeyhülislâm Zekerîyâ Ef. (Yaverî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1034: attained grade of dâhil in the same medrese.
- Ram. 1036: the Şâh Sultân (Semîn Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: the Şâhn (Dâmâd-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1040: the Çorlı (Ankaravî Es'ad Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1041: the Gevher Hân Sultân ('Abdürrahîm Ef.)
- Ram. 1042: the Şehzâde (Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1045: the Süleymânîye (Gül Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ju. Şev. 1049: k. of Haleb (Ankaravî Es'ad Ef.)—transferred, Husâm-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Rec. 1050: k. of İzmir (Hüdhüd 'Abdülkâdir Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Rec. 1051: Hasan Ef.—zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.
- Rec. 1055: k. of Şâm (Martalos-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Reb. II, 1056: Şa'rânî-zâde Ebû's-Su'ûd Ef.
- Cem. I, 1058: k. of İstanbul (Mulakḳab Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
[on the accession of Sultân Mehmed iv.] Rec. 1058: Kemâl Ef.—zâde İbrâhîm Ef.
- Reb. I, 1059: given the kaṣâ of Birgi as an arpalık
- Şa'b. 1060: His arpalık was changed for the kaṣâ of Dimetoka (inculiding Tağardı), Birgi was given to Şâlih Ef.—zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.
- end of 1063: given the ka. of Anatoli—died, 6 Reb. II, 1065. On his death his arpaliks were given to Bâli-zâde Muştafâ Ef.

Born:

Died:1065

Father:Martalos-zâde Maḥmūd Ef.[VF.13/16], whose eldest son he was.

After reciving his mülazemet, he entered the judicial career; after having served as Kâzî in various placeses.

Rec.1054: k. of Sinob---ma'zûl, Zil-K.1055: 'Ömer Ef.

Ram.1057: k. of Kuds-i Şerif (Şadreddin-zâde Rûhullâh Ef.)  
---ma'zûl, Muh.1058: Uzun Sa'dî Ef.

Şa'b.1062: k. of Konya (Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)---  
ma'zûl(?) Şev.1063: Kara Ramazân Ef.

---

Born:

Died: Reb. II, 1065, buried near

Father: Muzaffer Ef. ['Atâ' I, 542]

his father's grave in the  
cemetery of Keskin Dede.

Ac. Cem. I, 1033: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak medrese, appointed in  
grade of hâric to the Mordûmiye (Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde  
'Abdürrahmân Ef.)

Rec. 1040: the Nişancı Paşa-yı cedid (Makşûd Ef.)

Cem. II, 1041: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirga Limanı (Şa'rânî-zâde  
Ebû's-Su'ûd Ef.)

Ram. 1043: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedid (Şun'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)

Rec. 1044: the Şahn (îmâm-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)

Şev. 1046: the Siyavuş Paşa Sultânî (Ferhad Paşa-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)

Zil-K. 1050: the Sultân Selim in Edirne (Şems Ef.)

Cem. I, 1053: the Şehzâde (Menteş Ahmed Ef.)

Rec. 1054: the Süleymâniye (Rahmetüllâh Ef.)

Ju. Reb. I, 1056: k. of Kuds-i Şerif (Nakib-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)---  
retired, Reb. II, 1056: Takîyeddin Ef.

He received a pension of 125 ak. per diem from the  
vakf of the Süleymâniye, which had been formerly given  
to the re'isü 'l-etibbâ Mûsâ Ef. who died in Reb. II,  
1056.

---

S'O, iii, 201.



Born:

Died:1065

Father: 'Uşşakî-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef. [VF.17/30]

Grandfather: Şeyh Husameddin 'Uşşakî

Ac. Reb.I,1047: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Cezrî Kâsım Paşa (Semîn Velî Ef.)

Şev.1048: the Nişancı Paşa-yı cedid ('Abdülkâdir Ef.)

Cem.I,1050: the Şeyhülislâm Zekeriyâ Ef. ('Abdülkâdir Ef.)

Rec.1055: the Rûm Mehmed Paşa ('Avnullâh Ef.)

Reb.I,1057: the Zâl Paşa (Şafvetî Mehmed Ef.)

Muh.1058: the Şahn (Şârih-i Fusûs-zâde Hasan Ef.)

Rec.1059: the Kâlander-hâne (Ezhârî Menlâ Çel.)

Şa'b.1061: the Hâkânîye (İcî-zâde Seyyid Yahyâ Ef.)

Şev.1063: k. of Kuds-i Şerîf (İcî-zâde Seyyid Yahyâ Ef.)—  
ma'zûl, Cem.I,1065: 'Abdürrahîm Ef., his uncle.

On returning to İstanbul he died at a place called Piyâs, and was buried there.

He composed a divân under the maḥlas of Faşîhî, from which 16 beyts are quoted.

---

'UZ, p.219(var).

S'O, iv, 167.

Born: Bursa, 935.

Died: Ram. 1065, at the age of 80.

Father: Başmakcı Hüseyin Çelebi

Buried in Menemen.

At first he followed his father business but then entered the learned profession. He came to İstanbul to study.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Es'ad Ef.

- Ac. Rec. 1034: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the 'Abdullâh Ağa in İstavroz [استاوروز] (Celâl-zâde Ef.
- Ram. 1036: the Papas-oğlu (Şârihülmenâr 'Abdülhalîm Ef.)
- Muh. 1038: the Hancıeriye in Bursa ('Acem-zâde Mahmûd Çel.)—retired, with pâye of Kuds-i Şerîf Ram. 1038: Dürzi-zâde Bostân Ef.
- Cem. II, 1041: the Sinân Paşa Sultânı (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde dâmâdî Mahmûd Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1042: the Mollâ Husrev in Bursa (Şari 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Ju. Muh. 1048: k. of İpşâla (Kaba kulak-zâde Ebülirşâd Mehmed Ef., as an arpalık)—ma'zûl (?)
- Reb. I, 1053: exiled to Boğaz Hışârı
- Cem. II, 1054: k. of Belgrad (Hâşimî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)—transferred, Cem. I, 1055: Ahmed Ramazân Ef., the k. of Üsküdar. Üsküdar was given to Dâvud-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Cem. I, 1055: k. of Edirne (Bosnavî Şa'bân Ef.)—transferred, Şev. 1055: İmâm-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., the k. of Selanik. Selanik was given to Bosnavî Bâlî Ef.
- Şev. 1055: k. of İstanbul (Behâ'î Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, with arpalık of Üsküdar (Ya'kûb Ef.) Rec. 1056: Boluvî Muştafâ Ef., the k. of Edirne. Edirne was given to Haneffî Mehmed Ef.



- Zil-H.1057: his arpalık , the kaşâ of Üsküdar was given to Hasan Paşa-zâde 'Abdülbâkî Ef.
- Ram.1059: given the kaşâ of Sakız as an arpalık (Kızıklı Mehmed Ef.) He made a few pleasure trips to Sakız.
- Cem.I,1061: his arpalık, the kaşâ of Sakız was given to Kızıklı Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time.
- Ram.1063: He was given the arpalık of Menemen, including Bilecik and Foçalar. (Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.). He visited Menemen in person, and retired there.
- His arpaliks were given after his death to Ahmed Ef., the brother of Behâ'i Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 160(var).

S'O, iv, 167.



Born:

Died: Ram. 1065

- Ac. Cem. I, 1059: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Kogacı Dede (Ebe-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1063: the Maklûl Hasan Paşa (Hüseyin Paşa-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1065: the Hâccî Hasan-zâde (Behâ'î Muştafâ Ef.)---died,  
Ram. 1065: Hattât 'Ömer Ef.
-

Born: Haleb

Died: Ram. 1065.

He came to İstanbul to studie.

mülâz: Ebü's-Su'üd-zâde Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Cem. I, 1050: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Canbâziye (Bâyezîd Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1053: the Sinân Paşa in Pethiye (Kâtib-zâde Zeynül'âbidîn Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1055: the Efzâliye ('Alî Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1057: the Şeyhülislâm Zekerîyâ Ef. (Erzurumî İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1058: the Şahn ('İzzetî Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1059: the dârü'l-hadîs of Sinân Paşa ('Abdülhalîm Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1062: the Vâlide Sultân in İstanbul (Şârih-i Fuşûş-zâde Hasan Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1064: k. of Ebü Eyyûb (Müderris-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—died, Ram. 1065: Hamîdî 'Abdürrahîm Ef.
- He was preceptor to the servants of Ebü Su'üd Ef.

Born: Ereğ, in the Persian  
province of Şirvān.

Died: 3 Şev. 1065, buried in the  
courtyard of the zāviye  
of 'Alî Paşa in Bursa.

Father: Seyyid Mehmed Reffî

Grandfather: Seyyid 'Abdürrahîm Eş-Şirvânî.

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

mülâz: Şeyhülislām Behâ'î Ef.

Şev. 1060: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Yıldırım Hân in Bursa (Menteş-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)  
---died, Fri. 3 Şev. 1065

A Jewish poet, who wrote under the maḥlas Hâkî, received  
instruction in İslām from him; and after his conversion he  
compiled into a book the questions and answers which were exchanged  
between them.

Works: ta'likā on the tefsîr of Beyzâvî Commentaries on the  
Fıkḥ-ı Ekber and its telhîs.



Born:

Died:1065, buried outside

Father:Amasyalı İsmâ'îl Ef.

Edirne Kapu.

[ 'Aṭā'î, 592 ]

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Hâce-zâde Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Muh.1032: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Hâceî Hasan-zâde (Mektûbcı Derviş Ef.)
- Şa'b.1037: the Hayreddin Paşa (Baltacı Muṣṭafâ Ef.)
- Muh.1038: the Dâvud Paşa (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde dâmâdı Mahmûd Ef.)
- Rec.1039: the Mahmûd Paşa (Bostân-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedîd (Astarıcı Sinân-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1042: the Şahn (Ḥanefî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1043: the Hânkâh (Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdürrahman Ef.)
- Muh.1048: the Kalender Hâne ('İşmetî Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K.1050: k. of Kuds-i Şerîf (Ankaravî Es'ad Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-K.1052: Memek-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.
- Rec.1056: k. of Mekke, to take effect from 1st Muh.1057 (Necâtî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b.1057, to take effect from 1st Muh.1058: Sa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef., the k. of Haleb. Haleb was given to Bostân-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Rec.1061: k. of Edirne (Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---transferred,  
Zil-H.1061: Şâmi Nu'mân Ef., appointed by Sultân.
- Zil-H.1061: k. of Selanik, with pâye of İstanbul (Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şev.1062: 'İşmetî Mehmed Ef., the k. of İstanbul. İstanbul was given to Kara Çel.-zâde Mahmûd Ef., as an arpalık.

Gives a tâ'rîḥ on his death by Seyyid Rîzâ Ef., quoted from his tombstone. He was well-versed in Persian.

---

'UZ, p. 211 (var).

Born:

Died: Zil-K.1065.

Father: Sa'dî-zâde Mehmed Ef. ['Atâ'î, 575]

- Ac. Saf.1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Tûfî Latîf (Hüdûd 'Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Şa'b.1031: the 'Alî Paşa-yı cedîd ('Abdünnebi Ef.)
- Ram.1035: the Mihrmah Sultân in Üsküdar (Behâ'î Ef.)
- Şa'b.1037: the Şahî (Hvâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.)
- Zil-K.1039: the Kâlander Hâne ( 'Alî Çel.-zâde 'Alî Ef.)
- Cem.II,1040: the Şehzâde ( Kebîrî Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1042: the Süleymâniye (Hvâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.)
- Ju. Ram.1043: k. of Kûds-i Şerîf (Martalos-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, Zil-K.1044: Serbendî-zâde Şeyhî Ef.
- Muh.1050: k. of Yeñişehr (Halıcı-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, Şa'b.1052: Bostân-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Zil-H.1056: k. of Haleb (Şun'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)---  
transferred, Şa'b.1057: Bostân-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Şa'b.1057: k. of Mekke, to take effect from 1st Muh.1058  
(İsmâ'îl-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh.1058, to  
take effect from 1st Muh.1059: Kâdrî Ef., he refused  
the appointment, and it was given to Dâvud-zâde  
Muştafâ Ef. from Rec.1058.
- Rec.1059: given the kazâ of Menemen as an arpalık
- Şa'b.1060: k. of Edirne (Necatî-zâde Mehmed Ef.) and his arpalık  
is given to Rahmetullâh Ef.---transferred, Muh.1061:  
Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Muh.1061: k. of Galata (Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b.  
1061: Ebû Sa'id-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.



- Şev.1062: k. of İstanbul ('İşmetî Mehmed Ef.)---retired,  
Reb.II,1063: Rahmetullâh Ef.
- Şev.1063: given the kazâs of Balıkesir and Balya as arpalık  
(Boluvi Muştafâ Ef.)---died,Zil-K,1065:Necatî  
-zâde Mehmed Ef.

---

'UZ,p.213(var).

S'O,iii,122.



Born:

Died: end of 1065.

Father: 'Arab İmâm-zâde Muştafâ Ef. ['Aṭâ'i, 706]

Ac. Zil-H.1040: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Tevki'î Ca'fer Çel. (Üskübi Mehmed Ef.)

Saf.1050: the Kürekci-bağı

Zil-H.1052: the Ca'fer Ağa (Seyfî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)

Ju. Rec.1056: k. of Bosna ('Abdülvehhâb-zâde Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Şa'b.1057: Kaşîr Ahmed Ef.

Gem.II,1060: k. of Bosna for 2nd time (Halîl Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Rec.1061: Hamdî-zâde Latîf Ef.

---

S'O,11,136.

Born: Haleb

Died: Şev. 1065

- Ac. Şa'b. 1030: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Çokacı Hâccî in Edirne (Mantıķî Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1035: the Taşlık (Müzellef Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1036: the Sultân Süleymân in Rodos, with the authority to issue fetvâs ( 'Abdul'azîz Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1038: the Dağı Mehmed Ef., in Gelibolu ( Şeyhî-zâde Şerîf Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1044: the Üç Şerefeli in Edirne (Malgaralı Muştafâ Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1050: the dârü'l-hadîs of Edirne (Müderriş-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1053: the Bayezîdiye in Edirne (Müderriş-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1058: the Sultân Selîm in Edirne (Riyâzî-zâde 'Abdullaţîf Ef.)—died, Şev. 1065: Taceddin-zâde 'Alî Ef.
-



Born: Mişr

Died: Zil-H.1065, buried near

Fathâr: Şi'râvî 'Abdürrahîm Ef.

Hadice-i Kübrâ

[VF.17/57] whose youngest  
son he was.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Es'ad Ef.

- Şa'b.1040: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the 'Abdüsselâm in Küçük Çekmece. (İlyâs Ef.)
- Rec.1051: the Hâce Hayreddîn (Şârih-i Fuşûş-zâde Hasan Ef.)
- Rec.1058: the Şeyhülislâm Zekerîya Ef. (Canîkî İsmâ'il Ef.)
- Rec.1056: the Şahn (Köseç Yahyâ Ef.)
- Reb.1,1057: the Kâsım Paşa (Hamîd-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1059: the Ebû Eyyûb Anşârî (Ebû Sa'id-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.)
- Cem.I,1061: the Süleymânîye (Şafvetî Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1062: the dârü'l-hadîs of Süleymânîye (Hâce Fesâd-zâde Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)—transferred, Ram.1063:
- Ram.1063: k. of Haleb (Hâce Fesâd-zâde Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)
- However, he refused to accept this post, claiming that professors at the Dârü'l-Hadîs were entitled to the każâ of Damascus. He appealed to the Sadrazam who approached the Şeyhülislâm on his behalf, and in the end he was satisfied by having the pâye of Bursa included in his appointment to Haleb—transferred, Cem.I,1064: Behâ'î-birâderi Ahmed Ef.
- Cem.I,1064: k. of Mekke, to take effect from 1st Muh.1065 (İcî-zâde Seyyid Yahyâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şa'b.1065, to take effect from 1st Muh.1066: Ebû's-Su'ûd-zâde Mehmed Şâdık Ef., the k. of Mişr. Mişr was given to 'İzzetî Şeyh Mehmed Ef., the k. of Şâm; Şâm was given to Kürd Menlâ Çel.



Born: Rodos

Died: Saf. 1066

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

mülâz: Kâf-zâde Fa'îsî Ef.

- Ac. Reb. I, 1055: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Siyavuş Paşa (Kâtib-zâde Zeynül 'Abidin Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1057: the Hayder Paşa (Vanî 'Alî Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1058: the Etmekci-oğlu (Çokacı-zâde Seyyid 'Abdürrâhîm Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1060: the Kara Çel-zâde Mahmûd Ef. (Bedrî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1063: the Şahn (Es'ad-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Sa'id Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1064: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Müderris-zâde 'Abdüllâzîz Ef.)  
 —died, Saf. 1066: Mîsâ Paşa İmâmî Ahmed Ef.
- Wrote verses, often humorous and satirical, under mahlas Velî; four beyts quoted.

---

\*UZ, p. 304 (var).

S'O, iv, 611.

Born:

Died: Reb. I, 1066

- Ac. Saf. 1053: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Sittî Hâtûn (Çiracı-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1058: the Fâtîma Hâtûn ('Âşık Paşa Şeyhî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1059: the Hayder Paşa (Naşrullâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1061: the Şeyhülislâm Ahî-zâde Hüseyin Ef. (Bosnavî Ahmed Ef.)  
—ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1064: Müezzîn-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Reb. I, 1065: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirğa Limânı (Ferhâd Paşa-zâde Süleymân Ef.)—died, Reb. I, 1066: Hüsam-zâde Es'ad Ef.

---

 3'0, iv, 99.

Born:

Died: Reb. I, 1066, buried near  
his grand father Mehmed  
Emîn Ef. in Üsküdar.

Father: Şadreddîn-zâde Rûhullâh Ef.

[VF. 19/179 ]

Ac. Zil-K. 1060: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Seyyid 'Abdülkâdir Ef.

Ram. 1063: attained a grade of hareket-i misliye in the same  
medrese.

Şa'b. 1064: the Fâtîma Hâtûn (Bosnavî Muştafâ Ef.)---died,  
Reb. I, 1066: İmâm-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.

---



Born: Şām

Died: Reb. I, 1066.

Father: Mehmed Ef.

Grandfather: Nu'mân Ef.

G-grandfather: Mehmed el-İcî ed-Dımışkî

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Es'ad Ef.He was dâmâd of Şeyhülislâm Es'ad Ef.

- Ac. Reb. I, 1042: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the İskender Paşa in Kañlıcak (Hüseyn Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1045: the Hâdım Hasan Paşa (Beyânî Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1050: the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapu (Hevâ'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1053: the Koca Muştafâ Paşa (Şâmî Halil Ef.)
- Rec. 1056: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapu (Şa'ib-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1057: the Şahn ('Alî Bâr Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1057: the Hâdîce Sultân (Bâyezîd Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1059: the Hâkânîye (Şafvetî Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1061: the Süleymânîye (Evâce Fesâd-zâde Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-K. 1062: k. of Kuds-i Şerif (Şafvetî Mehmed Ef.)---transferred, Şev. 1063: 'Uşşâkî-zâde Fasihî Mehmed Ef.
- Şev. 1063: k. of Mekke, to take effect from 1st Muh. 1064 (Kirli Hânım-zâde Hasan Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem. I, 1064, to take effect from 1st Muh. 1065: Şa'rânî-zâde Mehmed Ef., the k. of Haleb. Haleb was given to Behâ'î-birâderi Ahmed Ef.

---

\*UZ, p. 190 (var).

Born: Āmid (Diyarbekr)

Died: Cem. I, 1066, buried in

Father: ['Alī cf. 'UZ, p. 204]

Sināniye.

teachers: Mevlāna Çel.

## Hüseyn Halhālî

After he had completed his studies he became the dāmād of Şeyh Seyyid Maḥmūd Ef. His first teaching was done in Āmid. When Sultān Murād iv. passed through Āmid on his return from the campaign against Bağdād. He brought him to İstanbul and by royal degree granted him mülâzemet

- Ac. Zil-H. 1048: the Şahn (Ḥamdî Meḥmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1049: k. of Diyarbekr (Hābîl-zāde Meḥmed Ef.)—ma'zûl,  
Reb. I, 1050: 'Osmān-zāde Meḥmed Ef.
- Şa'b. 1053: k. of Diyarbekr, for 2nd time ('Osmān-zāde Meḥmed Ef.)  
—ma'zûl, Saf. 1054: Urke-zāde Muştafā Ef.
- Reb. I, 1056: k. of Haleb (Kırlı Ḥanım-zāde Ḥasan Ef.)—transferred,  
Rec. 1056: Şun'î-zāde Seyyid Meḥmed Ef.
- Rec. 1056: k. of Diyarbekr, for 3rd time ('Uşşakî-zāde 'Abdurrahîm Ef.)—ma'zûl, Saf. 1057: Vanî Meḥmed Ef.
- Muh. 1061: k. of Bağdād (Bosnavî Süleymān Ef.)—retired,  
Şa'b. 1062: Vanî Meḥmed Ef.
- Ram. 1065: k. of Şām ('İzzetî Meḥmed Ef.)—died, Cem. I, 1066:  
Cağfer-zāde 'Abdülbâkî Ef., the k. of Haleb. Haleb  
was given to Şirvanî Ahmed Ef.

He was especially learned in the intellectual sciences ('ulûm-ı 'akliye) and in astronomy.

Works: A risāle of an encyclopaedic nature, writted on the order of Sultān Murād, treating of such subjects as astronomy, geometry, logic, rhetoric, fıkh, hadîs, etc.

Another risāle described as a cevāb to the above, in which the opinions of the 'ulemā on the matters there treated are considered.

Most of his other writings remain imcollected; but one of his students wrote down his lecture-notes on Kāfī-zāde-i Rūmī's work on geometry, and on the astronomical work entitled Hey'et-i Bircendi( هیئت برجندیسی )

---

\*UZ,p.204(var).

S'O,111,514.



Born: Mısır

Died: Cem. II, 1066

Father: İbrâhîm, a merchant.

Having inherited great wealth from his father, he dedicated himself to learning

Teachers: Ebû Bekr

Paşa-zâde Hüseyin Ef.

Tought at the Süleymâniye in Cairo, and other medreses.

In 1055 he came to İstanbul on private business, and was granted the pāye of Kuds-ı Şerif by the Şeyhülislâm Mu'îd Ahmed Ef. Returned to Cairo, where he continued teaching until his death.  
[ 'UZ, includes "el-Ḥanefî" as part of his name ]

- Works: 1) Hāşiye to: Hidāye-i 'İnāye  
2) " : Şerḥ-i Miftāh of Seyyid Şerif.  
3) " : Kādî Beyzāvi (tefsir)  
4) " : Nuḥbetülfikr of İbn Hacer 'Asḳalānî (on uṣūl-ü hadîs)  
5) Risāle on the art of the müskile. (المسئلة)

---

\*UZ, p. 206 (var).

Born:

Died: Cem. II, 1066

Ac. Reb. II, 1059: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ahmed Paşa in Timur Kapu (Kulak Şeyh-zâde Seyyid Mustafa Ef.)

Zil-E. 1062: attained hareket-i misliye in the same medrese.

Ram. 1063: the sânîye of Hüsrev Kethüdâ (Müvezzi' Ahmed Ef.)  
---died, Cem. II, 1066: Nâbil-zâde 'Ömer Ef.

Born: Şîhrân in Kûrdistan

Died: Cem. II, 1066

Father: İbrâhîm

Teacher: Âmidî Menlâ Çel.

Appointed to the Mes'ûdiye medrese in Diyârbekr, including the duties of müftî.

He was a notable scholar in his time , especially in the mathematical sciences. Certain of the marginalia to the books which he used in his teaching were collected as ta'likât. He, also composed resâ'il on various subjects.

---

'UZ, p. 317(var).

S'O, 111, 314.



Born: Adana

Died: Şa'b. 1066, buried in  
Belgrad.

Father: Mehmed Ef.

Teachers: Ahmed Mincel

Hüseyn Halhâli

Sadreddîn-zâde

mülâz: Hvâce-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.He was hvâce to Behâ'i Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Saf. 1029: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Siyavuş Paşa ([Dâmâd-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.])
- Zil-H. 1031: the Hâfîz Paşa (Kevâkîbî-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1033: the Mustafâ Âga (Vardârî Seyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1036: the Şahn (Tozkereci İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1038: the Gevherhân Sultân (Hvâce-zâde 'Alî Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1041: the Ayâ Sofya-yı Kadîm ('Alî Çel.-zâde 'Alî Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1042: the Süleymânîye (Kebîrî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1043: k. of Yeñişehr (Dâmâd-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.) Because Sultân Murâd had prohibited the giving of new appointments, he was obliged to remain here for five years.: Bostân-zâde 'Abdülkerîm Ef.
- Rec. 1048: the Sultân Ahmed Hân, with pâye of İstanbul as a retirement-post (Şi'râvî 'Abdûrrahîm Ef.)--- transferred, Şev. 1049: the medrese given to İmâm Sultânî Şâmî Hüseyn Ef.
- Şev. 1049: k. of İstanbul (Kürd Hâsım Ef.)--- transferred, Cem. I, 1051: Nâ'ib Mehmed Ef.
- Cem. I, 1051: ka. of Anadolı (Mu'îd Ahmed Ef., 2nd tenure)--- ma'zûl, Reb. I, 105[4]: Cinci Hüseyn Ef., the k. of Galata, Galata was given to Hasan Ef.-zâde Seyh Mehmed.

- Şev.1054:) k. of Adana. He was sent here as a place of exile became his outspoken manner had given **offence** .
- Şev.1055: ka. of Rūmili(Kara Çelebi-zāde Mahmūd Ef.)---ma'zūl,Rec.1056:Behā'ī Mehmed Ef.,the ka. of Anadolı.Anadolı was given to Çivi-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef. for 2nd time.
- Reb.I,1057: Şeyhülislām (Mu'id Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zūl,Rec.1058: Behā'ī Mehmed Ef. He went by sea to Cairo in an official capacity,with the additional intention of performing the pilgrimage. On his return.
- Reb.I,1060: k. of Kuds-i Şerif( Celb Mūsā Ef.)---ma'zūl, Cem.II,1061: Şafvetī Mehmed Ef.
- Şa'b.1061: He came to İstanbul by way of Bursa.
- Şev.1061: k. of Belgrad,with the pāye of şeyhülislām (Emīnī Mehmed Ef.)---died,Şa'b.1066: Köseç 'Alī Ef.,as a mevlīyet.

Because he had been the teacher of so many of the 'ulemā of the period, he was known as Hūvāce 'Abdürrahīm Ef.

Works: A risāle commissioned by the Sultān in response to certain matters dealt with in the Enmūzecü 'l-'Ulūm of Menlē Çelebi, Certain other works written in his youth.

---

'UZ,p.193(var),

S'O,iii,330.

'IS,p.455.

DM,p.54



Born: near Kaştamoni

Died: Ram. 1066

He came to Istanbul, where he completed his education.

- Ac. Saf. 1054: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Nişancı Paşa-yı 'atîk (Nev'î-zâde Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1057: the Sinân Paşa in Beşiktaş (Halıcı-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1059: the Hayreddin Paşa (Kapucı-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1061: the Şahin (Üsküdarî Muştafâ Ef.)
- Muh. 1062: the Kılıç 'Alî Paşa (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Üns Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1062: the Gevherhân Sultân (Kürd 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1065: the Ayâ Sofya (Çeşmî-zâde 'Abdürrahîm Ef.)---died, Ram. 1066: Kürd İshak Ef.

He was especially learned in fıkḥ. He had been employed in the fetvâ mukabelesi by Şeyḥülislâm Ebû Sa'id Ef.; and was the tezkiireci of the ka. Cinci Hüseyin Ef.



Born:

Died:1066

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Es'ad Ef.

- Ac. while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, he was appointed tutor to the servants in the palace of Ğalaṭa Sarây. Later he was appointed to the medrese, and the müftîlik of اغراس ['UZ, اغراس]
- Ju. Muh.1036: k. of Trāblus-ı Şām( Kaba Şakal Muṣṭafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-H.1037: 'Abdülcelîl Ef.
- Zil-K.1039: k. of Konya (Kırlı Maḥmûd Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-H.1040: Şâriḥülmenâr 'Abdülhalîm Ef.
- Zil-K.1048: k. of Mar'aş (Kara Mûsâ Ef., as arpalık)---ma'zûl, Şev.1049: Mar'aşî 'Alî Ef.
- After he had been Kâsı of 'Ayıntâb twice.
- Reb.II,1060: k. of Kütahya(Ḥalvacı-zâde Aḥmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.II,1061:Bosnavî 'Abdullâh Ef., for 2nd time.
- Ram.1062: k. of Mar'aş for 2nd time(Mu'id-zâde Maḥmûd Ef.)---ma'zûl, Ram.1063:Başmakçı-zâde Nûḥ Ef.
- Cem.I,1065: k. of Medîne, to take effect from 1st Muh.1066(İmâm-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)---died,1066:Seyrek-zâde 'Abdurrahmân Ef., for 2nd time.

'UZ, p.218(var).

S'O,1,105.

Born:

Died: Şev. 1066, buried in the  
Pınar Başı, in Bursa.

Father: Aydınlı Muştafâ Ef., the  
preceptor of Sultân Ahmed.  
d: 1016. [ 'Aṭâ 'I, 522 ]

Elderbrother: HŪvace-zâde 'Alî Ef. [ VF. 19/28 ]

mülâz: Saf. 1020 [ 'UZ, 1028 ]: Şeyhülislâm Es'ad Ef.. He received his  
mülâzemet immediately on completing his studies at the Sultân  
Bâyezîd medrese.

- Ac. Reb. I, 1030: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Şâh Sultân (Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Şa 'b. 1031,  
in some connection with the dismissal of Nere Hüseyn  
Paşa from the Sadrâzamlık.: Baba Halîl-zâde Mehmed Ef.,
- Cem. I, 1033: the 'Âyşe Sultân (Balî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ram. 1035: the Şahn (Paḫlî Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1035: moved to another medrese of the Şahn (Ser-Maḫfil-zâde  
Mehmed Ef.) A marginal note mentions that this was  
the first time a change of medreses within the Şahn  
had taken place.
- Şa 'b. 1037: the Bayezîdiye in Edirne (Ser-maḫfil-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: the Ebû Eyyûb Anşarî (Velî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Ram. 1040: the Süleymâniye (HŪvace-zâde 'Alî Ef., his elder brother.)
- Ju. Reb. I, 1042: k. of Haleb ( 'Uṣṣâkî-z âde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Reb. 1043: Behâ 'I Mehmed Ef.
- Şev. 1050: k. of Ğalaṭa (Re'îsül-Eṭibbâ Zeynül 'âbidîn Ef.) However,  
he refused the appointment, and it was given to Yavuz  
-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef., he became ma'zûl.
- Cem. I, 1052: k. of Bursa (Yavuz-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Şa 'b. 1052, because he had a newly-built Christian church  
closed, giving rise to rioting: Bostân-zâde 'Abdülke-  
rîm Ef.

After a few days he was given Gümülcine, as an arpalık (Hamî Mehmed Ef., who held it as a mevlevîyet)

Zil-H.1050: pāye of Rûmili

Şev.1055: k. of Ebû Eyyûb Anşari (\*Acem Mehmed Ef.). He refused the appointment, and was allowed to retain his arpalık: It was given then to Dāvud -zāde Muştafâ Ef., the k. of Üsküdar; Üsküdar was given as an arpalık to Behâ'î Ef., who was at that time ma'zûl from İstanbul.

Ram.1061: ka. of Anadolı (Bosnavî Şa'bân Ef.) his arpaliks were given to Bosnavî Şa'bân Ef. --- ma'zûl, Ram.1062: Balî -zāde Muştafâ Ef., who was at that time retired from the sadāret of Rûmili.

He was given the kaşās of Tırnova and Şahrâ (طرنووی و شہرا) as arpaliks (Fusām-zāde 'Abdūrrahmān Ef.)

Ram.1065: k. of Galaşa (Behâ'î birāderi Ahmed Ef.), and Tırnova and Şahrâ were given to Balî-zāde Muştafâ Ef.. Promoted, : Bâkî-zāde Es'ad Ef. k. of Galaşa, as arpalak.

Cem.I,1066: Şeyhülislām, at the request of the instigators of the At Meydānı incident (Memek-zāde Muştafâ Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Ram.1066, and exiled to Bursa: Hanefî Mehmed Ef.

Şev.1066: an order appointing him k. of Diyarbekr. However, the rumour spread that he was collecting troops for a revolt, and he was executed by order of the Şultān.

A tarih by Bursavî Tâcî Hüseyin Ef.

Although he was not famous as a poet, one of his verses is cited,

\*UZ, p.197(var).

Nâimâ, v, 232.

S'O, iv, 365.

'is, p.468.

DM, p.64.



Born:

Died: Şev. 1066, buried in Haleb,  
outside the Antakya Gate.

Father: Amasî Mehmed [Memek-zâde] Ef. d: Zil-K. 1009 [‘Atâ’î, 443]

- Ac. Rec. 1031: while ma’zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Tevkî’î Ca’fer Çel. (Seyyid Mahmûd Ef.)
- Şev. 1032: the Nişancı Paşa-yı cedîd (Karamanî İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Ram. 1036: the Rüstem Paşa (Kürd Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1038: the Hâce Hayreddîn (Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde ‘Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Ram. 1042: the ‘Ayşe Sultân (İmâm-zâde Şeyh-Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1044: the Şahî (Hüsâm-zâde ‘Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Şa’b. 1045: the ‘Ayşe Sultân [with altmış] for 2nd time (Hüsâm-zâde  
‘Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1050: the Kalender Hâne (İsmâ’il-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1051: the Süleymânîye (Şun’î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-K. 1052: k. of Kûds-i Şerîf (İsmâ’il-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—  
transferred, Saf. 1054: Emrullâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Saf. 1054: k. of Mısır (Tezkereci Mûsâ Ef.)—ma’zûl, Cem. II, 1054:  
Ankaravî Es’ad Mehmed Ef.
- Şa’b. 1056: k. of Galata (İmâm-zâde ‘Abdürrahmân Ef.)—transferred,  
Reb. I, 1057: Balî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Reb. I, 1057: k. of İstanbul (Boluvi Muştafâ Ef.)—ma’zûl, Şev.  
1057: Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-H. 1057: given the pâye of Rûmîlî.
- Cem. I, 1058: ka. of Anadolî (Hanefî Mehmed Ef.)—ma’zûl, Rec. 1058:  
Kaba Kulak-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Şev. 1059: ka. of Rûmîlî (Kara Çel.-zâde ‘Abdül’azîz Ef.)—  
retired, Şev. 1060: Kaba Kulak-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Şev. 1061: given the kaîd of Ayıntab as an arpalık (Balî-zâde  
Muştafâ Ef.)

- Şev.1063: ka. of Rûmili, for 2nd time (Hüsâm-zâde 'Abdûrrahmân Ef.) and his arpalık the każâ of 'Ayıntab was given to Hasan Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.---ma'zûl, Zil-K.
- 1064: Kudsi-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., whose arpalık, the każâ of Perâvâdî, was given to him.
- Sat.21 Zil-H  
1064 :He and Bursavî Mehmed Ef., were found guilty of writing a letter in the name of the 'ulemâ criticizing the Şeyhülislâm Ebû Sa'id Ef. and demanding his dismissed. Memek-zâde was exiled to his arpalık of Perâvâdî and Mehmed Ef. to Bozcağa.
- Rec.1065: pardoned, and allowed to return.
- Cem.I,1066: During the At Meydânı incident, he replaced Hüsâm-zâde as Şeyhülislâm for a few hours. When Boynı Egri Mehmed Paşa was coming from Damascus to İstanbul to take up the office of vezir, he met him and won his favour. He was appointed to remain in Haleb until instructions came for him to return to İstanbul. However, Ebû Sa'id Ef. prevailed on the vezir not to recall him
- Ram.1066: k. of Mekke, to take effect from 1st Muh.1067(Üsküdarî Muştafâ Ef.)---died, Şev.1067:Üsküdarî Muştafâ Ef., left in office.
- He was known among the 'ulemâ as a very worldly man; he great power and wealth.

---

'UZ, p.224(var).

S'O, iv, 394

'IS, p.466

DM, p.63.

Born: Āmid

Died: Şev. 1066

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

- Ac. Zil-K. 1060: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Sittî Hâtûn ('Alî Dede-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1061: the Mordûmiye ('Abdulmuṭṭalib Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1063: attained grade of dâhil in the same medrese.
- Reb. I. 1065: the Mu'id Ahmed Ef. (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Seyyid Üns Ef.)  
 ---died, Şev. 1066: Fâzıl Süleymân Ef.
-



108. RE'İSÜ 'L-ETİBBÂ HAMMÂL-ZÂDE MEHMED EF.

[192-b]

Born: Kastamonu

Died: Şev.1066.

Father: Ahmed

mülâz: Kınalı-zâde Fehmî Mehmed Ef.

while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, began to study medicine.

Ju. Reb.I,1039: k. of İzmir ( Kara Şükrullâh Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh.1040:  
Celb Mûsâ Ef.

Reb.II,1050: re'isü 'l-etibbâ with the każâ Tekfur Tağı as arpalık  
(Zeynül 'âbidîn Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf.1057 : 'İsâ Ef.

Reb.I,1057 : re'isü 'l-etibbâ for 2nd time('İsâ Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Cem.I,1057: 'İsâ Ef.,for 2nd time.

after 17 days: re'isü 'l-etibbâ , for 3rd time ('İsâ Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Şa'b.1057:'İsâ Ef.,for 3rd time.

after two months : re'isü 'l-etibbâ, for 4th time( 'İsâ Ef.)---retired  
after six days.

Rec.1058: re'isü 'l-etibbâ, for 5th time,with the każâ of Tek-  
fur Tağı as arpalık [ accession of the Sultân Mehmed  
iv. ] ('İsâ Ef.) ---died, Şev.1066:Şâlih Ef.,the każâ  
of Tekfur Tağı as arpalık.

---

S'O,iv,169.

Born: Van

Died: Şev. 1066

- Ac. Şa'b. 1048: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Şâh Kûlî (Tegkereci Mûsâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1052: the Sinân Paşa in Fethiye (Muṭahher Ef. dāmâdı Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1053: the Rûm Mehmed Paşa (Erzurumî İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Ju. Saf. 1054: k. of Trablus-ı Şâm (Bosnavî Süleymân Ef.)---ma'zûl, Rec. 1055: Şâmî Yahyâ Ef.
- Saf. 1057: k. of Diyarbekr (Fâzıl Menlâ Çel., 2nd tenure)---ma'zûl, Zil-H. 1057: Ümmî İbrâhîm Ef.
- Reb. II, 1059: k. of Diyarbekr, for 2nd time (Ümmî İbrâhîm Ef.)---ma'zûl, Rec. 1060: 'Uşşâkî-zâde 'Abdürrâhîm Ef.
- Şa'b. 1062: k. of Bağdâd (Fâzıl Menlâ Çel.)---retired, Ram. 1063: Ünsî 'Abdullaṭîf Ef.
-

Born: Ankara

Died: Zil-K.1066.

Father: Mehmed Ef.

mülâz: Kara Çel.-zâde Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Ram.1020: while ma'zûl, from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the 'Abdullâh Ağa (Kara Çel.-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)
- Şa'b.1029: the Hüsrev Kethüdâ (Hayyât-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1030: the Nişancı Paşa-yı cedîd (Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)  
---ma'zûl, in connection with the affair of Sultân 'Osmân, Rec.1031: Karamanî İbrâhîm Ef.
- Şev.1034: the Şâh Hübân (Tuc Emîr Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ram.1036: the Muştafâ Ağa ('Abdürrahîm Ef.)
- Şev.1038: the Şahn ('İşî Ef.)
- Rec.1040: the Çorlı ('İşî Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the Zâl Paşa Sultânı (Mantıkî Ahmed Ef.)
- Muh.1042: the Ebû Eyyûb Anşarî (Dâmâd-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Reb.I,1044: the Süleymâniye (Mantıkî Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-H.1048: k. of Haleb (Hasan Kethüda-zâde Hasan Ef.)---transferred, Şev.1049: Muşliheddîn-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Şev.1049: k. of Kuds-i Şerîf (Martalos-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-K.1050: İsmâ'il-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Cem.II,1054: k. of Mısır (Memek-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.II, 1055: Hasan Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.
- Reb.I,1057: given the kaşâ Buviabâd as an arpalık, with pâye of Edirne (Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf.1061: k. of İstanbul (Hvâce-zâde 'Ali Ef.) and his arpalık is given to Şeyhî-zâde 'Abdurrahmân Ef.---ma'zûl, Rec.1061: Bostân-zâde 'Abdulkerîm Ef.



- Ram.1062: given the kaşā of Tire as an arpalık (Balī-zāde Muştafā Ef.)
- Şev.1065: ka. of Anaṭolı (Sun'ī-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Emin Ef.) and his arpalık is given to Sun'ī-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Emin Ef.---retired, Ram.1066: Boluvī Muştafā Ef., whose arpaliks of Dimetoka (with addition of Tağardı) was given to him.
- Zil.-H.1066: died, and his arpaliks were given to Şeyh-zāde Mehmed Ef.

He was tezkereci to Kara Çel.-zāde during his period as kaz-asker.

---

'UZ, p. 210 (var).

S'O, i, 331.

Born: Reb. I, 1040

Died: Muh. 1067; buried near the

Father: Nakībū 'l-egraf 'Allāme

Emir Buhārī Zāviyesi, out-

Şeyhī Seyyid Mehmed Ef.

side Edirne Kapu.

[VF.17/26]

- Ac. Cem. I, 1061: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the Menlā Şeref (Kātib 'Alī Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1064: the Hızır Çelebi in grade of hareket (Öksüzce-zāde 'Abdullāh Çel.)
- Reb. I, 1065: the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapısı (Şārihū 'l-Menār-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1066: attained grade of hareket-1 dāhil in the same medrese.  
At this time, while at his estate near Vize Sarāyı, he fell ill and returned to his home in İstanbul. ---  
died, Muh. 1057: Feridūn Ağa Hivācesi Kara 'Ogmañ Ef.

---

\*UZ, p. 231 (var),

Born: Kastamonu

Died: Saf.1057.

- Ac. Cem.II,1040: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Mirdümiye (Kaba Receb-zâde Mustafa Ef.)
- Şev.1046: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Kaba Receb-zâde Mustafa Ef.)
- Muh.1049: the Murâd Paşa-yı 'atîk (Beyânî Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev.1049: the Sinân Paşa Sultânı ( Hüsâm Ef.)
- Zil-K.1050: the Şahn by tehille ( 'Osmân-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. after a few days : k. of Bağdâd ( Tezkereci Mûsâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf.1053: Seyrek-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Cem.I,1055: k. of Mekke, to take effect from 1st Muh.1056 (Beyâzî Hasan Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh.1057: İsmâ'îl-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Cem.II,1059: k. of Edirne (Bostân-zâde Mehmed 'Abdülkerîm Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b.1060: Sa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef.
- Rec.1065: k. of İstanbul (Ebû Sa'îd-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şev.1065: Şeyh-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Zil-K.1065: given the każâ of Balıkesir as an arpalık (Sa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef.)
- Şa'b.1066: his arpalık is given to Şeyhî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 228 (var),



Born: end of 1008

Died: Reb. I, 1067; buried near his  
father tomb in Üsküdar.

Father: Şadreddîn-zâde Mehmed Emîn Ef. ['Atâ'î, 712]

Grandfather: Şadreddîn eş-Şîrvânî

- Ac. Şev. 1038: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hâric to the Yûsuf Paşa (Çeşmî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1042: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı 'atîk (Yahyâ Paşa-zâde Mehmed  
Nuţkî Ef.)
- Ram. 1043: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirga Limanı (Muzaffer-zâde Seyyid  
Mehmed Şalîh Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1044: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapısı (Dâvud-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1045: the Şahî (Memek-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1048: the Rûm Mehmed Paşa ('Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Şev. 1049: the Mahmûd Paşa (Ya'kûb Ef.)
- Rec. 1050: the Zâil Paşa Sultânî (Şa'rânî-zâde Ebu's-Su'ûd Ef.)
- Saf. 1053: the Kara Muştafâ Paşa (Bahgî-zâde 'Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Rec. 1055: the Süleymânîye (Bahgî-zâde 'Abdülkâdir Ef.): Şarî  
'Abdullâh Ef., while in this appointment he renounced  
the ambitions of this world and devoted himself to a  
life of piety.
- Saf. 1057: given the kazâ of Mudurnî with pâye of Haleb as arpa-  
lık (Balî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)—died, Reb. I, 1067: and his  
arpalık is given to Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.

Wrote verses under mahlas, Feyzî ; three beyts quoted.

Born: Kızıllı a karye in Bursa. Died: Reb.I,1067

- Ac. Şa'b.1038: while ma'zül from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the 'İsâ Beg in Bursa (Dürzi-zâde Bostân Ef.)
- Reb.II,1044: the Emir Sultân
- Şa'b.1056: the Gâzi Hüdâvendigâr (Bagdadi Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Cem.I,1058: k. of Sakız (Nefes-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zül,  
Ram.1059: Başmakçı-zâde Mehmed Ef., as arpalık.
- Cem.I,1061: k. of Sakız for 2nd time, with pâye of Rûds-i Şerif (Başmakçı-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zül, Şev.1061: Kara Çel.-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef., as arpalık.
- Rec.1063: k. of Kütahya (Hindî-zâde Ramazân Ef.)---ma'zül,  
Zil-K.1064: Hevâ'i-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-K.1066: k. of Sofya (Sencar Mu'izzeddin Mehmed Ef., 4th tenure) ---died, Reb.I.1067: Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdülbâkî Ef.

Born: Şām

Died: Reb. II, 1067.

- Ac. Cem. II, 1033: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Bağcı İbrâhîm (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde dāmâdı Mahmûd Ef.)
- Saf. 1039: the İshâk Paşa in İnegöl, where he remained for 15 years, and attained grade of dâhil and Şâhn in the same medrese.
- Rec. 1055: the Piri Paşa (Minkârî-zâde Yahyâ Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1061: the Ebû Eyyûb Anşârî (Şa'rânî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b. 1061: k. of Filibe (Behâ'î birâderi Yahyâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1062: Emînî Mehmed Ef.
- Cem. I, 1066: k. of Geliboli (Şeyh Ebû Sa'id Mehmed Ef.)---died, Reb. II, 1067: Kara Çel.-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef., as arpa-lık.
-



Born:

Died: Cem. II, 1067

Father: Kırbac 'Osmân Ef. ['Atâ'î, 711]

mülâz: Ahî-zâde 'Abdülhalîm Ef.

- Ac. Saf. 1035: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Ülâ of Hüsrev Kethûda (Ca'fer-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1040: the Dâvud Paşa (Müfettiş Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1042: the Sinân Paşa (Fikrî Ahmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1042: the Hâce Hayreddîn (Memek-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1045: the Muştafâ Ağa (Şadreddîn-zâde Ruḥullâh Ef.)
- Muh. 1048: the Şahî ('Acem Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1050: the Mîhrmâh Sultân in Edirne Kapısı (Müfettiş Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Reb. I, 1051: k. of Diyarbekr (Fâzıl Menlâ Çel.)---transferred, Şa'b. 1053: Fâzıl Menlâ Çel., for 2nd time.
- Şa'b. 1053: k. of Tokat
- Rec. 1055: k. of Magnisa, with pâye of Nekke (Hasan Paşa-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)---ma'zûl, Rec. 1056: Handân Ef.
- Rec. 1058: k. of Yeñişehr (Seyyid Şalîḥ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1059: Kec-dehân dâmâdı 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Şa'b. 1062: k. of Şâm, with pâye of Edirne (Hânîm-zâde Hasan Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-K. 1063: Behâ'î birâderi Ahmed Ef.
- Şev. 1065: given the kâzâ of Bavişbâd as arpalık (Şeyḥ-zâde 'Abdurrahmân Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1066: k. of Mîşer (Mînkârî-zâde Yahyâ Ef., 2nd tenure)---died, Cem. II, 1067: Mînkârî-zâde Yahyâ Ef., for 3rd time.

Born: Canik a kaşaba in Anadolı

Died: Cem. II, 1067.

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

Ac. Cem. II, 1061: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hâric to the Tahta Kağı (Mahmûd Ef.)

Ram. 1065: the Hvâce Türesün ( Hâfız Mehmed Ef.)—died, Cem. II,  
1067: Emir Buhârî Şeyhî dāmâdı Seyyâd Ahmed Ef.

---



118. BEHĀ'Ī EF. BİRĀDER-ZĀDESI DERVİŞ 'ALĪ EF.

[196-b]

Born:

Died: end of Rec. 1067.

Father: Behā'Ī birāderi Ahmed Ef. [VF. 19/378]

Grandfather: 'Abdül'azîz

mülâz: in Rec. 1056, when his uncle Behā'Ī Ef. became ka. of Rûmîlî  
for 1st time.

Ac. Rec. 1067: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hâric to the Defterdâr Ahmed Paşa (Bosnavî  
Ebûbekr Ef.)—died of plague end of Rec. 1067.

---



119. HÜSREV PAŞA İMÂMI-ZÂDE YAHYÂ EF.

[196-b]

Born:

Died: Rec. 1067

Father: Hüsrev Paşa İmâmı Muştafâ Ef. [VF. 19/52]

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.

Ac. Saf. 1067: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the newly opened dârü 'l-hadîs of Ca'fer Ağa to which his was the first appointment. ---died, Rec. 1067: Bağdâdî -zâde Ahmed Ef.

---

Born:

Died: Şa'b.1067

Father: Şāriḥü 'l-Menār 'Abdülḥalīm Ef.[VF.13/15]

- Ac. Şa'b.1059: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of ḡāfi to the Perviz Ef.( Keresteci-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1061: the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapısı('Alī Ef.)
- Şa'b.1062: attained grade of dāḡil in the same medrese.
- Reb.I,1065: the Sinān Paşa in Beşiktaş ('Aşķi Ḥasan Ef.)
- Ram.1065: attained grade of mūsile-i Şāḡn in the same medrese.
- Şev.1065: the Dāvud Paşa(Uzun 'Abdullāḡ Ef.)—died,Şa'b.1067: Börekci-zāde Ḥasan Ef.

He wrote poetry and prose in the three languages, being particul only noted for his Arabic verses. He wrote a history of the world from the creation down to 1065.

---

\*UZ, p.221(var).

121. İMAM-ZÂDE ŞEYH MEHMET EF.

[197-a]

Born: Şev.1008

Died:Şev.1067,buried near his

Father:Harpeşteli Muştafâ Ef.

father-in-law Bûlbûl-zâde

[ 'Aṭâ 'I,589]

'Abdullâh Ef.,near Lâgarî

mülâs: Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef.,from  
the Bâyezîdiye medrese.

Tekkosi.

- Ac.Saf.1031: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese,appointed to  
the Raḥîkî (Faṭlî Ef.)
- Reb.I,1037: the Mehmed Ağa(Müderriş-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev.1038: the 'Alî Paşa-yı cedîd(Seyrek-zâde Seyyid Yûnus Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the 'Âyşe Sultân (Kürd Ahmed Ef.)
- Ram.1042: the Şahn(Astarçı Sinân-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1044: the Gevher Hân Sultân(Dâvud-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Muh.1048: the Şâkânîye(Hüdhüd 'Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Reb.I,1051: the Süleymânîye(Hasan Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Cem.I,1053: k. of Selanik(Şun 'I-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Cem.I,1054:Müfettiş Ahmed Ef.
- Cem.I,1055: k. of Selanik for 2nd time(Müfettiş Ahmed Ef.)---  
transferred,Şev.1055: Bosnavî Balî Ef.
- Şev.1055: k. of Edirne(Bağmakçı-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Reb.I,1056:Boluvî Muştafâ Ef.,the k. of Bursa.  
Bursa was given to İdris Ef.
- 1 Cem.I,1057: ka. of Anadolı(Cinci Hüseyn Ef.,2nd tenure)---ma'zûl,  
4 Cem.I,1057: Cinci Hüseyn Ef.,for 3rd time.
- 14 Cem.I,1057:ka. of Anadolı,for 2nd time(Cebḥî Hüseyn Ef.,3rd  
tenure)---ma'zûl,1 Rec.1057:Cinci Hüseyn Ef.,for 4th  
time.



12.Rec.1057: ka. of Anaṭolı, for 3rd time (Cebhî Hüseyin Ef., 4th tenure) — ma'zûl, Muh.1058: Haneffî Mehmed Ef.

Ram.1062: given the kazâ of Uzunca Ova, Hasköyî and Keşan as arpalık. (Hüsam-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)

Şev.1063: ka. of Anaṭolı, with pâye of Rûmîlî, for 4th time (Kemâl-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.) and his arpalıks were given to Kemâl-zâde İbrâhîm Ef. — retired, Zil-K.1064: Sun'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef., and his arpalık of Tokat was given to Şeyh Mehmed Ef. as arpalık.

After his death, his arpalık was given to Ebû Sa'îd-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.

---

'UZ, p.222(var),

S'O, iv, 170.

Born:Anatoli

Died: Mon 2Zil-K.1067.Buried

Father:

in Bursa,near the Mahkeme,  
in the area of the hospital  
of İbrāhīm Paşa.

He came to Bursa,where he completed his education.

- Ac. Ram.1027: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese,appointed in  
grade of hâric to the 'İsâ Beg in Bursa('Acem Mehmed  
Ef.)
- Cem.I,1029: the Menlâ Yegan,in grade of hareket ('Acem Mehmed Ef.)  
---ma'zûl,Rec.1032;in connection with the incident of  
the Mosque of Fâtih.:Menteş-zâde Ahmed Ef.
- Zil-H.1036: the Sultân Orhân ( Gûl Muştafâ Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the Şahn (Merhabâ-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1040: the Yıldırım Hân ('Alâmek Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1049: the Sultânîye,well-known as Yeşil 'İmâret(Muhammed-  
zâde Ahmed Ef.)---died:Mon.2 Zil-K.1067: Hâce-zâde  
Muştafâ Ef.

He was well-versed in Arabic and the literary arts.

Born: Sinob

Died: Zil-K.1067.

After studying under the 'ulemâ of Sinob , he came to İstanbul , where he completed his education .

While ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese , entered to judicial career. After holding a few appointments in Rûmili , he was made kâzî of Sinob . --- ma'zûl, Cem.II,1059: 'Abdülğani Ef.

Şa'b.1062: k. of Sinob for 2nd time ( Mahmûd Ef.)--- ma'zûl , Ram.1063: Bağdâdî Ahmed Ef.

Rec.1066: k. of Erzurum ( Hâfîz 'Abdürrahmân Ef. )--- ma'zûl , Şev.1067: Hüseyn Ef.

He retired with the life-time tenure of the kazâ of Niksar. [ text defective here ]

He had a deformed right ear since birth , hence his nickname .



Born: Tarsus, a kaşaba in sancak  
of Adana.

Died: Zil-H. 1067

- Ju. while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, he was appointed kâşî of Tarsus (with the authority of müftî:me'gün bi-'l-iftâ), holding the pāye of the Şahn.
- Muh. 1063: k. of Trablus-ı Şām, with pāye of Medine (Şālîh Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Cem. II, 1064: Tâvîl Hasan Ef., for 2nd time.
- Zil-K. 1066: k. of Kayseriye (Bosnavî 'Abdullâh Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1067: Muhtârî Muştafâ Ef.

Born:

Died: 1067

- Ju. Cem.II,1051: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed  
k. of Mar'aş (Mar'aşî 'Alî Ef.)---ma'zûl, Ram.1052:  
Hüseyn Ef.
- Rec.1054: k. of Mar'aş, for 2nd time (Hüseyn Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Saf.1056: Ünsî 'Abdullâzîf Ef.
- Reb.II,1059: k. of Boşna (Nevâîî-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.II,  
1060: 'Arab imâm-zâde Hasan Ef., for 2nd time.
-



Born:

Died: Zil-H. 1067, buried near

Father: Taşköpri-zâde Kemâleddîn

Haşret-i Hüdîce

Mehmed Ef. [ 'Aṭā'ī, 641 ]

Grandfather: Ahmed Taşköpri-zâde, the author of the Şakāyık-ı  
Nu'māniye [ 'Aṭā'ī, 641 ]

He is youngest son of Kemâleddîn Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Muh. 1028: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Hâdim Hasan Paşa (Martalos-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1030: the Ğazanfer Ağa (Ävâre-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.)
- Rec. 1030: the Şahn (Martalos-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.)
- Saf. 1034: the Hânkâh (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1037: the Hâkânîye (Hvâce Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1039: the Süleymânîye (Velî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Ju. Cem. II, 1041: k. of Selanik (Behâ'î Mehmed Ef.) --- ma'zûl, Ram. 1042:  
Vardârî Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Ram. 1048: k. of Filibe (Astarçı Sinân-zâde Mehmed Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Cem. I, 1050: 'Acem Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-K. 1051: k. of Filibe, for 2nd time ('Acem Mehmed Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Cem. I, 1053: Dâvud-zâde Muṣṭafâ Ef.
- Rec. 1056: given the kazâ of Tire as an arpalık (Seyyid Mahmûd  
Ef.)
- Rec. 1058: k. of İstanbul (Muṣliḥeddîn-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.)  
and his arpalık is given to Kebîrî Mehmed Ef. ---  
ma'zûl, Rec. 1059: Şun'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Emin Ef.
- Reb. I, 1060: given kazâ of Tokat as arpalık (Kurd Ef.)



- Muh.1063: ka. of Anadolı (Balı-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.) and his arpalık is given to Şun'ı-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Emin Ef.---ma'zūl,Şev.1063: İmām-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., for 4th time. İbrāhīm were given the kaṣās of Uzunca Ova, Hāşköyü and Keşan as arpalık (İmām-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev.1065: ka. of Rūmili (Ḳudsī-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.,2nd tenure) and his arpalık of Keşan is given to Ḳudsī-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.,and other kaṣās of Uzunca Ova and Hāşköyü are given to Esirī Mehmed Ef.---retired,Ram.1066: Bosnavi Şa'bān Ef. İbrāhīm were given the kaṣā of Gümülce(Bosnavi Şa'bān Ef.)and kaṣā of Yeñice as arpalık.
- Rec.1067: He went to Mekke and Medīne on hacc,and while returning to İstanbul, is dīed (Zil-H.1067) and his arpalıks are given to Hanevī Mehmed Ef.

---

<sup>1</sup>UZ,p.230(var).

Born:

Died: Reb. I, 1068

- Ac. Reb. I, 1042: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Yûsuf Paşa (Şadreddîn-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.)
- Rec. 1050: the Neccârîye (Riyâzî-zâde 'Abdullâtif Ef.)
- Ju. Rec. 1054: k. of Konya ('Abdullâh Ef.)—ma'zûl, Muh. 1056: Dizdâr-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Ram. 1063: k. of Bosna (Bosnavî Süleymân Ef.)—ma'zûl, 1064: Bağdâdî Ahmed Ef.
- Zil-H. 1067: k. of Sofya (Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)—died, Reb. I, 1068: Kürd 'Abdulgani Ef.
-



Born:

Died: Reb. I, 1068.

Father: Seyyid 'Abdullāh Ef.

Grandfather: Seyyid 'Alī Ef.

Elder brother: Kadri-zāde Seyyid Zeynül 'Ābidīn Ef. [VF.17/18]

- Ac. Şa'b.1016: while ma'zül from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Emir Sultān in Bursa (Dede-zāde Ef.)
- Zil-K.1017: the Kadri Ef., which had been built by his grandfather in Bursa (Dede-zāde Ef.)
- Rec.1031: the Hançeriye (Emir 'Alī Ef.)
- Şa'b.1037: the Hādım Hasan Paşa (Kebiri Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b.1039: k. of Kayseriye (Kara Kaş Muşliheddin Ef.)—ma'zül, Reb. I, 1040: Seyyid 'Alī-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-K.1043: k. of Belgrad (Malgaralı Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zül, Zil-K. 1044: Mustafa Ef.
- Cem. I, 1053: k. of Magnisa (Hattāt Seyhī Mehmed Ef.)—transferred, Saf.1054: Hasan Paşa-zāde 'Abdülbāki Ef.
- Saf.1054: k. of Medīne, to take effect from 1st Muh.1055 (Celb Mūsā Ef.)—ma'zül, Muh.1056: Ankaravī Nakīb-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef., the k. of Kuds-i Şerif. Kuds-i Şerif was given to Takīyeddin Ef.
- Muh.1060: k. of Bursa (Beyāzī Hasan Ef.)—ma'zül, Cem. I, 1060: Köseç Yahyā Ef.
- Zil-H.1060: given the każā of Gemlik as an arpalık (Ezhārī Menlā Çel.)
- Şev.1063: k. of Edirne (Bursavī Mehmed Ef.) and his arpalık is



given to Bosnavî Balî Ef.---retired, Şev.1064:

Şa'rânî-zâde Ebû's-Su'ûd Ef., and his arpalık kaşâ of Çermen is given to Mehmed Ef.

Şev.1066: given the kaşâ of Pınar Hışar as arpalık ('Altıparmak 'Abdulfettâh Ef.)

Şa'b.1067: k. of İstanbul( 'Abdurrahîm-zâde Mehmed Ef.) and his arpalık of Çermen is given to Eminî Mehmed Ef., and Pınar Hışar is given to Merhaba-zâde Ahmed Ef.---  
ma'zûl, Şev.1067: Muharrem-zâde Ahmed Ef.

Muh.1068: given the kaşâ Güzel Hışar as arpalık (Muharrem-zâde Ahmed Ef.)---died, Reb. I, 1068: and his arpalık is given to Bostân-zâde 'Abdülkerîm Ef.

He was over ninety, approaching a hundred, when he died. He was renowned as a calligrapher, especially of the neshî hand.

---

'UZ, p. 238 (var),

Born:

Died: Reb. II, 1068

Father: Fetvâ Emîni Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef. [VF. 19/144]

Grandfather: Şeyh Sinân

Ac. 3 Reb. I, 1065: while ma'zûl from a 40 sk. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the newly opened Şehremini, to which his was the first appointment.

Reb. I, 1068: the Canbâziye (Şemseddin Ef.)---died, Reb. II, 1068.

Wrote verses under maḥlas, Şadık ; six beyts quoted.

---

\*UZ, p. 420.

130. ŞEYHÜLİSLÂM KARA ÇEL.-ZÂDE 'ABDÜL'AZİZ EF. [201-a]

Born:

Died: 6 Reb. II, 1068; buried in

Father: Kara Çel.-zâde Hüsâm Ef.

Bursa near the Deveciler  
cemetary, in the vicinity  
of the Timurtaş Hospital.

[ 'Aṭṭā'ī, 416 ] He was his 2nd  
son.

Elder brother: Mehmed Ef.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Şun'ullâh Ef.

- Ac. Cem. II, 1021: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hâric to the Hayreddîn Paşa (Şıdkî Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1024: the 'Alî Paşa-yı cedid (Tevfikî-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1025: the Fîrî Paşa (Fenârî-zâde Şeyhî Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1026: the Kâender Hâne (Beḥlî 'Abdülḡanî Ef.)
- Muh. 1029: the Şaḥn ('Arab İmâm-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1030: the Sultânîye in Bursa (Hüsâm-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1030: the Selîmiye in Edirne (Şıdkî Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1032: the Hâkânîye (Amâsî 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1032: the Menlâ Hüsrev in Bursa [after accession of Sultân  
Murâd iv. he came to İstanbul.]
- Reb. I, 1033: the Süleymânîye (Bâkî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Ju. Cem. II, 1033: k. of Yeḥişehr (Seyfî-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, Reb. I, 1034: Matonî Ahmed Ef.
- Cem. II, 1036: k. of Mekke, to take effect from 1st Muh. 1037 ('Alîâ-  
me Şeyhî Ef.)---ma'zûl, Reb. I, 1037, to take effect  
from 1st Muh. 1038: Dervîş Ebâbil Ef., However, he refu-  
sed the appointment, and it was given to Fenârî-zâde  
Şeyhî Ef., Şa'b. 1037, to take effect from 1st Muh.  
1038.



- Cem.II,1040: after returning to İstanbul,he was given the pāye of Edirne.
- Rec.1043: k. of İstanbul(Ahî-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)---ma'sûl, before completing the usual term of office,for no other reason thanthat he had incurred the displeasure of the Sultān,Muh.1044:Maḥmūd Ef.[the son of his mother Mehmed ]He was exiled to Cyprus.[Na'imā,iii,213]
- Ram.1045: He was pardoned by the Sultān,and after an absence of twenty months once again returned to İstanbul [arrived in Şev.] [Na'imā,iii,273]
- Rec.1058: ka. of Rūmili (Mulaḳḳab Muṣṭafā Ef.)[ A tā'rīḥ on this appointment by Haylī Ḥāfızı Muṣṭafā Ef.]
- 7 Ram.1059: He presented a copy of his work on fıkh,the Kāfī, to the Sultān,and was rewarded with the pāye of Şeyḥ-ülislām.\*[A tā'rīḥ by Cevrī İbrāhīm Çelebi]
- 8 Şev.1059: ---retired with arpalıks of Tırnova and Şahrā(Ebū Sa'id Mehmed Ef.) and Rūmili was given to Memek-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.
- Şev.1060: given the kaṭās of Mihalic and Kirmastī as arpalık, and his arpalıks Tırnova and Şahrā were given to İmām Sultānı Şanī Hüseyn Ef.
- Cem.I,1061: \*\* Şeyḥülislām (Behā'ī Mehmed Ef.)[ tā'rīḥ by Müezzīn-zāde Ef.,and Cevrī Çel.] and his arpalıks of Kirmastī and Mihalic were given to Şāmī Hüseyn Ef.---ma'sûl, and exiled to the island of Sakız,16 Ram.1061:Ebū Sa'id Mehmed Ef.,for 2nd time. [Na'imā,v,144]

\*:Na'imā,iv,444-5.

\*\*:Na'imā,v,61.

- Şev.1061: given the kaşā of Sakız as an arpalık by the Sultān  
( قرقلر Mehmed Ef.,)
- Gen.1062: on receiving permission from the Sultān, he appoints  
a nā'ib to act for him in Sakız and goes to Bursa,  
where takes up residence in his former home.
- Şa'b.1066: his arpalık is exchanged for the kaşā of Mudanya;  
Sakız was offered to Koçbaş Mehmed Ef., as a mevlevi-  
yet, but when he refused it was given to Şahhāf Şeyh  
-zāde 'Abdūlbākī Ef.
- Şev.1066: Sakız is returned to him as an arpalık (Şahhāf Şeyh  
-zāde 'Abdūlbākī Ef.), and Mudanya was given to Hasan  
Ef.-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.
- Reb.II,1067: at his own request, his arpalık is exchanged for Geli-  
boli (Seyyid 'Abdüssettār Ef.), and Sakız was given as  
a mevleviyet to Sa'dī-zāde Seyyid Hibetūllāh Ef.
- 6 Reb.II,1068:—died; his arpalık of Geliboli is given to Bosnavī  
Şa'bān Ef. also as an arpalık

Works:1- The Kāfi (on fikh)

2- A work on siyer in Turkish

3- Translation from the Persian of Kāzerūnī's life of the  
Prophet.

4- The حلیۃ الانبیاء Hilyetü 'l-Enbiya.

5- The مرآتۃ الصفا Mir'ātü's-Şafā, on the lives of the saints.

6- The Süleymān-nāme, a zeyl to the Tāci 't-Tevārih, containing  
the events of the reign of Süleymān Kānūnī; He presented  
it to Sultān İbrāhīm

7- The Ravzatü 'l-Ebrār, a history of the world from the cre-  
ation down to 1050. It was presented to Sultān Mehmed iv.  
on his accession.



8- A zeyl to the above, for the period from Rec.1058 to Saf.1068.

He wrote poetry under the mahlas 'Azizī. Quotes 5 beyts from a na't, and 14 beyts from his gazels.

He built over 100 fountains in Bursa.

---

'UZ, p.243(var).	S'O, 111, 339	DM, p.57.	'OM, 111, 120.
'is, p.461.	GR'p.317.	Na'imā, iv, 321-2.	



Born: Bursa

Died: 21 Cem. I, 1068, buried  
near the Emir Sultan  
in Bursa.

Ac. Ram. 1051: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Gök Dere in Bursa.

Cem. 1061: the

Şev. 1065: attained grade of dâhil in the same medrese. —  
died, 21 Cem. I, 1068: Bâdinçânî Mehmed Ef.

---

GR '1, p. 360.

Born: Kûçûk Kumla a kaşaba in kaşâ  
of Gemlik.

Father: Mahmûd

Died: 12 Cem. II, 1068, buried  
the cemetery of Şeyh  
Mehmed Ef., halif of  
Esraf-zâde.

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

Ac. Zil-H. 1040: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Seyyid Hüseyin Erzinçanlı in Bursa.

Reb. II, 1050: attained grade of hareket-i nigliye in the same  
medrese.

Reb. II, 1057: the 'İvaz Paşa ('Atâ-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Zil-K. 1062: attained grade of müslâ-i Şahn in the same medrese.  
---died, 12 Cem. II, 1068: Montez-zâde dâimî İbrâhîm Ef.

Born: in Begbüzārı

Died: Rec. 1068

mülâz: Kemâl Ef.

- Ac. Rec. 1056: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Cānbūziye (Çakır Ağa-zāde Halîl Ef.)---ma'sûl, Şa'b. 1057: Şer'iyâtı Muşallî Ef.
- Cem. I, 1058: the Hurremîye (درغمانی 'Alî Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1060: the Kepenkci Sinân (درغمانی 'Alî Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1061: the Hâccî Hasan-zāde (Çegmî-zāde Mehmed Salih Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1064: attained grade of Şah in the same medrese.
- Reb. I, 1065: the Hadice Sultân (Behrâm Ağa Hvacesi Muştafâ Ef.)
- Rec. 1067: the Şah (Şer'iyâtı Muşallî Ef.)
- Saf. 1068: the Hânkâh ('Abdulmuţtalib Ef.)---died, Rec. 1068: Ahî-zāde 'Abdulhalîm Ef.



Born: Sinob

Died: Rec.1068

- Ac. Saf.1054: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Tütî Latîf (Kasîr Hasan Ef.)
- Rec.1058: the Segbân 'Alî (Kürd İshak Ef.)
- Zil-H.1058: the Mollâ Gûrânî (Hüseyn Paşa-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1061: the Şeyhülislâm Zekerîyâ Ef. (Behrâm Ağa Hâceci Mustafâ Ef.)
- Ram.1065: the Şahî (Kocabaş Mahmûd Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şev.1065: Uzun 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Reb.II,1066: the Şahî for 2nd time (Müsâ Paşa İmâmî Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev.1066: the Pîrî Paşa (İmâm-zâde Mehmed Sa'dî Ef.)
- Zil-K.1066: the Sultân Bâyezîd Hân in Edirne (Kasîr Hasan Ef.)  
 ----died, Rec.1068: 'Asîrî Hasan Ef.
-

Born: in the east.

Died: Rec. 1068.

Father: [Mîsâ ('UZ)]

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef.

- Ac. Cem. II, 1041: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Rahîkî (Kurd Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1044: the 'Alî Paşa-yı 'atîk (Şâlih Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1045: the newly opened Bayram Paşa, to which his was the first appointment.
- Şa'b. 1045: the Şahî (Şa'rânî-zâde Ebû's-Su'ûd Ef.)
- Muh. 1048: the Gevherhân Sultân (imâm-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Cem. I, 1050: k. of Filibe (Kemâl Ef.-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)—ma'zûl, Zil-K. 1051: Kemâl Ef.-zâde İbrâhîm Ef., for 2nd time.
- Rec. 1055: k. of Ebû Byyûb ('Acem İshak Ef.)—transferred, Şev. 1055: Dâvud-zâde Muştafâ Ef., the k. of Üsküdar. Üsküdar was given to Behâ'î Mehmed Ef. as arpalık.
- Şev. 1055: k. of İzmir ('İsmetî Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Reb. 1056: Akçalı Ebûbekr Ef.-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Rec. 1055: k. of İzmir for 2nd time (Akçalı Ebûbekr Ef.-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1057: Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Şa'b. 1059: k. of Belgrad (Kâdî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—transferred, Ram. 1060: Handân Ef.
- Ram. 1060: k. of Filibe for 2nd time (Emrullâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)—ma'zûl, Saf. 1061: Behâ'î birâderi Yahyâ Ef.
- Şa'b. 1061: k. of Haleb (Ebû's-Su'ûd-zâde Mehmed Şâdık Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1062: Evvâce Fesâd-zâde Seyyid Ahmed Ef.

- Şev.1063: given the kaşâ of Edremid as arpalık, with päye of Edirne (Hasan Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1065: k. of Selanik (Ebû Sa'id-zâde Ahmed Ef.) and his arpalık is given to Şa'âyî-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.--- transferred, Ram.1065: 'Abdurrahîm-zâde Mehmed Ef., however he refused the appointment and 'Acem Mehmed Ef. became ma'zûl.
- Ram.1065: k. of Filibe for 3rd time (Çukacı-zâde Seyyid 'Abdurrahîm Ef.)---He refused the appointment, which was then returned to Çukacı-zâde and he remained without a post.
- Zil-K.1065: k. of Bursa (Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.)---retired, Cem.II,1066: Sadreddîn Rûhullâh Ef.
- Muh.1068: k. of Niğr (Minkârî-zâde Yahyâ Ef., 3rd tenure)--- died, Rec.1068: Behâ'î birâderi Ahmed Ef.
- He was an associate of Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef..
- Wrote verses under mahlas , Râzî ; two beyts quoted.

---

'UZ, p.232(var).



Born: 'Alā'īye

Died: after Rec. 1068; buried in  
the kaşaba of Karaman  
Ereğlisi.mülās: Mantıķī Ahmed Ef.He came to İstanbul, where he received his mülāzemet.

Ju.

while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, he entered the  
judicial career.

1068: went to Niğar as nā'ib of its new kāzī 'Acem Mehmed  
Ef., when the latter died in Rec. 1068, he was returning to İstanbul. When he, too, died in Karaman Ereğlisi.  
He was regarded as an authority on fıkh.

---

Born: Konya

Died: Şa'b.1068

mülâz: Kara Çel.-zâde Mahmûd Ef.

While ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, he was appointed miftî of Hezârgrad.

8 Reb.II,1061:the Magnisalı Çelebi elevated from 40 ak. to a hâric medrese, to which his was the first appointment.

Şa'b.1064: the Ahmed Paşa in Timur Kapu ( Müezzîn-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef. )

Ram.1065: the Hâfız Paşa ( حافظ -zâde Mehmed Ef. )

Rec.1067: attained a grade of müşilei Şahn in the same medrese.

Ram.1067: the Piri Paşa ( قاسم Hasan Ef. )

Rec.1068: the Murâd Paşa-yı 'atîk ( حیثم-zâde 'Abdûrrahîm Ef.)

--- died , Şa'b.1068: Hâfız Mehmed Ef.

Born:

Died: Şa'b.1068.

Father: Şeyh İbrāhīm Ef. ['Aṭā'ī, 765] d:in 1042, while vā'iz in the  
Cerrāh Mehmed Paşa Mosque.

- Ac. Saf.1054: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Defterdār Yahyā (Bağdādī 'Abdullāh Ef.)
- Cem.II,1054: the Esmāhān Sultān(Altıparmak 'Abdulfettāh Ef.)Also,  
appointed müfettiş of the evkāf of Mekke and Medīne  
(Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Reb.I,1055: k. of Bağdād (Hamdī Ef.)---ma'zūl, Zil-E.1055:  
Emīnī Mehmed Ef.
- Reb.II,1060: k. of Konya (Canikī İsmā'īl Ef., 2nd tenure)---ma'zūl,  
Cem.II,1061: Şahhāf Şeyh-zāde 'Abdūlbāki Ef.
- Ram.1065: k. of Trablus-ı Şām (Tavīl Hasan Ef., 2nd tenure)  
---ma'zūl, Şev.1066: Ünsī[اسنى]'Abdullaṭīf Ef.,  
for 3rd time.
-



Born: Karamân

Died: Şa'b. 1068.

mülâz: Sadreddîn-zâde Ef.He came to İstanbul, where he received his mülâzemet.

- Ac. Rec. 1061: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Sittî Hâtûn( Âmedî Hüseyn Ef.)  
 ---ma'zûl, Ram. 1065: Üsküdarî Şeyh Mahmûd Ef.-zâde Seyyid Mahmûd Ef.
- Şa'b. 1066: the Canbâsiye (Şahhâf 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Rec. 1067: the Pervîz Ef. (Ankaravî Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1068: the Balî Ef. (Şentî Mehmed Ef.)---died, Şa'b. 1068: 'Abdulgaffar Ef.
-

Born:

Died: Şa'b.1068,

Father: Kirli Mahmüd Ef., [VF. 17/20]

- Ac. Muh.1056: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Zeyni Çel. (Veli-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1061: the Yûsuf Paşa (Müezzîn-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Muh.1062: attained grade of dâhil in the same medrese.
- Ram.1065: the Fâtıma Sultân (Martalos-zâde 'Abdurrahmân Ef.)
- Şa'b.1066: the Eftaliye (Müvezzi' Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,
- Rec.1067: Malğaravî Mehmed Ef.
- Ram.1067: the Nerdümiye (Halife-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---died,
- Şa'b.1068: Vardâri Şeyh-zâde 'Abdülğani Ef.
-

Born:

Died: Ram.1068.

Grandfather: Şu'ayb Ef. ['Atâ'I, 54]

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Hvâce-zâde Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Zil-H.1040: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Tûfî Latîf (Beyânî Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev,1049: the Hâccî Hasan-zâde (Hvâce Fesâd-zâde Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-K.1050: the Fâtîma Sultân (Şarî 'Alî Ef.-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1053: the Kasım Paşa (Derviş Ef.-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1054: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapısı (Halîl Ef.)
- Ju. Şev.1056: k. of Kütahya (Halvacı-zâde Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Saf.1057: Heva'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Ram.1065: given the kazâ of Edremid as arpalık, with pâye of Medîne ('Asem Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1067: k. of Üsküdar (Balî-zâde Muştafâ Ef., Üsküdar was his arpalık ) and his arpalık is given to Hâşimî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.---ma'zûl, Cem.II,1067: Ahmed Ramazân Ef., for 3rd time.

---

'UZ, p. 234 (var).



Born:

Died: Ram.1068

Father: Amasyalı Taceddîn Ef. ['Atâ'î, 734]

- Ac. Zil-K.1045: while ma'zûl from a 40 sk. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Hammâmiye (ismâ'îl Ef.)
- Gem. I, 1050: the Taşlık in Edirne ('Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Saf. 1054: the Üç Şerefeli (Rodosî-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Muh. 1059: the dârül-hadîs of Edirne (Ramazân Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1061: the Sultân Bâyezîd Hân (Nev'î-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1065: the Selîmiye in Edirne (Çelebi Yahyâ Ef.)
- Ju. Saf. 1068: k. of Filibe (Balî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.) However, he refused the appointment and became ma'zûl, and it was given to Şarî Mu'îd Muştafâ Ef.

Born: İstanbul

Died: Şev.1068

- Ac. Şa'b.1061: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the newly opened مرزبان Hâtûn, to which his was the first appointment.
- Şev.1066: the dârül-hadîs of Mehmed Paşa near نعلی mescidî (Ankaravî Mehmed Ef.)---ma'sûl, Zil-H.1066: Balî-câde Emîni Ahmed Ef.
- Meh.1068: the gâniye of the Kâsım ('Abdürrahmân Ef.)---died, Şev.1068: Halîl Ef.
-

Born:

Died: Şev. 1063, buried in the  
courtyard of Mimar Sinân  
Mescidi, near his house.

Father: Şeyh Sinâneddîn Yûsuf

[ 'Atâ'î, 676 ] d: in Şev. 1032,  
while geyh in the Mehmed Ağa  
Zâviyesi.mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Ebûlmevâmin Muştafâ Ef.

- Ac. Şa'b. 1032: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapısı (Nokta-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1037: the newly opened Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef., founded by  
Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef., to which his was the first  
appointment.
- Zil-K. 1039: the Gażanfer Ağa (Kıyâmî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1042: the Şahin (Hasan Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1044: the Emâhân Sultân (Şa'rânî-zâde Ebû's-Su'ûd Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1045: the Şehzâde (Müslîheddîn-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Şev. 1049: the Süleymâniye (Müslîheddîn-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh  
Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1050: the Aya Sofiya-yı Kebîr with grade [i'tibar] of the Dârü  
'l-hadîs of the Süleymâniye (Şun'î-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b. 1051: k. of Haleb (Hüsâm-zâde 'Abdurrahmân Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Saf. 1053: Çeşmî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Reb. II, 1057: k. of Şâm (Mulakkaş Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Muh. 1050:  
Raḥmetullâh Ef., the k. of Mişr. Mişr was given to  
Emrullâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Şa'b. 1060: k. of Galata with pâye of Edirne ('İşmetî Mehmed Ef.)  
---transferred, Muh. 1061: Şa'dî-zâde Seyfullâh Ef.



- Muh.1061: k. of Edirne(Sa'di-zāde Seyfullāh Ef.)---ma'sūl,  
 Rec.1061: ismā'il-zāde Ef.
- Reb.II,1063: given the kaşā of Menemen as arpalık (Raḥmetullāh Ef.)  
 1063: k. of İstanbul(Raḥmetullāh Ef.) and his arpalık is  
 given to Başmakçı-zāde Mehmed Ef.---ma'sūl,after 3  
 days :Boluvi Mehmed Ef.,for 2nd time. Mehmed was  
 given the kaşā of Pınar Hisar as arpalık.(Fikri  
 Ahmed Ef.)

In the histories of Şāriḥü 'l-Menār-zāde Ahmed Ef. and Kara  
 Celebi-zāde 'Abdül'aziz Ef. it is related how this brief period of  
 office came to an end,with the people who had been fawning on him  
 immediately ran off to pay service to the new kāşī.

- Şa'b.1066: k. of Edirne for 2nd time(Altıparmak 'Abdülfeṭtāh Ef.)  
 and his arpalık is given to Raḥmetullāh Ef.---ma'sūl,  
 Şev.1066: 'Abdülkādir Ef.
- Zil-K.1066: given the kaşās of Tağardı and Dimetoka as arpalık  
 (Ankaravī Es'ad Ef.)
- Cem.II,1067: given the kaşā of Ankara as arpalık with pāye of  
 Anadolı(Ḥanefi Mehmed Ef.) and his arpaliks were  
 given to Ḥanefi Mehmed Ef.---died,Şev,1068: and  
 his arpalık is given to Şāliḥ Ef.-zāde Şeyḥ Mehmed Ef.

The tā'riḥ beyt on his tombstone by Bezmi is cited.

---

\*UZ,p.247(var).

Born: Konya

Died: Zil-K. 1068

- Ac. Şa'b. 1057: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Cānbāziye( Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1059: the Fâtıma Sultān (İlahî-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1060: the Etmekci oğlu (Rodosî Velî Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1062: the Zāl Paşa (Halebî Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1066: the Siyavuş Paşa Sultānı (Köseç 'Alî Ef.)
- Şev. 1066: the Şahın (Receb Ef.-zāde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Rec. 1067: the Kâsım Paşa (Şeyhülislām Balî-zāde Ef.-mahdûmı Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1068: the Kara Muştafâ Paşa (Çavuş-zāde 'Osmân Ef.)—died, Zil-K. 1068: Kâtib-zāde Zeynül 'Abidîn Ef.
- He served several kazaskers, and for this reason was known as Şer'iyatî Muşlî Ef. [sic !]. He was skilled in the practice of sakk.

Born: Şirvan, in Iran

Died: Zil-H. 1068

He was educated by the 'ulemâ of Irân; then came to Rûm where he became associated with the Şeyhülislâm Ebû Sa'îd Mehmed Ef. He enjoyed the protection and instruction of the latter's younger son, Feyzullâh Ef., from whom he subsequently received his mülâzemet.

- Ac. Şa'b. 1052: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Şâh Kûlî (Vani Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1056: the Kâliç 'Alî Paşa (Çokacı-zâde Seyyid 'Abdurrahîm Ef.)
- Muh. 1058: the Gâzanfer (Nev'î-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1059: the Şâhn (Hamîdî 'Abdurrahîm Ef.)
- Ram. 1060: the Mahmûd Paşa (Â'rec Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1061: attained grade of müşile-i Süleymânîye in the same medrese.
- Şa'b. 1062: the Aya Şofya-yı Kebîr ('Abdulhalîm Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1064: the Süleymân Hân ('İzzetî Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Cem. II, 1066: k. of Haleb (Ca'fer-zâde 'Abdülbâkî Ef.)---transferred, Reb. I, 1067: Hasan Paşa-zâde 'Abdülbâkî Ef.
- Reb. I, 1067: k. of Mekke, to take effect from 1st Muh. 1068 (Üsküdarî Muştafâ Ef.)---died, Zil-H. 1068: Es'ad-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.



147.ŞEYHÜLİSLÂM HÜSÂN-ZÂDE 'ABDÜRRAHMÂN EF.-MAHDÜMÎ ES'AD EF.  
[209-a]

Born:

Died:Zil-H.1068

Father:Şeyhülislâm Hüsân-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.[VF. 19/322]

Grandfather: Tulumcı Hüsameddîn Ef.[VF. 18/38]

Ac. Reb.I,1065: the Hâdım Hasan Paşa ('Osmân-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.)

Reb.II,1066: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirğa Limanı(Muhammed Ef.)

Cem.II,1068: the Şahin(Hamid Ef.)---died,Zil-H.1068:

---

\*UZ,p.234(var).

148. MUŞTAFĀ b. 'ABDULLĀH, KĀTĪB ÇELBĪ, HĀCCĪ HĀLĪFE  
Born: İstanbul, of the military class. Died: Zil-H. 1068. [209-a]  
Having acquired some elements of education, he became apprenticed  
to the Anatolı muhāsebesi in 1032.

- 1033: went on the Tercan campaign.
- 1035: after the Bağdād campaign, appointed as an apprentice  
in the baş mukābele.
- 1037: present at the siege of Erzurum.
- 1038: returned to İstanbul with the army, where under the  
influence of KĀdī-zāde he developed an interest  
in learning.
- 1039: went on the campaign to Hemedān and Bağdād
- 1040: returned to İstanbul, and resumed his studies under  
KĀdī-zāde. In the space of two years, he read the  
tefsīr of Beyzāwī, the Ihyā'u 'Ulūmı 'd-Dīn, the  
commentary of the Mavākıf, the Dürer, and the  
Tarikat-ı Muhammediye.
- 1043: went to Haleb with the vezīr Tabanı Yassı Mehmed  
Paşa on the Bağdād campaign and from here he went  
to the Hicāz to perform the Pilgrimage. He rejoined  
the army before it returned from Diyārbekr, and spent  
that winter in Haleb, where he associated with the  
local 'ulemā.
- 1044: accompanied Sultān Murād iv. on the Revan campaign.
- 1045: after this campaign, he resolved that the rest of his  
life should be devoted to learning, and for three years

he spent all his time in study. He did not go with the Sultān on the Baḡdād campaign of 1048, but remained in İstanbul studying under A'rac Muṣṭafā Ef. the tefsir of Beyṣāvi.

- 1049: attended the lectures of the ders-i 'āmm of the Aya Sofya, Kūrd 'Abdullāh Ef.
- 1050: attended the lectures of the ders-i 'āmm of the Süleymāniye Keçi Mehmed Ef.
- 1051: became a pupil Velī Ef. one of the former students of Ahmed Ḥayder Ef., and studied logic, ma'ānī and beyān.
- 1052: studied hadīs under the same teacher. For ten years he had been studying under various teachers.
- 1053-54: he began giving lessons him self.
- 1055: on the occasion of the campaign against Crete, he developed an interest in astronomy, geometry and arithmetic, and began study them under his former teacher A'rac Muṣṭafā Ef.
- 1058: appointed 2nd ḫalīfe in the bağ muḫāsebe. About this time he suffered poor health, and began to develop an interest in medicine, and also in the 'ilmü 'l-ḫarf and the 'ilmü 'l-esmā.

- Works: 1) Keṣf el-zunūn 'an asāmi 'l-kutub va 'l-funūn  
2) Tuḥfetul ayār fī 'l-ḫikem va 'l-amḡāl va 'l-aṣ'ar.  
3) Cihānnūma  
4) Atlas Minor [Levāmi' al-Nur]



- 5) Tuḥfetü 'l-Kibār fiasfār al-bihār [History of the Ottoman navy]
- 6) Revnāk es-saltanat [History of Istanbul]
- 7) Fezleke (in Arabic)
- 8) Fezleke (in Turkish)
- 9) Dustūr al-'amel
- 10) Taqvim el-Tevārīḡ
- 11) Recmü'l-Recim bi-'s-sin ve-'l-cim.
- 12) Mizanü 'l-ḥaḡḡ, fi ihtiyār al-aḡaḡḡ.

---

'UZ, p. 235 (var),

'OM, 111, 124.

KZ, p. 17.

S'O, 1v, 395.

Born: Naḥcivân, in İrân

Died: Tue. 3 Muh. 1069, buried  
near Ebû Byyûb Anşârî.He came to İstanbul, where he received his mülâzemet.

- Ac. Reb. I, 1034: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric elli to the Rüstem Paşa in kaşaba of Rodosçık (Hakim Çel.-zâviyesi Şeyh Ahmed Ef. maḥdûmı İbrâhîm Ef.
- Cem. II, 1035: the 'Osmân Paşa (Kürd Ahmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1037: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirga Limanı (Halvacı-zâde dâmâdı Maḥmûd Ef.
- Zil-K. 1039: the Samâhân Sultân (Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1041: the Şahın (Kürd Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1042: the Bâyesidiye in Edirne (Gül Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ram. 1043: the Selimiye in Edirne (Hüdâ 'Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-H. 1043: k. of Medîne, to take effect from 1st Muh. 1045 (Balî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, 1048: Kartalos-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Zil-K. 1051: k. of Mıṣır (Ahmed Şehhâb Ef.)—ma'zûl, Reb. II, 1053: Tezkereci Mûsâ Ef.
- Rec. 1056: k. of Edirne (Boluvi Muştafâ Ef.)—ma'zûl, Reb. II, 1057: Kebîrî Mehmed Ef.
- Muh. 1058: ka. of Anadolî (İmâm-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef., 3rd tenure)—ma'zûl, Cem. I, 1058: Memek-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Ram. 1061: ka. of Rûmîlî (Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)—retired, Ram. 1062: Husam-zâde 'Abdurrahmân Ef.

- Şev.1062: given the kaşâ of Ankara as arpalık (Kara Çel.-zâde Mahmûd Ef.)
- Ram.1066: Şeyhülislâm (Hvâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.)---ma'zûl, Saf.1067: Bâli-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
- Gen.II,1067: given the kaşâs of Dimetoka and Dağardı as arpalık (Fetvâ Emîni Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.) and the kaşâ of Ankara was given to Fetvâ Emîni Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Muh.1068: given the kaşâs of Gümülçine and Yenice as arpalık (Kemâl Ef.-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.) and his arpalıks Dimetoka and Dağardı were given to Kadri Ef. as arpalık .---died, Tue. 3 Muh.1069 [a tâ'rîh by Sâbit Çel.] and his arpalık the kaşâ of Gümülçine and Yenice were given to Bâli-zâde Muştafâ Ef., he was ma'zûl, from Şeyhülislâmlık.

---

<sup>1</sup>UZ,p.313.

<sup>2</sup>İS,p.471.

DM,p.66.



Born: Mostār, a kaşaba in Bosna

Died: Reb. II, 1069

He came to İstanbul, where he associated himself with  
Mostarî Muşşafâ Paşa.

- Ac. Ram. 1060: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hâric to the Fâ'ik Paşa in İzmir (Mülseyn Ef.)
- Saf. 1062: the newly completed Defterdâr Ahmed Paşa in İstanbul.
- Rec. 1067: the Süleymân Şubâşı (A'rec 'Ömer Ef.)—died, Reb. II,  
1069: 'Abdulgaffâr Ef.
-

Born: Bursa

Died: Tue. 27 Reb. II, 1069,  
buried in the cemetery of  
Deveciler.

- Ac. Rec. 1054: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Çendik in Bursa (Muhtârî Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ram. 1064: the 'İsâ Beg
- Cem. II, 1068: the Gâzî Hüdâvendigâr (Mahmûd-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1069: the Hançeriye (Manâv-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.)—died,  
Tue 27 Reb. II, 1069: Murâd Ef.
-



Born: Şâm

Died: 1 Cem. I, 1069, buried  
courtyard of the 'Alî  
Paşa-yı 'atîk mosque.

Having studied under the 'ulemâ of his native land, he came to İstanbul, where for a time he performed the duties of preacher and imâm eventually becoming preacher in the Süleymaniye.

- Şev. 1049: At the accession of Sultân İbrâhîm, he replaced Yûsuf Ef. as İmâm-ı Sultânî, and he was also given the medrese of Sultân Ahmed ('Abdürrahîm Ef.) with the pâyeye of ka. of Anadolı.
- Saf. 1056: Replaced as İmâm by Yûsuf Ef. (2nd time), but retained his medrese.
- Saf. 1057: Again appointed İmâm-ı Sultânî (Yûsuf Ef.)—ma'zûl, Reb. II, 1057 retaining the medrese of Sultân Ahmed: Mısrî Mahmûd Ef., the preacher at the Büyük Aya Sofya.
- Rec. 1058: At the accession of Mehmed iv, became İmâm-ı Sultânî for 3rd time (Mısrî Mahmûd Ef.) He would not accept an arpalık.
- Şev. 1060: given the kaşâs of Tırnova (طرنوی) and Şahrâ as arpalık with pâyeye of ka. of Rûmîlî (Kara Çel.-zâde 'Abdül-'azîz Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1061: given the kaşâs of Mihaliç and Kirmastî as arpalık (Kara Çel.-zâde 'Abdül-'azîz Ef.) and his arpalıks of Tırnova and Şahrâ were given to Husâm-zâde 'Abdurrahmân Ef.



1 Cem. I, 1069: Died, and Hafız Mehmed Ef. replaced him as İnām-ı  
Sultānī. His arpalık of Tırnova and Şahrā were  
added to the income of Şeyhülislām Boluvî Muştafā  
Ef. The medrese of Sultān Ahmed was conferred on  
Fāzıl Uzun Hasan Ef.

He was nearly eighty at the time of his death.

---

S'O, 11, 193.

Born:

Died: [Cem. II, ?] 1069

Father: Nev'î-zâde 'Atâ'Ullâh Ef.

Grandfather: Nev'î Yahyâ

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Zekeriyâ-zâde Yahyâ Ef.

- Ac. Cem. I, 1050: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Nişancı Paşa-yı 'atîk (Zekâ'î Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1054: the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapısı ('Avnullâh Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1055: the Hayreddin Paşa (Kec Dehân-dâmâdî 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1057: the Gâzanfer Ağa (A'rec Muştafâ Ef.)
- Muh. 1058: the Şahn (Erzurumî İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1058: the Bâyezidiye in Edirne (Halebî Yahyâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1061: the Vâlide Sultân in Üsküdar (Ebû 'l-hayr Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1063: the Süleymaniye (Hamdî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Ram. 1065: k. of Yemişehr ('Abdülhalîm Ef.) — ma'zûl, Şev. 1066: Âvâre-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.
- Cem. II, 1069: when Esfirî Mehmed Ef. became Şeyhülislâm, he feared that criticisms he had formerly made of him would lead to his being disgraced. He there fore, sought permission to perform the Pilgrimage. When he reached Konya, he fell ill and died.

He was accomplished in the Arabic sciences, and noted for his literary attainments in verse and prose. However, his satirical writings, in which he attacked the notables of the time, made him constantly fearful of their retaliation.

He wrote verses in the three languages, and produced a divân. Six beyts quoted.

Born:

Died: Şa'b. 1069

Father: Şarîh-ı Fusûş Bosnavî Şeyh 'Abdullâh Ef. [VF. 18/f. 12c-b]

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Ahî-zâde Hüseyn Ef.

Ac. Cem. II, 1044: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Ümm'ül-veled ('Uşşâkî-zâde 'Abdurrahîm Ef.)

Cem. I, 1050: the Hâce Hayreddîn (Uzun Hasan Ef.)

Rec. 1051: the Hâfız Paşa (Riyâzî-zâde 'Abdullaţîf Ef.)

Saf. 1053: the Sinân Paşa Sultânî ('Abdülvehhab-zâde Ahmed Ef.)

Rec. 1056: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirğa Limanı (Erturumî İbrâhîm Ef.)

Şa'b. 1057: the Şahn (İcî-zâde Seyyid Yahyâ Ef.)

Muh. 1058: the Gevher Hân Sultân (Şafvetî Mehmed Ef.)

Cem. I, 1061: the Vâlîde Sultân in İstanbul (Zekâ'î Ahmed Ef.)

Ju. Şa'b. 1062: k. of İzmir (Hasan Paşa-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
 Ram. 1063: Behâ'î Birâderî Yahyâ Ef.

Muh. 1068: k. of Kuds-i Şerîf (Hüsâm-zâde 'Abdurrahmân Ef.) ---  
ma'zûl, Muh. 1049: Çavuş-zâde Muştafâ Ef.

---

S'O, 11, 137.



[ ŞİHĀBEDDĪN EL-ĤAFĀCĪ EL-MİŞRĪ EL-ĤANEFĪ ]

Born: Kāhire

Died: Tues 12 Ram. 1069

Father: Mehmed Ef.

Grandfather: 'Ömer

Studied the primary subjects in Kāhire under his maternal uncle, Ebū Bekr Şinvānī [سنوانی], and later went to advanced courses under such Arab scholars as Şeyḫ Mehmed Remelī [رملی], Kādi Zeke-riyā, Şeyḫ Nūreddīn Ezyādī [ازيادی], Şeyḫ İbrāhīm el-Kumā [القنى], Şeyḫ 'Alī b. Ġānim el-Maḥdisī, Şeyḫ Aḥmed el-'Alkāmī [الحلقى], and Şeyḫ Mehmed aş-Şālihī aş-Şāmī.

Went on Pilgrimage with his father, and remained in the Holy Places, studying under such scholars as 'Alī b. Cārullāh, and Ḥafīd-ī 'İḡām.

Returned to Egypt, from where he proceeded to İstanbul. He studied under 'Azmi-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef. and Ġanī-zāde Nādirī Mehmed Ef.  
mülāz: Ḥvāce Sa'deddīn Ef.

while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, entered the legal career; and after holding several appointments in Rūm.

1031: k. of Siroz (Rodosī-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.). After becoming ma'zūl, he served as k. of Rodos, during which time he completed his Ḥāşiye. Afterwards, he became k. of Gümülaine [گولچنه].

Zil-K. 1045: his Ḥāşiye was presented to the Sultān through the agency Kapudan Muṣṭafā Paşa, and he was rewarded with the k. of Selanik (Yavuz-zāde Seyyid Muṣṭafā Ef.)---

ma'sūl, Şev. 1049: Kudsî-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.

Muh. 1051: k. of Kāhire (Hvāce-zāde 'Alî Ef.)—ma'sūl, Zil-K. 1051: Hāfî [ʔHanefî] Mehmed Ef. He returned to İstanbul.

Gen. I, 1052: Because he did not visit the Şeyhülislām since his return from Egypt, and indeed had spoken against him publicly, he was sent back to Kāhire in exile, with the k. of Hānkāh (in Egypt) as an arpalık.  
[ Does not mention that he returned to İstanbul. ]  
He was later given the pāye of İstanbul, and afterwards the pāye of Anadolı, with the k. of Cezîre as an arpa-lık. He spent the remainder of his life in teaching and writing.

Tues. 12 Ram. 1069: Died.

He was noted for his learning, and for the severity of his judgments as a kādî. It is said that he was over a hundred years old when he died.

Works: 1) معونة القاص , his famous Hāşiye.

2) نعيم الرياض في شرح شفاء قاص عياض

3) شرح درة الفواص

4) ربحانة الالباب

5) خاتمة شرح الفرائض

6) (كتاب) المصوغ

7) خاتمة الرض والجاس

8) ديوان الادب

9) طراز المجالس

10) Addivān of poetry

Also, numerous resā'il on various subjects.

? one work.

---

<sup>1</sup>UZ, p. 291 (var).



Born:İstanbul

Died:Zil-K.1069.

Father:Hasan Paşa

Teachers:Şeyhülislâm 'Abdürrahîm Ef.

Şâmi Hüseyin Ef.

mülâz:Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef.

- Ac. Rec.1039: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Ülâ of Mesih Paşa (Mecdur 'alî Ef.)
- Zil-H.1042: the 'Osmân Paşa (Akçalı Ebûbeker-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Cem.II,1044: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirğa Limanı (Şadreddîn-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.)
- Şev.1048: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedid ('Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Şev.1049: the Şâhn (Takîyeddîn Ef.)
- Rec.1051: the Siyavuş Paşa Sultânı (Ya'kûb Ef.)
- Şa'b.1052: the Esâmîhân Sultân (Dâvud-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ju. Saf.1054: k. of Mağnisa (Kâdrî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, Rec.1055: 'Osmân-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Zil-H.1057: k. of Üsküdar (Bağmaçlı-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Saf.1059: Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Şa'b.1061: k. of İzmir (Hâşimî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Şa'b.1062: Şariḥ-i Fuṣûṣ-zâde Hasan Ef.
- Reb.I,1067: k. of Haleb, with pâye of Edirne (Şîrvânî Ahmed Ef.)  
---ma'zûl, Muh.1069: Sivasî-zâde Ef. Evâcisi 'Ömer Ef.



Born: Edirne

Died: Zil-K.1069

Father: Tazkercî Şems Ef. [VF.13/ ? ]

- Ac. Şa'b.1057: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Yâkûb Paşa in Edirne (Bâli-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Zil-K.1065: the Serâciye (Gümüş Ayak-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---died,
- Zil-K.1069: Yahyâ-zâde Muştafâ Ef.
-

Born: Şâm

Died: Zil-H.1069

Father: 'Abdürrahmân Şâmî

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Ebû Sa'îd Ef.

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

- Ac. 1045: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the 'Alî Paşa in Çatalca.
- Reb.I,1051: the Ülâ of Mesih Paşa ('Abdülhalîm Ef.)
- Saf.1053: the Fâtîma Sultân( Şuayb-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Rec.1056: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı 'atîk (Nefes-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b.1057: attained grade of mûsile-i Şahn in the same medrese.
- Şa'b,1059: the Şahn(Halebi Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Ram.1059: k. of Kayseriye, with pâye of Kuds-i Şerîf('Abdülveh-hâb-zâde Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Rec.1060:Dervîş Ef.-zâde Mahmûd Ef.
- Zil-K.1061: k. of Edirne by royal appointment(İsmâ'il-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Ram.1062:Burûsî[ بروسى ] Mehmed Ef.
- Rec.1064: accused of offering bribes to receive an appointment he was exiled to the island of Sakız, the officials of which ordered to maintain him. [Na'imâ,v,423]
- Cem.II,1066: he was pardoned and allowed to return to İstanbul. At this time given the arpalık of اطرنوس (Ankaravi Koca Nakîb-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.) when he again tried to achieve an appointment by bribery, he was exiled to his arpalık.

- Reb.I,1068: pardoned and allowed to return to İstanbul.His arpalık was given to Emîni Mehmed Ef.
- Saf.1069: k. of Bursa(Hâşimî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)when the Sultân visited Bursa in Şev.1069, accusation that he was interfering in affairs that were not his concern were made against him. A fetvâ was issued sanctioning his execution,and this was carried out in Zil-H. of the same year. Bursa was given to Ca'fer-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.

---

'UZ,p.208(var).



Born:

Died: Saf. 1070

Father: 'Aṭā'ullāh

- Ac. Saf. 1053: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Süleymān Paşa in İznik (İbrāhīm Ef.)
- Saf. 1062: the Zeynī Çel (Guddā'ī [کرای] 'Alī Ef.)—ma'zūl,  
Şa'b. 1064: Hazine-dār-zāde Ahmed Ef.
- Zil-K. 1064: the Zeynī Çel., for 2nd time (Hazine-dār-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1065: the Ferhād Paşa (Ḥaṭṭaṭ 'Ömer Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1066: the Ümmülveled (Ürke-zāde Ahmed Ef.)—ma'zūl,  
Rec. 1067: Şofyavī İbrāhīm Ef.
- Şa'b. 1067: the Siyāvūs Paşa (Kara Karyalı Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1068: the Etmekci Oğlu (Bostan-zāde Ebū Bekr Ef.)
- Rec. 1068: the Pīrī Paşa (Konevī Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1069: the Dāvūd Paşa (Malgaravī Mehmed Ef.)—died,  
Saf. 1070: Hābīl-zāde 'Ömer Ef.
-

Born:

Died: Reb. I, 1070

Father: Menlā Ahmed-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef. [VF. 19/15]

Grandfather: Mehālā Ahmed Ef.

mülâz: Şeyhülislām Ebū Sa'īd Ef.

- Ac. Rec. 1055: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Defterdar Yahyâ (Cerrâh Şeyhî-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1057: the Sinân Paşa in Fethiye (Kapucî-zāde Ahmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1058: the Kiliç 'Alî Paşa (Şirvânî Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1059: attained grade of müslî-i Şahn in the same medrese.
- Muh. 1062: the Şahn (Tegkereci Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1063: the Mu'īd Ahmed Ef. ('Āhîk Paşa Şeyhî-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1065: the Mihrmâh in Üsküdar (Behrân Âga İvâcisi Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ram. 1065: attained grade of müslî-i Süleymânîye in the same medrese.
- Ram. 1067: the Sultân Selîm kâdîm ('ivâz Ef.)
- Rec. 1068: the Süleymânîye (Kürd İshâk Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b. 1069: k. of Yemişehr (Behâ'î birâderi Yahyâ Ef.) --- ma'zûl,  
Saf. 1070: Çavuş-zāde 'Ogmân Ef.

---

\*UZ, p. 250 (var).

S'O, I, 440.

161. <sup>SB</sup>CELE MÜSÂ EF.

Born:

mülâz:Şeyhülislâm Sun'ullâh Ef.

Died:Cem.II,1070,buried near  
the grave of Behrâm Kethü-  
dâ in Üsküdar.

- Ac. Rec.1031: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese,appointed in  
grade of hâric to the Mehmed Aga(Sermahfil-zâde  
Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1032: the Gâzî Hüdâvendigâr in Bursa('Abdürrahmân Ef.)
- Cem.II,1033: the Sultânîye in Bursa,with fetva of Magnisa(İbrâ-  
hîm Ef.)
- Rec.1036: the sâniye of Üç Şerefeli in Edirne(Şemseddîn Ef.)
- Reb.I,1037: the medrese of Edirne (Fażlî Ef.)
- Ju. Ram.1037: k. of Magnisa(Naşrullâh Ef.)---ma'zûl,Zil-H.1038:  
Dâ'i-zâde Kâsım Ef.
- Saf.1040: k. of İzmir (Hammâl-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Muh.1042: Atlu Dâvud Ef.
- Zil-K.1044: k. of İzmir,for 2nd time (Merhabâ-zâde Ahmed Ef.)  
---ma'zûl,Zil-K.1049: Atlu Dâvud Ef.for 2nd time.
- Reb.I,1052: k. of Medîne,to take effect from 1st Muh.1053  
(Şemseddîn Ef.)---ma'zûl,Muh.1055:Kadri-zâde Seyyid  
Mehmed Ef.
- Reb.II,1059: k. of Kuds-ı Şerif(Uzun Sa'dî Ef.)---ma'zûl,Reb.I,  
1060: 'Abdürrahîm Ef.,the former Şeyhülislâm.
- Saf.1062: given the każâ of Uzun Köprü as arpalık (Seyrek  
-zâde Seyyid Yûnus Ef.)---died a tâ'rif by Ahund  
[? اهور]Fevzî Mehmed Ef.,Cem.II,1070:and his arpa-  
lık is given to Riyâsî-zâde 'Abdüllâşîf Ef.

'UZ,p.270(var).

S'O,iv,523.



Born: Bursa

Died: Night of Thurs 14 Cem.

Father: Yûsuf, a knife-seller.

1070, buried in the Pınar  
Başı cemetery, opposite  
the Mevlevî-hane.

At first followed his father's trade, but later entered the  
learned career.

- Ac. Rec. 1051: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hâric to the Köseler in Bursa.
- Rec. 1063: the Veliyeddin-zâde Ahmed Paşa (Kurd Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1065: the Kadriye (Mahmûd-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1068: the Sultân Orhân (Küfevî Hüseyin Ef.)---died, Thurs.  
14 Cem. II, 1070: Hare-zâde Hüseyin Ef.

---

GR 'i, p. 364.

Born:

Died: Rec.1070

Father:

His laqab is due to his connection with the former Sadrazam Derviş Mehmed Paşa.

Ac. 22 Ram.1063: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the newly opened Serhân in Üsküdar, to which his was the first appointment.

Şa'b.1064: the Molla Kırâmî (Sa'dî-zâde Seyyid Hibetullah Ef.)  
---died, Rec.1070: Siyâhî Muştafâ Ef.

Born: Bursa

Died: 25 Rec. 1070; buried in the

Father: 'Aṭā'uallāh Çel.

Mu'allim-hāne in the citadel of Bursa, near his father.

Grandfather: Hāccī 'İvaz Paşa

mülâz: Şeyhülislām Ebū 'l-Meyāmin Muṣṭafā Ef.

Ac. Zil-K. 1043: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to his grandfather's medrese the 'İvaz Paşa (Menteş-zāde Maḥmūd Ef.)

Reb. II, 1057: the Hāzret-i Emīr (Hindī-zāde Ramazān Ef.)

Cem. I, 1061: the Hānçeriye (Hāfız-zāde 'Alīcān Ef.)

Şev. 1065: the Lālā Şāhīn Paşa (Ṭavīl Nūḥ Ef.)

Muh. 1070: the Hāzret-i Emīr, for 2nd time (Ṭavīl Nūḥ Ef.)

Tripped over a mat in the mosque of Üftāde Ef., and because he was a weak old man the fall killed him. His medrese was given to Menteş-zāde dāmādı İbrāhīm Ef.

An expert in the writing of siyākat, wrote verses under the maḥlas Ref'I. One beyt quoted.



Born: Aḳsaray a kaṣaba in Anaṭolı. Died: Ram. 1070

Ac. Reb. II, 1066: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the Ḥurremiye (Dersi 'ām Mehmed Ef.)

Saf. 1070: the Papas-oğlu (Bosnavi 'Alī Ef.)---died, Ram. 1070:  
Nāziki-zāde Muṣṭafā Ef.

---

Born: Bursa

Died: Şev. 1070

- Ac. Rec. 1056: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Cānbāziye (جانبازیه) 'Alī (Fāzıl Muşlī Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1058: the Segban 'Alī (Sinobī Halīl Ef.)
- Rec. 1059: attained grade of dahil in the same medrese.
- Cem. II, 1061: attained grade of müsil-i Şahn in the same medrese.
- Rec. 1061: the Murād Paşa-yı 'atık (Gölbāzārī Hüseyin Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1064: the Şahn (Kürd İshak Ef.)
- Ram. 1065: the Şah Sultān (Çavuş-zāde 'Osmān Ef.)
- Rec. 1067: the Aya Sofya-yı Kēbir (Kürd İshak Ef.)
- Muh. 1069: k. of Kuds-i Şerif (Şāriḥ-i Fuṣūṣ-zāde Ḥasan Ef.) — ma'zûl, Cem. II, 1070: Altıparmak İbrāhīm Ef.
- He was tezkereci to the ka. Ankaravī Es'ad Ef., to whom he became related by marriage.

---

\*UZ, p. 251 (var).

Born:

Died: Zil-H.1070

Father: Kesriyeli Mahmüd Ef. [VP.13/11]

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Ahî-zâde Hüseyin Ef.

- Ac. Şev.1049: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric elli to the Siyavuş Paşa (Hâşimî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Reb.I,1051: the Sinân Paşa in Fethiye (Halebî Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec.1056: the Sinân Paşa Sultânı (Şârih-ı Fuşûş-zâde Hasan Ef.)
- Muh.1058: the Zâl Paşa ('Uşşâkî-zâde Faşihî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1060: the Şahn (Kürd 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Cem.I,1061: the Pîrî Paşa (Seyyid 'Abdüssettâr Muştafâ Ef.)
- Cem.I,1062: the Sultân Süleymân Hân in Çorlı (Çukacı-zâde Seyyid 'Abdürrahîm Ef., 2nd tenure.)
- Şa'b.1066: the 'Âyşe Sultân (Vanî 'Alî Ef.)
- Ju. Reb.I,1067: k. of Magnisa (Seyyid 'Abdûlmecîd Ef.) However, he refused the appointment and became ma'zûl, it is given back to Seyyid 'Abdûlmecîd Ef.
- Şa'b.1067: the Sultân Süleymân Hân in Çorlı for 2nd time ('Alî Dede-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-K.1068: the Kara Muştafâ Paşa (<sup>Aseli</sup> Ef.)
- Saf.1070: k. of Ebû Eyyûb Anşârî (Bostân-zâde 'Abdülkerîm Ef.) as arpalık ) ---died, Zil-H.1070: Vanî 'Alî Ef.



Born: Ebû Eyyûb Anşarî

Died: Muh. 1071

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Ahî-zâde Hüseyin Ef.

- Ac. Şa'b. 1062: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Mi'nâr Sinân (Serbendî-zâde İsmâ'il Ef.
- Şa'b. 1066: the Siyâvuş Paşa (Kevâkibî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1067: the Merdûmiye (Bostân-zâde Ebûbekr Ef.)
- Ram. 1067: the Hayder Paşa (Esîrî birâderi Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1068: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı 'atîk (Hâfîz Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1070: the Mihrmâh Sultân in Edirne Kapısı (İmâm-zâde Mehmed Sa'dî ) In Muh. 1071 while the Sultân was returning to İstanbul from Edirne, the 'ulema went out to Silivri to welcome him. On the way Muştafâ Ef. fell from his horse and, trampled under foot by the other riders, died.: Ak Mahmûd Ef.

Born: Kastamonu

Died: Muh. 1071

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Ahi-zâde Hüseyin Ef.

- Ac. Reb. II, 1051: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Kâdî-zâde 'Abdülhalîm Ef.
- Rec. 1054: the Eftal-zâde (Zekâ'î Ahmed Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1055: the Sa'dî-zâde Ef. At the same time he was appointed müfettiş of the evkâf of the Holy Cities (Boluvi Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ram. 1057: the Hasan Ef. (Hüseyin Paşa-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-X. 1057: the Şahin (Ebû Sa'id-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Rec. 1058, at the time of the accession of Mehmed IV.:  
 Muhtesem Emîri Seyid Mehmed Ef.
- Cem. I, 1061: Şah Sultân (Kürd 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Ram. 1061: the Şahin for 2nd time ('İvâz Ef.)
- Muh. 1062: the Siyavuş Paşa (Es'ad-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Sa'id Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b. 1066: k. of Belgrad (Şeyhülislâm 'Abdürrahîm Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Rec. 1067: Müezzî-zâde Ahmed Ef.
-

Born:

Died: Muh. 1071, buried near the

Father: Bostân-zâde Mehmed Ef.

Emîr Buhârî Zâviyesi, out  
side Edirne Kapısı.

[ 'Atâ 'I, 698 ]

Grandfather: Mehmed Ef.

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Hâce-zâde Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Muh. 1024: while ma'zûl from a 40 sk. medrese, appointed to the  
Nişancı Paşa-yı cedîd (Perzerinili [ *پرزرینیلی* ] Mahmûd  
Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1024: the Hâfız Paşa (Ahî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1027: the Rûstem Paşa (Ebû Sa'id birâderi 'Ârif Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1029: the Mihrmâh in Üskûdar (Ahî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1031: the Şahn (Sefer Ef.)
- Rec. 1032: the Hânkâh (Mütevelli-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1032: the Şehzâde (Tevfikî-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Şev, 1038: the Süleymâniye (Âvâre-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ju. Zil-K. 1039: k. of Haleb (Âvâre-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-H. 1040: 'Uşşâkî-zâde 'Abdül'azîz Ef.
- Rec. 1048: k. of Yeñişehr ('Abdürrahîm Ef.)---ma'zûl, Reb. I,  
1049: Halıcı-zâde 'Abdürrahmân Ef.
- Şa'b. 1052: k. of Bursa (Hâce-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.)---ma'zûl, Reb. I,  
1054: Kudsî-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.
- Rec. 1058: k. of Edirne (Muştalih-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Cem. II, 1059: Necâtî-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Rec. 1061: k. of İstanbul (Ankaravî Es'ad Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Ram. 1061: Beyâzî Hasan Ef.



- Ram.1061: given the każā of Üsküdar as an arpalık (Ahmed Ramazān Ef., 2nd tenure)
- Ram.1062: given the każā of Tatarbāzārı as arpalık ('İşmeti Mehmed Ef.) and his arpalık the każā of Üsküdar was given to Beyānī Ahmed Ef.
- Rec.1067: given the każās of Tırnova and Şahrā as arpalık with pāye of Anaṭolı ('İşmeti Mehmed Ef.) and his arpalık Tatarbāzārı was given to Bosnavi Şa'bān Ef.
- Rec.1068: ka. of Rūmilı (Şun'İ-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.) and his arpaliks were given to Şun'İ-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef. ---retired, Reb.II, 1069: 'İşmeti Mehmed Ef.
- Reb.II, 1069: given the każā of Ebū Eyyūb as an arpalık (Müderriş -zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf.1070: given the każā of Bolu as an arpalık , and his arpalık the każā of Ebū Eyyūb was given to Mahmūd -zāde Zeynül 'Abidīn Ef. as a nevleviyet.---died, Muh.1071: and his arpalık of Bolu was given to Ebū's -Su'ūd-zāde Mehmed Şādik Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 252 (var).

S'O, 111, 353.

Born:

Died: Saf.1071.

Father: Kürd Kāsım Ef.[VF.18/3]

mülâz: Şeyhülislām Yahyâ Ef.

- Ac. Rec.1049: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak medrese, appointed in grade of hâric elli to the Hayder Paşa (Behâ'î birâderi Yahyâ Ef.)
- Şa'b.1052: the Segban 'Alî (Boluvi Muştafâ Ef.)
- Cem.I,1053: the Etmekci-oğlu (Köseç Yahyâ Ef.)
- Şev.1056: the Sinân Paşa (A'ree Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b.1057: the Şahn( Hamdî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1058: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedîd (Zekâ'î Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec.1058: the 'Âyşe Sultân (Hvâce Fesâd-zâde Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1061: the Kalendar Hâne ('Uşşâkî-zâde Faşihî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1063: the Hâkânîye ( 'Uşşâkî-zâde Faşihî Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1065: the Süleymânîye ( 'Abdürrahîm-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Şev.1067: k. of Yenîşehir (Âvâre-zâde Mes'ûd Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Ram.1068: Behâ'î birâderi Yahyâ Ef.

Wrote verses under maḥlas Sulhî, five beyts quoted.

---

\*UZ, p. 251(var),

S'O, 111, 202.

Born: Şemni, in Rūmili

Died: [Muh] 1071

Teacher: Hıvāce-zāde 'Abdullāh Ef., from whom he received his mülāzemet.

While ma'zūl from a 40 ak medrese, he entered the judicial career. However, he was persuaded to return to teaching.

Ac. Ram[?Zil-K]1060: the Süheyl Beg, to which his was the first appointment.

Şa'b.1061: the Cezrî Kāsım Paşa (Memek-zāde tezkerecisi Mehmed Ef.)

Şa'b.1062: the Segban 'Alî ('Abdulmuṭṭalib Ef.)

Şev.1063: Fetvā Emîni (Şeyh-zāde Mehmed Ef.)

Muh.1064: given rank of muṣalle-i Şahn in this same medrese.

Ram.1065: the Koca Muṣṭafā Paşa (Gölbāzārî Hüseyn Ef.)

Rec.1067: the Şahn (Kaba Kulak-zāde Mehmed Ef.)

Saf.1068: promoted to altmışlı in the same medrese.

Cem.I,1068: the Kalendar-hāne ('Āşık Paşa Şeyhî-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)

Saf.1070: the Hākāniye in Vefā (Hısm-zāde 'Abdūlbākî Ef.)

In Muh.1070, while he was fetvā emîni of the Şeyhülislām Esîrî Mehmed Ef. he was unjustly accused of assisting in the escape of one of his master's slaves. He died as a result of the emotional disturbance this caused him.\*

He was learned in fıkh, and composed a famous Mecmū'a on its mesā'il.

\*UZ, p.254(var).

S'O, 111, 368.

\* This incident is so badly abridged from 'UZ, p.255-7, that it is totally unintelligible.



Born: Bağdād

Died: Cem.I,1071

mülâz: Şeyhülislām Es'ad Ef.

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

- Ac. Zil-K.1050: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Emre Hâce (Minkârî-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf.1053: the Mehmed Ağa (Okcu-zâde Yahyâ Ef.)
- Saf.1054: the Muştafâ Ağa (Hâfız Yûsuf Ef.)
- Rec.1054: the Gâzî Hüdâvendigâr in Bursa (Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Şa'b.1056: the Murâdiye in Bursa (Mu'id-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b.1057: k. of Şofya (Derviş Ef.-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.I,1058: Hâfız Yûsuf Ef.
- Zil-K.1060: k. of Erzurum (Ramażân Ef., 2nd tenure)---transferred, Rec.1061: Seyyid 'Abdüsselâm Ef.
- Rec.1061: k. of Şofya, for 2nd time (Nefes-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-K.1061: Gölbaşârî Hüseyin Ef.
- Zil-K.1064: k. of Bursa (Taşkendi-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-K.1065: Cellâd-zâde 'Abdûlfettâh Ef.
- Zil-K.1067: k. of Kayseriye (Muhtârî Muştafâ Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-K.1068: Seyyid 'Abdüsselâm Ef.

Born: Bursa

Died: Cem.I,1071

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef.

- Ac. Rec.1058: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Tûṭî Laṭîf (Sinobî Halîl Ef.)
- Cem.I,1061: Kürekci Başı (Dahki[*داهکی*] Muṣṭafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b.1062: the Sinân Paşa Sulṭânî (îlâhî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram.1065: the Şeyhülislâm Zekerîyâ Ef. (Sinobî Halîl Ef.)
- Şa'b.1067: the Dâvud Paşa ( Şârihülmenâr Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf.1068: the Şahn (Bigayî Muṣṭafâ Ef.)
- Cem.II,1068: the Gâzî Hüdâvendigâr in Bursa (Maḥmûd-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1069: the Mu'îd Ahmed Ef. (Kaz Dağlı 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Cem.I,1070: the Kalendarhâne ( Fennî Yûsuf Ef.)---died, Cem.I, 1071: Berber-zâde 'Abdürrahîm Ef.

---

 S'O,11,137.

175. ŞĀRİH-İ MEBNEVÎ RE'İSÜ 'L-KÜTTÂB [ŞARİ] 'ABDULLĀH EF., ABDÎ

Born:

Died: Rec. 1071, buried outside  
Top Kapu.

Father: Seyyid Mehmed Ef., an Arab nobleman who came to Istanbul and found employment in the government. He married the daughter of the begler begi Mehmed Paşa, the elder brother of Halil Paşa who was sadrazam during the reign of Ahmed I.

He was taken while still a child under the patronage of Halil Paşa, and educated. However, he was inclined to mystical knowledge, and studied under certain şeyhs. Through the influence of Halil Paşa, he formed an association with the famous Üsküdarî Şeyh Mahmud Ef. He wrote a tahmis on one of the Şeyh's ilâhis. [quoted]

In Reb. II, 1036: when Halil Paşa was appointed commander-in-chief of the army, he accompanied him as tezkereci on his campaign against Persia. In Şaf. 1037, at winter quarters in Tokat, the Re'isü 'l-Küttâb Mehmed Ef. died, and he was appointed in his place. In Ram. 1037, when Halil Paşa was replaced as Grand Vezir by Husrev Paşa, he too was replaced as Re'isü 'l-Küttâb by Muşlî Ef. He returned with Halil Paşa in disguise to the Capital, and took refuge with Şeyh Mahmud Ef. in Üsküdar. When Halil Paşa died in 1039, 'Abdullâh went into retirement for about ten years.

In Şev. 1047; he was appointed kā'im-makām to the Re'isü 'l-Küttâb. He accompanied Sultân Murâd on the Bağdâd campaign. On the return from this campaign, he was discharged from his office at Diyarbekir (Zil-H. 1048), and replaced by Hüseyin Ef. In Şa'b. 1049, he was appointed kā'im-makām to the Re'isü 'l-Küttâb for the 2nd time.



In Cem.I,1050 he was transferred to the Anadolı muhāsebeciligi, and the following month he was moved to the cizye muhāsebeciligi. In 1060, he was appointed piyāde mukabelecisi ;and in Muh.1065 he was made the mensūh mukāta'acısı, his former post being given to Süleymān Ağa-zāde Mehmed Ef.

After dismissal from the last office, he withdrew from worldly affairs. He died of dropsy in Rec.1071[ ta'rīhs by Nā'illī Çelebi and Nişārī Hüseyin Ef.]

Works: 1) Turkish commentary on the 1st book of the Meşnevī.

2) Naşihatü 'l-Mulūk, on tasavvuf

3) Semerātu 'l-Fu'ād

4) Dürre ve Cevherü[ (Cevherü 'l-Bidāye ve Dürretü 'n-Nihāye)[Cf. 'OM,1,102]

5) Meslek-i 'Uşşāk, a verse risāle.

İlāhī written under the mahlas 'Abdī.[A na't of 11 beyts quoted.]

S'O,111,367.

TH,p.280.

'OM,1,100.

TŞ,1,194.

Born: Sofya

Died: Şa'b. 1071

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Mu'îd Ahmed Ef.

- Ac. Cem. I, 1061: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Papas-oğlu (Kavalak Şeyh-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1064: the Zeynî Çelebi ('Atâ-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Zil-H. 1064: 'Atâ-zâde Mehmed Ef., for 2nd time.
- Rec. 1067: the Hâceî Hasan-zâde (Hatîat 'Ömer Ef.)
- Saf. 1068: the Papas-oğlu for 2nd time (Tokâtî Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh. 1069: the Nişancı Paşa-yı 'atîk (Şarî 'Abdullâh-zâde 'Abdurrahmân Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1069: the Etmekci-oğlu ('Atâ-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---died,  
Şa'b. 1071: Edirneli Ahmed Ef.

Wrote verses under mahlas Nazîrî [نظیری], two beyts quoted.

Born:

Died:1071

Father:Serçe Hüseyin Ef.[VF.13/58]

mülâz:Kara Çelebi-zâde Mâhmûd Ef.,when he became ka. of Rûmili  
for 1st time.

25 Rec.1067: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
grade of hâric to the newly opened Şâlih Paşa,  
to which his was the first appointment.--died,  
1071.

He was related by marriage to Çıracı-zâde Mehmed Ef.

---

S'0,111,234.



178. 'AŞIK PAŞA ŞEYHİ MAHDÜMİ SEYYİD MEHMET EF.

[224-a]

Born: Ebū Eyyūb Anşarī

Died: Şa'b.1071

mülâz: Şeyhülislām Ahî-zâde Hüseyn Ef.

He is descended from Şeyh Seyyid Vilâyet[ŞN, Mecdî, p.352], the  
şeyh of the 'Aşık Paşa zâviye in the reign of Bayezid II.

- Ac. Şa'b.1051: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the  
newly opened Mi'mâr Sinân, to which his was the first  
appointment.
- Rec.1050: the Fâtıma Hâtûn (Tezkereci 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Cem.I,1058: the Nişancı Paşa-ya 'atîk (Çömez Ahmed Ef.)
- Ram.1060: the Mu'id Ahmed Ef. (Hüseyn Paşa-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Ram.1063: the Şahin (Seyyid Üns Ef.)
- Cem.I,1064: the Sinân Paşa (Hâşim-zâde 'Abdülbâkî Ef.)
- Cem.I,1066: the Kâsım Paşa (Müderres-zâde 'Abdullaîf Ef.)
- Şev.1066: the Kâender Hâne (Kürd İshak Ef.)
- Cem.I,1068: the Ebū Eyyūb Anşarī (Sa'dî-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Şa'b.1069: the Süleymânîye (Sa'dî-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.)---  
died, Şa'b.1071: Esîrî Birâderî Muştafâ Ef.
-

Born: 1030, Şemâh, in Şirvân

Died: Tues. 4 Ram. 1071, buried

Father: Şadreddîn-zâde Mehmed Emîn

near his father and brot-

Ef. [ 'Atâ'î, ? ], whose

her, in Üsküdar.

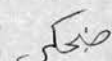
2nd son he was.

Grandfather: Şadreddîn eş-Şirvânî

Elderbrother: Feyzullah Ef.

In 1022 he came to İstanbul with his brother.

- Ac. Şev. 1038: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Zeynî Çelebi (Süleymân Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1042: the Sinân Paşa in Beşiktaş (Beyânî Ahmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1043: the Kâdî 'asker Hasan Ef. (Dâvud-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Saf. 1044: the Muştafâ Ağa (Fikrî Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1045: the Sultân Orghân in Bursa (Kâbil-i vücud-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.) However, he refused the appointment and became ma'zûl, it is given back to Kâbil-i vücud-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Muh. 1049: the Şahn (Şeyhî-zâde Şerif Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1049: the Rûm Mehmed Paşa in Üsküdar (Feyzullâh Ef., brother of Rûhullâh Ef.)
- Gen. I, 1050: the Çorlî (Bursavî Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1052: the Mihrmâh in Üsküdar (Şeyhî-zâde Şerif Mehmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1055: the Vâlîde in Üsküdar (Ca'fer-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1056: the Süleymânîye (Muzafer-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Sâlih Ef.)
- Ju. Reb. II, 1057: k. of Kuds-i Şerif (Şa'ranî-zâde Ebu's-Su'ûd Ef.) — ma'zûl, Ram. 1057: 'Abdülkerîm Ef.

- Rec.1058: k. of Haleb ('Uṣṣākī-zāde 'Abdurrahīm Ef.)---ma'zūl,  
 Şa'b.1059: Uzun Hasan Ef.
- Cem.I,1061: k. of Mısr(Hasan Ef.-zāde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.,2nd tenure)  
 ---ma'zūl.Şa'b.1062:Minkārī-zāde Yahyā Ef.
- Cem.II,1066: k. of Bursa('Acem Mehmed Ef.)---transferred,Zil-K.  
 1066: Ya'kūb Ef.
- Zil-K.1066: k. of Edirne('Abdulkādir Ef.)---ma'zūl,Cem.I,1067:  
 Uzun Hasan Ef.
- Rec.1068: given the kazās of Menemen and Foçalar as arpalık  
 (Behā'ī birāderi Ahmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1069: k. of İstanbul(Minkārī-zāde Yahyā Ef.)and his arpalık  
 is given to Minkārī-zāde Yahyā Ef.---retired,Zil-K.  
 1070: Ḍahkī (  ) Muṣṭafā Ef.

Suspected of conspiring with his friends Beglikçi Vecdī Çel.  
 and the Kapuci-başı Konya Abazası Mehmed Ağa to the detriment of  
 the state,he was executed by order of the Sultān on the basis of  
 a fetvā issued by the Şeyhülislām Esīrī Mehmed Ef.[cf.Rāşid,1,13.]

A ta'rīḥ on his death by Şeyh Naẓmī Ef.

Works: wrote a Turkish dīvān under mahlas Rūhī;a gazel of five  
 beyts quoted.

---

\*UZ,p.265(var)

Sālim,p.325?.

Rizā,p.44?. S'O,11,421.



Born: Bursa

Died: Ram. 1071

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Ebû Sa'id Ef.

- Ac. Reb. I, 1035: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Fâtîma Hâtûn
- Saf. 1040: the Ahmed Paşa in Top Kapısı
- Ram. 1043: the İbrâhîm Paşa-yı 'atîk (Şadreddîn-zâde Feyzullâh Ef.)
- Şev. 1049: the Murâd Paşa-yı 'atîk (Necâtî-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1050: the Şahn (Ya'kûb Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1052: the Hânkâh (Ca'fer-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Saf. 1054: the Emâşân Sultân (Hasan Paşa-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1054: the Sultân Selîm Kadîm (Müsâ Ef.)
- Rec. 1056: the Süleymânîye (Müsâ Ef.)
- Ju. Rec. 1058: k. of Selanik (Siyâmî Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1059: Kara Çel.-zâde 'Osmân Ef.
- Ram. 1061: when Ebû Sa'id Ef. became Şeyhülislâm for the 2nd time, he was appointed Fetvâ Emîni.
- Şev. 1061: k. of Bursa (Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.)—ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1062: 'Abdülkâdir Ef.
- Şa'b. 1062: given the kazâ of Begbâzârı as arpalık ('Abdülkâdir Ef.)
- Şev. 1065: k. of Edirne (Şa'rânî-zâde Ebû's-Su'ûd Ef.) and his arpalık is given to 'Abdülkâdir Ef.—ma'zûl, Şa'b. 1066: Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.
- Şa'b. 1066: given the kazâ of Pınar Hisâr as arpalık (Şeyh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

- Şev.1066: given kaşâs of Uzunca Ova , Hâşaköyü as arpalık (Esîrî Mehmed Ef.) and his arpalık of Pınar Hışâr is given to Kadri-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Saf.1068: k. of İstanbul (Şa'rânî-zâde Ebû's-Su'ûd Ef.) and his arpalık is given to Şa'rânî-zâde Ebû's-Su'ûd Ef. --- retired, Rec.1068: 'Abdülkadir Ef.
- Rec.1068: given the kaşâ of Bayındır as arpalık (Esîrî Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1068: given the kaşâ of Edremid as arpalık (Hâşimî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Muh.1069: given the kaşâ of Pınar Hışâr for 2nd time as arpalık (Merhabâ-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Died, Ram.1071: and his arpalık of Pınar Hışâr is given to Riyâsî-zâde 'Abdülâzîz Ef.; the other kaşâs of Edremid and Bayındır are given to Dahkî Muştafâ Ef.

---

\*UZ, p. 328 (var).

S'O, 111, 342.



Born:

Died: Ram.1071

Father: Şeyh Derviş Ef., died, Zil-H, 1053

- Ac. Rec.1040: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Şâh Kûlî (Ya'kûb Ef.)
- Rec.1044: the Koca Muştafâ Paşa (Yahyâ Paşa-zâde Mehmed Nuţhî Ef.)
- Şev.1049: the Şahin(Fâzıl Menlâ Çel.)
- Rec.1051: the Kasım Paşa Uzun Sa'dî Ef.)
- Saf.1053: the Murâd Paşa-yı cedîd(Muţahher Ef. dâmâdı Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf.1054: the Çorlî (not given)
- Ju. Cem.I,1056: k. of Sofya (Hâfîz Kudsî Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
Şa'b.1057: Bağdâdî Ahmed Ef.
- Rec.1060: k. of Kayserîye(Şâmi Nu'mân Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.I,1061: Seyyid Şâlih Ef.
- Zil-K.1064: k. of Diyarbekr(Şâmi Yahyâ Ef., 2nd tenure)---ma'zûl, Cem.I,1065:İbşîr Paşa İmâmî Mûsâ Ef.
- Şev.1065: k. of Mağnisa(Gölbâzârî Hüseyin Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-K. 1066:Seyyid 'Abdûlmecîd Ef.
- Rec.1069: k. of Mağnisa for 2nd time(Kaşîr Hasan Ef.)---ma'zûl, Rec.1070: Evâce Mehmed Ef.



Born: Ebū Eyyūb Anṣarī

Died: end of 1071

Ac. Şev. 1066: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the Kösec 'Alī Ef. (Şa'bān Ef. birāder-zādesi Mehmed Ef.)---died, end of 1071

---

Born:

Died: Şev. 1071, buried in

Father: Hüvace-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef. [VF. 17/35]

Grandfather: 'Ömer Ef.

- Ac. Zil-H. 1057: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Emre Hüvace (Kerîm Ef.-zâde Çel.)
- Şev. 1059: the Sinân Paşa in Fethiye (Gölbâzârî Hüseyin Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1061: the Hayreddîn Paşa (Tezkereci Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1065: the Şahin (Müderriş-zâde 'Abdüllâzîz Ef.)
- Şev. 1066: the Gevherhân Sultân (Halebî Muştafâ Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1067: the Sultânîye in Bursa (Manâv Ahmed Ef.)
- Cem. II, 1068: the Esmâhân Sultân (Kasîr Hasan Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1070: the Vâlide Sultân in İstanbul (Müsâ Paşa İmâmî Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b. 1071: k. of Kuds-ı Şerif (Altıparmak İbrâhîm Ef.)—died,  
Şev. 1071: when he received :Nâ'ib 'Ömer Ef.

---

\*UZ, p. 328 (var).

Born:

Died: Şev. 1071

- Ac. Şev. 1048: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Menlâ Şerif
- Zil-K. 1052: the sâniye of Mesîh Paşa in Geliboli
- Saf. 1053: the Abdüsselâm in Küçük Çekmece (Nefes-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Ju. Reb. II, 1057: k. of Erzurum (Seyyid Şâlih Ef., 2nd tenure)---ma'zûl,  
 Reb. II, 1058: 'Ömer Ef.
- Şev. 1059: k. of Erzurum (Naşrullâh-zâde Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Zil-K. 1060: Bağdâdî Ahmed Ef.
- Şev. 1063: k. of Konya (Martalos-zâde 'Abdülkerim Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Şev. 1064: 'Abdüsselâm Ef.
- Reb. I, 1069: k. of Kütahya (Başmakçı-zâde Nûh Ef.)---ma'zûl,  
 Cem. I, 1070: Gümüş Ayak-zâde Mehmed Ef.
-



Born:İstanbul

Died:Zil-H.1071

- Ac. Saf.1034: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, and acting as müftî in Kara Hisâr, appointed to the Sultân Orhan in İznîk (Kara Süleymân Ef.)
- Saf.1035: Müftî of Selanik (Mahmûd Ef.) After a few days he returned to the Sultân Orhan and the fetvâ of Selanik was restored to Mahmûd Ef.
- Zil-H.1039: Müftî of Ankara (Hüseyn Ef.)
- Ju. Reb.I,1044: k. of Kütahya (Menlâ Ahmed-zâde dâmâdı Mahmûd Ef.)  
--- ma'zûl, Şev.1049: 'Acem 'Abdulganî Ef.
- Muh.1055: k. of Kayseriye (Kudsî-zâde Tab'î Muştafâ Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, Şev.1055: Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.
- Reb.I,1056: k. of Kayseriye for 2nd time (Şahhâf Şeyh-zâde 'Abdûlbâkî Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b.1057: Seyyid 'Abdûlmecîd Ef.
- Ram.1071: given kazâs of İznîk and Sagrîhisâr (سغریحصار) as ma'îşet (Emînî Mehmed Ef.)

wrote verses under mahlas, Şerhî; one beyt quoted.

Born: Balıkesri

Died: Zil-H.1071

He came to İstanbul, where he completed his education.

- Ac. Şa'b.1045: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Yıldırım Hân in Balıkesri
- Rec.1051: attained grade of dâhil in the same medrese.
- Şev.1065: the Sultân Orhân in Bursa (Seyyid Ahmed Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b.1068: k. of Trâblus-ı Şâm (Baldır-zâde Derviş Mehmed Ef.)---  
ma'zûl, Rec.1069: Husâm-zâde 'Abdîrrahmân Ef., as arpa-  
lık.
- Şa'b.1071: the Sultân Orhân for 2nd time ( o -zâde Hüseyin Ef.)---died, Zil-H.1071: İlâhî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
-

Born: Bursa

Died: Tue. 18 Muh. 1072, buried

Father: Kābīl-i Vücut 'Alī Ef.

near his father's grave

['Atā'ī, 572 ?]

in Pınar Başı (in Bursa)

- Ac. Rec. 1029: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hāric to the Cezrī Kāsım Paşa (Şemseddin Ef.)
- Reb. II, 1033: the Muştafā Paşa in kaşaba of Kekboze (Kocavī Ramazān Ef.) However, he refused the appointment and became a ma'zūl, it was given to Zeynī Ef.
- Reb. I, 1037: the Muştafā Paşa in Kekboze for 2nd time (İdris Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1040: the Sultān Orhān in Bursa (Manāv Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1045: retained in this medrese, after it had been refused by Şadreddin-zāde Ruhullāh Ef.
- Zil-K. 1063: the Murādīye (Kürd Halil Ef.) --- died, Tue. 18 Muh. 1072: Hāmid Ef.
-



Born:

Died:Saf.1072

Father:Yäverî-zâde Kâbîlî Mehmed Ef.[VF.17/27]

Ac. Şa'b.1066: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the newly opened Nakkaş Hasan Paşa, to which his was the first appointment.

Rec.1067: the Sittî Hâtûn( Üsküdarî Şeyh Mahmûd Ef.-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)---died,Saf.1072:Antâkî Muştafâ Ef.

---

Born:

Died: 27 Saf. 1072

- Ac. Şa'b. 1052: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Kaşâb Mahmûd in Malgara.
- Şa'b. 1059: the Merdûmiye (Naşrullâh-zâde Ef.)
- Ram. 1060: the Pîrî Paşa in Silivri (Kefevî Hüseyn Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1061: the Kepenkci Sinân (Bükâ'î Muştafâ Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1064: the Sinân Paşa in Beşiktaş (Edibî-zâde Muştafâ Ef.)
- Reb. I, 1065: the Kılıç 'Alî Paşa (Bedrî Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem. I, 1068: the Mihrmâh in Edirne Kapısı (Müsâ-zâde 'Abdülhalîm Ef.)
- Rec. 1068: the Bâyezîdiye in Edirne (Halîl Ef.)
- Rec. 1070: the 'Âyşe Sultân (Ankaravî Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1071: the Hâşeki Sultân (Berber-zâde 'Abdürrahîm Ef.)
- Ju. Saf. 1072: k. of Ebû Eyyûb Anşârî (Vânî 'Alî Ef.)---died, 27 Saf. 1072: Muşlî Ef.

Wrote verses in Turkish and Persian which are found in certain mecmû'as; two beyts quoted.

---

'UZ, p. 263 (var).

S'O, 11, 138.

Born: 1012

Died: Saf.1072

Father: İmâm-ı Sultânî [Eyyûbî] Cellâd-zâde Hüsameddîn Ef. ['Atâ'î, 587]

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Yahyâ Ef.

When his father died in 1025, he came to İstanbul.

Ac. Zil-K.1051: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Emîr Fakîh in karye of Umurca, where he remained for ten years and attained grade of dâhil.

Ju. Rec.1061: k. of Birgi (Şâlih Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b.1062: Kara Kaş Müsliheddîn Ef.

Şev.1065: k. of Bosna ( Bağdâdî Ahmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Rec.1066: Bosnavî Ahmed Ef.

Zil-H.1069: k. of Ankara (Şâlih Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.II, 1070: Mu'id-zâde Mahmûd Ef.

---

'UZ, p.290

S'O, III, 342.



Born: Bursa

Died: Saf.1072

Father: Şeyh 'Abdürrahmān Ef., he was Şeyh in Emīr Sultān Zāviyesi,  
in Bursa.

mülāz: Şadrazam Kara Çelebi-zāde Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Rec.1034: while ma'zūl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Menlā Hüsrev in Bursa.
- Şa'b.1042: the Hayreddin Paşa (Aḥī-zāde Mehmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1045: the Efdaliye (Ebu 'l-ḥayr Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev.1049: the Şahn (Beyānī Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b.1052: the Ġāzī Hüdāvendigār in Bursa (Nevālī-zāde Mahmūd Ef.)
- Rec.1054: the Mihrmāh Sultān in Üsküdar (Kırlı Hanım-zāde Hasan  
Ef.)
- Rec.1055: the Şehzāde (Kırlı Hanım-zāde Hasan Ef.)---ma'zūl,  
by royal order Şev.1056: Ebu's-Su'ūd Mehmed Şādık Ef.
- Saf.1057: the Süleymāniye (Şadreddin-zāde Feyzullāh Ef.)
- Ju. Şa'b.1057: k. of İzmir ('Acem Mehmed Ef., 2nd tenure)---ma'zūl,  
Muh.1058: Üsküdarī Şeyh Mahmūd Ef. kerīme-zādesi  
Seyyid Muştafā Ef.
- Saf.1059: k. of Üsküdar (Hasan Paşa-zāde 'Abdūlbākī Ef.)---ma'zūl,  
Şa'b.1060: Hāşimī-zāde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.
- Şa'b.1061: k. of Bursa (Şa'rānī-zāde Ebu's-Su'ūd Ef.)---ma'zūl,  
Şev.1061: Altıparmak 'Abdūlfettāh Ef.
- Şev.1065: attained pāye of Edirne.
- Şa'b.1067: k. of Ebū Eyyūb Anşārī (Emīnī Mehmed Ef.)---transfer-  
red, Saf.1068: Nā'ib 'Ömer Ef.

Saf.1068: k. of Bursa for 2nd time( BİLİ Ef.)---retired,

Cem.II,1068: 'izzetî Şeyh Mehmed Ef.

Cem.II,1068: given kaşâs of Kete( کتہ )and چرمینار as  
arpalık

Cem.I,1071: given kaşâ of Geliboli as arpalık (Bosnavî Şa'bân  
Ef.) and his arpalıks are given to Ya'kûb Ef.---  
died,Saf.1072:and his arpalık of Geliboli is given  
to Şeyhülislâm Esîrî Mehmed Ef.

---

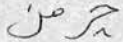
'UZ,p.346(var).

S'O,111,368.

Born:

Died: Reb. II, 1072

mülâz: Re'îsü 'l-Eṭibbâ Zeynül 'Âbidîn Ef.

- Ac. Cem. I, 1050: while ma'sûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Papas-oğlu ('Abdülvehhâb-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Saf. 1053: the Ülâ of Mesîh Paşa (Şâmi Mu'mân Ef.)
- Rec. 1055: the Hasan Ef. (Bâkî-zâde Es'ad Ef.)
- Rec. 1056: the Ca'fer Ağa ('Arab imâm-zâde Hasan Ef.)
- Zil-H. 1057: the Siyavuş Paşa Sultânı (Okcu-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Şa'b. 1059: the Şahın (Kösec Ebûbekr Ef.)
- Saf. 1060: the 'Alî Paşa-yı cedîd (Küfevî 'Abdürrahîm Ef.)
- Ram. 1060: the Zâl Paşa Sultânı (Muhteşem Emîrî Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Ram. 1063: the Esmâhân Sultân (Halıcı-zâde Ahmed Ef.)
- Rec. 1067: the Süleymânîye (Bahşî-zâde dâmâdı 'Ömer Ef.)
- Ju. Saf. 1068: k. of Ebû Eyyûb (Şarî 'Abdullâh Ef.)—ma'sûl,  
 Muh. 1069: Mûderris-zâde Mehmed Ef., the k. of Üsküdar. Üsküdar was given to Ahmed Ramazân Ef., for 4th time.  
 Saf. 1071: given kazâ of Çermen(  ) as arpalık (Üsküdarî Muştafâ Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1071: k. of Kuds-i Şerîf (Hvâce-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.) and his arpalık is given to Şadreddîn-zâde Fethullâh Ef.——died, Reb. II, 1072: Berber-zâde 'Abdürrahîm Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 329 (var).



Born: Bursa

Died: 22 Cem. I, 1072

- Ac. Zil-K. 1051: while na'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Kâsım Paşa in kaşaba of Bozöyük [بوزاوووک] (Bosnavî 'İsâ Ef.)
- Cem. I. 1058: the Lâlâ Şâhin in Bursa ('Acem Mehmed Ef.)
- Şev. 1065: the Hançeriye ('Atâ-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-K. 1066: the Hâzreti Emir (Muhtârî Muştafâ Ef.)
- Muh. 1070: the Gâzî Hüdâvendigâr (Kâsım-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)--- died, 22 Cem. I, 1072: İlâhî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.

---

 GR' I, p. 365

Born: Aydın

Died: Şev. 1072

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Esîrî Mehmed Ef.

- Ac. Şa'b. 1061: while ma'zûl fromaa 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the Hürremiye (Şahhâf 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Saf. 1063: attained grade of hareket-i misliye in the same medrese.
- Reb. II, 1066: the Hâdim Hasan Paşa (Husâm-zâde Es'ad Ef.)
- Şev. 1066: attained grade of dâhil in the same medrese.
- Ram. 1067: the Emre Hâce (İshak-zâde Zuhûrî (S, 9v) Mehmed Şâlih Ef.)
- Rec. 1068: the Sinân Paşa Sultânî (Serbendî-zâde İshak Ef.)
- Muh. 1069: the Zâl Paşa (Hüseyn Paşa-zâde İbrâhîm Ef.)
- Zil-E. 1070: the Şahn (Minkârî-zâde dâmâdî Muştafâ Ef.)
- Saf. 1072: the Mehmed Paşa in Kadirğa Limanı (Kâsım-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.)---died, Şev. 1072: Kadri Ef. dâmâdî 'Abdullâh Ef.

Was especially versed in 'ilm-i ferâ'î

He was related by marriage to Şeyh Erdebilî-zâde Ef.

---

'UZ, p. 340 (var).

Born: İstanbul

Died: Şev. 1072

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Bālî-zāde Muştafâ Ef., whom he also served as  
fetvâ emîni

Ac. Zil-H. 1066: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in  
 grade of hâric to the Mehmed Aga near نحلى mescid  
 (Şâlih İmâm-zāde dāmâdı Ahmed Ef.

Rec. 1067: the Ahmed Paşa in Timûr Kapu (Kilisî Muştafâ Ef.)

Rec. 1070: the 'Abdüsselâm in Küçük Çekmece ('Abdürrahîm Ef.)—  
 died, Şev. 1072: 'Ömer Ef.



Born:İstanbul

Died:Şev.1072

Ac. 8 Şa'b.1064: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the newly opened İbn Yâmin, to which his was the first appointment.

20 Rec.1067: the newly opened Nizâmiye, to which his was the first appointment.

Rec.1070: the Kâdî 'Abdülhalîm (Debbâğ-zâde Mehmed Ef.)

Reb.I,1072: the Hasan Ef. (Yûsuf Paşa İmâm Ebubekr Ef.)---died,  
Şev.1072: 'İsmetî Ef. hıçmı Mehmed Ef.

Born:

Died; Şev.1072

Father: Mîr Ef., the vâ'iz of the Küçük Aya Sofya mosque. (d.1041;  
'Atâ'i, ?)

- Ac. Cem.I,1056: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to  
the Papas-oğlu (Çıracı-zâde Mehmed Ef.)
- Cem.I,1061: the Şah Kullı (Ebûşl-hüdâ Ef.)
- Muh.1062: the Şeyhülislâm Zekerîyâ Ef. (Uzun 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Reb.I,1065: the Rüstem Paşa (Halebî Muştafâ Ef.)
- Saf.1068: the Şahın (Fennî Yûsuf Ef.)
- Ju. Cem.I,1068: k. of Bosna ( Kocabaş Mahmûd Ef.)---ma'zûl, Reb.I,  
1069: Tatar 'Abdullâh Ef.
- Reb.I,1072: k. of Sakız (Müezzîn-zâde Ahmed Ef.)---died, Şev.  
1072: Şâlih Ef.-zâde Şeyh Mehmed Ef.

His sister was married to the kazasker Hivâce-zâde 'Abdullâh Ef.

Born:

Died: Zil-K.1072

Father: Müezzîn-zâde 'Abdûkâdir Ef.[VF.19/34]

mülâz: Şeyhülislâm Ahî-zâde Hüseyn Ef.

- Ac. Rec.1055: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed to the Mi'mâr Sinân ('Aşîk Şeyhî-zâde Seyyid Mehmed Ef.)
- Zil-H.1057: the Yûsuf Paşa (Sa'dî-zâde Seyyid 'Abdullâh Ef.)
- Zil-H.1060: attained rank of dâhil in the same medrese.
- Cem.I,1061: the ülâ of Mesîh Paşa (درغمانی 'Alî Ef.)
- Şa'b.1061: the Emre Hâce (Ebu 'l-hüdâ Ef.)
- Şa'b.1064: Şeyhülislâm Ahî-zâde Hüseyn Ef.(Muharrem Ef.)
- Ju. Rec.1067: k. of Belgrád (Kösec 'Alî Ef.)---ma'zûl, Cem.I,1068: Koca Bağ Mahmûd Ef.
- Muh.1071: k. of Sakız (Şofyalı İbrâhîm Ef.)---ma'zûl, Reb.I, 1072: Kavalak Şeyh-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.



Born:

Died: Zil-H.1072

Father: Hıvāce-zāde Sālīh Ef. ['Atā'i, 709]

Grandfather: Sa'deddīn Ef.

mülāz: Şeyhülislām Es'ad Ef., who was his uncle.

Ac. 9 Saf.1034: appointed with 40 ak. to the Menlā <sup>کمال</sup> (Nā'ib  
Muştafā Ef.)

24 Saf.1034: attained rank of hāric in the same medrese.

Zil-K.1039: the Mehmed Ağa (Habīb Ef.)

Zil-K.1040: the 'Alī Paşa-yı 'atīk (Tegkereci Mūsā Ef.)

Saf.1044: the Şāh Hıvāce (Tegkereci Mūsā Ef.)

Reb.1,1051: the Şāhn(Müfettiş 'Ahmed Ef.)

Rec.1051: the Gevherhān Sultān (Esirī Mehmed Ef.)

Zil-H.1054: the Hākāniye (Şeyhī -zāde Şerif Ef.)

Reb.II,1057: the Süleymāniye (Arnavud Hüseyn Ef.)---retired,  
with the customary pension(vazife-i emsalle)

Rec.1058: Ebū's-Su'ūd-zāde Mehmed Şādik Ef.

Şa'b.1060: k. of Birgi (Muşliheddīn-zāde Seyyid 'Abdullāh Ef.,  
as arpalık)---transferred, Rec.1061: Cellād-zāde  
'Abdūlfettāh Ef.

Rec.1061: k. of Trāblus-ı Şām ( Üns 'Abdullātif Ef., 2nd tenure)  
---ma'zūl, Zil-K.1062: Tarsūsī Mehmed Ef.

Zil-K.1064: k. of Sofya (Sencār Mu'izzeddīn Mehmed Ef., 3rd tenure)  
---ma'zūl, Saf.1066: Sencār Mu'izzeddīn Mehmed Ef.,  
for 4th time.

Zil-H.1068: k. of Ankara (Şeyh-zâde Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-H.1069:  
Cellâd-zâde 'Abdûlfettâh Ef.

Şev.1072: k. of Sakız ( Kavalak Şeyh-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.)  
---died, Zil-H.1072: Gölbaşarı Hüseyin Ef.

---

Born: İstanbul

Died: end of 1072, buried near

Father:

the Emîr Buḥārî Zāviyesi,  
outside Edirne Kapısı.

- Ac. Saf.1049: while ma'zûl from a 40 ak. medrese, appointed in grade of hâric to the newly opened Kocacı Dede, to which his was the first appointment.
- Cem.I,1059: the Siyavuş Paşa (Koca Baş Mahmûd Ef.)
- Muh.1062: the Nişancı Paşa-yı 'atîk (Martalos-zâde 'Abdülrahmân Ef.)
- Ju. Reb.II,1063: k. of Haniye( هانیه ) with pāye of Mekke(Mehmed Fahri Ef.)---ma'zûl, Zil-K.1065: Tirevi 'İvaz Ef.
- Cem.I,1070: k. of 'Ayıntab (Şadreddîn-zâde Ni'metullâh Ef.)---ma'zûl, Şa'b.1071: Ahî Baba-zâde Seyyid Muştafâ Ef.
- Wrote verses under mahlas 'İffetî, one beyt quoted.

---

\*:cf.[VP.19/492]